



PERFORMANCE & *RESPONSIBILITY*

AT THE HEART OF OUR STRATEGY

2022-2023

**Universal Registration
Document**

Including the Annual Report, Statement of Non-Financial Performance
and Annual Financial Report



CONTENTS

Message from the Chairman	3
Interview with Yves Belegaud and Daniel Tragus	4
Our strategic roadmap	7
Our governance	8
Our financial indicators	10
Our international presence	12

1 PRESENTATION OF THE GROUP 13

1.1 History of the Group	14
1.2 Organization of the Group at September 30, 2023	16
1.3 Business model	18
1.4 Group businesses and products	20
1.5 Highlights of the past fiscal year	30
1.6 Analysis of the consolidated financial statements and statutory accounts RFA	31
1.7 Research and development	32
1.8 Strategic orientations 2023-2024	35

2 REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE [RFA](#) 37

2.1 Corporate governance statement	38
2.2 Board of Directors	38
2.3 Committees of the Board of Directors	42
2.4 Group management	43
2.5 Stock market ethics of management bodies and management of conflicts of interest	45
2.6 Remuneration of the Company's corporate officers	46
2.7 SALARY GAP RATIO	50

3 RISK FACTORS 51

3.1 Risk factors RFA	52
3.2 Internal control and risk management procedures	59

4 STATEMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 61

4.1 Business model	66
4.2 European sustainable taxonomy	67
4.3 Main non-financial risks and opportunities	71
4.4 Actions undertaken	73
4.5 Results of policies implemented and performance indicators	82
4.6 Statement of non-financial performance (SNFP) preparation process	84
4.7 Report of the independent third party on the consolidated statement of non-financial performance included in the management report	84

5 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 [RFA](#) 89

5.1 Consolidated balance sheet at September 30, 2023	90
5.2 Consolidated income statement at September 30, 2023	92
5.3 Consolidated statement of changes in equity	93
5.4 Consolidated statement of cash flow	94
5.5 Notes to the consolidated financial statements	95
5.6 Statutory Auditors' Report on the consolidated financial statements	119

6 STATUTORY ACCOUNTS [RFA](#) 121

6.1 Balance sheet as of September 30, 2023	122
6.2 Income statement as of September 30, 2023	123
6.3 Notes to the parent company financial statements	123
6.4 Results of the last five fiscal years	133
6.5 Statutory Auditors' report on the annual financial statements	134
6.6 Statutory Auditors' special report on regulated agreements	138

7 CAPITAL AND SHAREHOLDERS 139

7.1 Stock market data and dividend	140
7.2 Relations with the financial community	141
7.3 Shareholding	142
7.4 Crossing of thresholds	143
7.5 Transactions carried out in the Company's shares by corporate officers	143
7.6 Share repurchase program RFA	143
7.7 Summary table of authorizations/delegations granted by the Annual General Meeting to the Board of Directors	144
7.8 Additional information regarding the share capital	145
7.9 Information that could have an impact in the event of a takeover bid	145
7.10 General Information on EXEL Industries	146

8 ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF FEBRUARY 6, 2024 149

8.1 Report of the Board of Directors on the resolutions submitted to the Ordinary General Meeting of February 6, 2024	150
8.2 Text of the resolutions submitted to the Ordinary General Meeting of February 6, 2024	151

9 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 157

9.1 Breakdown of trade payables and trade receivables	158
9.2 Transactions with related parties	158
9.3 Person responsible for the Universal Registration Document RFA	158
9.4 Responsibility statement	159
9.5 Statutory Auditors	159

● CROSS-REFERENCE TABLES 161

The elements of the Annual Financial Report (AFR) are clearly identified in the contents with the pictogram [RFA](#)

Universal Registration Document 2021- 2023

Including the Annual Report,
Statement of Non-Financial
Performance and
Annual Financial Report

Fiscal year from October 1, 2022
to September 30, 2023

This document, available on www.exel-industries.com, is a free translation of the original 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document issued in French Language and is provided solely for information purposes. In case of discrepancy between the French and English versions, the French language version of the Universal Registration Document shall prevail.



This Universal Registration Document was filed on January 15, 2024 with the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF), as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, without prior approval pursuant to Article 9 of the said regulation.

This Universal Registration Document may be used for the purposes of a public offering of financial securities or the admission of financial securities to trading on a regulated market if it is supplemented by a securities note and, if applicable, a summary and any amendments made to the Universal Registration Document. The whole thus formed is approved by the AMF in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

Copies of this registration document are available free of charge:

- at the Company's registered office;
- on the Company's website www.exel-industries.com;
- on the website of the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF) www.amf-france.org.

This Universal Registration Document is prepared in accordance with Appendix 1 of the European Delegated Regulation 2019/980. Pursuant to Article 19 of EU Regulation No. 2017/1129 of the European Commission, this Universal Registration Document incorporates by reference the following information to which the reader is invited to refer:

- The consolidated financial statements and the Statutory Auditors' reports on the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2021, included respectively on pages 77 to 105 and 106 to 109 of the Universal Registration Document filed with the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF) on January 17, 2022 under number D.22-0010.
- The consolidated financial statements and the Statutory Auditors' reports on the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2022, included respectively on pages 77 to 106 and 107 to 110 of the Universal Registration Document filed with the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF) on January 16, 2023 under number D.23-0010.

The parts not incorporated by reference into the aforementioned Universal Registration Documents are either not relevant to the investor or appear elsewhere in the Universal Registration Document.

This Universal Registration Document, including the 2022-2023 Annual Financial Report, is a reproduction of the official version which has been prepared in ESEF format and is available on the issuer's website www.exel-industries.com.



EDITORIAL

Patrick Ballu

Chairman
of the Board of Directors



WRITING A NEW PAGE IN OUR HISTORY.

Last year, we celebrated the 70th anniversary of our Group.

Since then, I have told the story, the DNA and the how, in our book *Enjamber l'espace et le temps*, published by Robert Laffont. Its English version *Dare and Conquer* is being printed by the same publisher. Indeed, to reach where one wants to go, one must know from where one comes.

In 2024, EXEL Industries is entering a new phase of its rich history. With the arrival of Daniel Tragus to the Group's Executive Management, we decided to promote an "inside man", who has spent most of his career with us. He will continue to grow EXEL Industries, in the search for excellence and respect for our DNA and our values. On December 20, 2023, he took over from Yves Belegaud, the first Chief Executive Officer from outside the family, to whom I would like to pay a warm tribute, wishing him a well-deserved retirement. The appointment of Daniel underlines that, at EXEL Industries, we know how to trust our teams and help them progress into new roles. This is undoubtedly a guarantee of sustainability and ambition, at a time when the world is changing at an accelerated pace: the rise of artificial intelligence, robotization, energy transition, new outlook on work, people and nature, all of which encourage us to do things differently and better than before. All in! Let's maintain and develop our spirit of innovation, daring and responsibility.

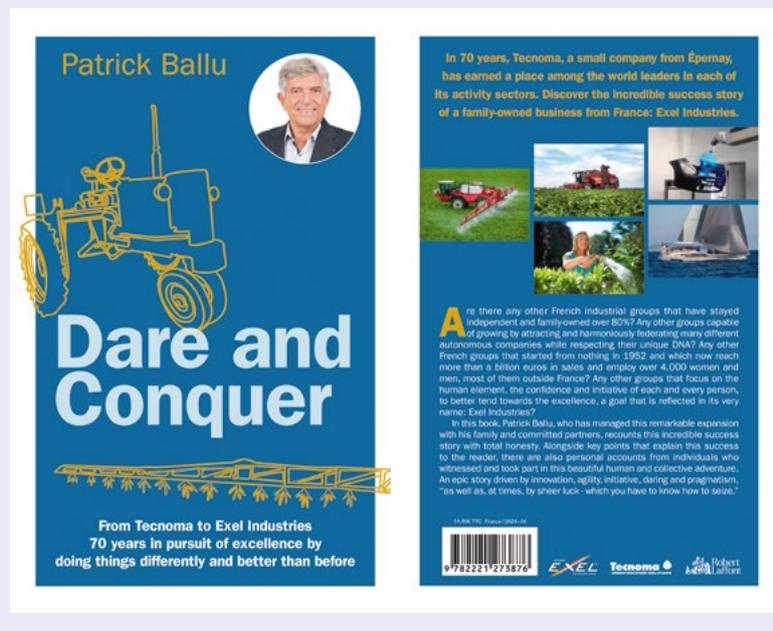
Since its creation, EXEL Industries has been able to capitalize on these fundamentals, to conquer the future and mobilize its teams, with the essential objective of meeting the needs and expectations of its customers, who are, more than ever, the *raison d'être* of the Group. Let's place our trust in Daniel, our new Chief Executive Officer: he will harmoniously grow our Group and inspire in our managers, our employees and our partners a sense of pleasure and a passion for a job well done.

Our objective of excellence remains unchanged: we want to distinguish ourselves through our premium quality products, offering our customers performance and durability, while being easy and fun to use, thus generating dynamic and profitable growth.

This is how we will continue to create value and overcome future obstacles, or avoid them, in order to write a new chapter in our Group's history.

Dare and Conquer

Patrick Ballu, Éditions Robert Laffont, April 2023



INTERVIEW WITH...

YVES BELEGAUD, Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Industries until December 20, 2023 and DANIEL TRAGUS, Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Industries since December 20, 2023.

“WE WILL CONTINUE TO ADVANCE THE GROUP AND CREATE VALUE.”

On December 20, 2023, the Board of Directors of EXEL Industries appointed Daniel Tragus as Group Chief Executive Officer. He succeeds Yves Belegaud, who has decided to exercise his pension rights. Joint interview.

Yves Belegaud, what is your view on the 2022-23 year?

EXEL Industries had a very satisfactory year, with revenue exceeding the symbolic €1 billion mark for the first time. It reached €1.1 billion precisely. This increase in revenue is explained on the one hand by the increase in our selling prices, which took into account the inflationary context, and on the other hand by the increase in our sales volumes, in an increasingly uncertain economic environment. At the same time, operating income also developed favorably. After three difficult years, marked by the Covid-19 pandemic, the disruption of supply chains and the return of inflation to a level not seen for 40 years, we have been able to consolidate our positions and improve our productivity. I would add that we have also better controlled the trajectory of our working capital requirements and returned a culture of cash flow awareness to the center of our concerns.

If we look at the more specific development of our various activities, we note that the agricultural equipment sector, which represents around 60% of our revenue, benefited from a rather favorable environment.



Yves Belegaud,

Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Industries until December 2023

Daniel Tragus,

Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Industries since December 20, 2023

“Nothing would have been possible without the collective spirit and without the work of those with whom I have worked since the end of 2019.”

Yves Belegaud

The positive trend in agricultural revenues has enabled farmers to continue to invest at the same time as we were marketing even more efficient machines.

Industrial Spraying, for its part, is facing a window of opportunity linked to the electrification of vehicles. The investments in this sector contribute to the good performance of our business. As regards the Garden business, which is climate-dependent but also less flourishing than at the end of the Covid-19 crisis, it is returning to volume levels equivalent to those seen before the pandemic.

How do you feel about the four years during which you supported the Group as Chief Executive Officer?

I have spent a total of four great years within EXEL Industries during which I had to face, in a context of polycrises, various difficulties and several challenges. While it is difficult to judge one's own achievements, I would nevertheless highlight that we have worked on the structuring of the holding company, whose sovereign functions - financing, internal control, financial communication, information systems, cybersecurity and workplace safety - are now well in place. During this period, the Group also conducted four external growth transactions with the acquisition of INTEC in 2020, the WAUQUIEZ, TOFINOU and RHÉA MARINE shipyards in 2021, G.F. in 2022 and DEVAUX in 2023. With a twofold objective: to grow and diversify.

Obviously, during this work I have benefited from the support of the Board of Directors and the entire management team. Nothing would have been possible without the collective spirit and the commitment of those with whom I have worked since the end of 2019, including Daniel, who has now succeeded me and whose appointment pleases me greatly.

Daniel Tragus, you have spent most of your professional career within EXEL Industries and, in your last position, you were Deputy Chief Executive Officer of the Group, in charge of strategy, M&A and industrial property. In what state of mind are you approaching this new stage of your career, which places you at the helm of EXEL Industries?

I would like to begin by saying that I am honored by this appointment and the sense of duty it entails. Indeed, I have spent most of my professional career at EXEL Industries since I first joined KREMLIN in 1988. Within the Group, I have been fortunate enough to hold a wide variety of positions in three of our businesses - Industrial Spraying, Agricultural Spraying and Sugar Beet Harvesting. Subsequently, as a manager and executive, I have been confronted with major strategic issues. In particular, I am thinking of the integration of the companies HARDI, AGRIFAC, HOLMER and ET WORKS into the Group's scope, the commercial development of the activities for which I was responsible, and the importance of innovation and industrial property without which an industry cannot decently survive and progress.

I have worked in France and abroad, in Germany, in the United Kingdom and in Denmark. I have known Yves for four years and, as he said, we have worked together on varied, sensitive and sometimes complex subjects. The transition between us as CEO therefore took place under excellent conditions with a shared objective: to continue to advance

EXEL Industries and create value. This smooth transition is undoubtedly a rare advantage. During the process of taking up my new duties, I have met with some 200 field employees, managers and executives in order to understand their perspectives on the Group and their expectations and needs.

As the new Chief Executive Officer, my orientations, in line with the values of EXEL Industries, will be focused on the success of our customers and our employees, on innovation and industrial performance, and on the development of our societal and environmental commitments.

What were the main initiatives that characterized the year? What do they say about the Group's development?

YB: EXEL Industries continued its development with the acquisition of the French family group DEVAUX, specializing in the manufacture and marketing of garden tools. This is an important transaction as it enriches our offering in the garden sector. Until then, we were active in garden spraying and watering. We now have complementary expertise by offering our customers a new range of hand-held tools.

DT: In order to capitalize as soon as possible on this new asset and develop synergies that will help strengthen our footprint in the Garden business, we have set up cross-functional teams between HOZELOCK, G.F. and DEVAUX. The goal? Rapidly increase our market share and benefit from positive commercial spin-offs through the pooling of our strengths.



We opted for the same approach in the industry business, when INTEC joined SAMES in 2020. With these two entities, EXEL Industries now has an offer in paint applications and an offer in metering and control technologies for adhesives and sealants. Thanks to SAMES, the Group has a strong presence in these segments in Europe and the United States and in Asian markets. The joining of our forces has led to increased commercial activity.

YB: To build on what Daniel has said, other successes marked 2023 for Industrial Spraying, in particular thanks to the various projects related to the electrification of motor vehicles. This change requires a review of car manufacturers' processes, a process to which SAMES is making its contribution. This movement is set to grow. Added to this, we have the renovation of the SAMES plant in Stains, which is a major event in the life of the Group, and the opening of a subsidiary in Kazakhstan.

We have also refocused on the DNA of our brands, especially in the agricultural sector, which are once again capitalizing on their strengths, namely power, performance and innovation. The example of AGRIFAC is enlightening from this point of view.

As regards EXEL YACHTING, a new Tofinou model was released in 2023 and the W55 model will be presented by WAUQUIEZ in 2024.

Lastly, I do not forget the relaunch of the EXEL Academy, focused on motivational management. Aimed at managers, it aims to develop their knowledge of the Group, highlight its identity markers and offer keys to understanding its organization, its operating methods and its various challenges.

DT: Significant progress can also be mentioned in terms of corporate social responsibility. First of all,

The Group's success, in accordance with our values, will be based on the success of our customers and employees, on innovation, on industrial performance and on the development of our societal and environmental commitments."

Daniel Tragus

EXEL Industries conducts materiality analyzes and carbon assessments in its various activities, which shed light on the nature of our footprint and now enable us to work on our roadmap, and more specifically on Scope 3. To this end, we must act on the emissions emitted by our suppliers and by the customers who use our products. The levers of electrification and hydrogen are therefore to be favored. In the first case, this involves the replacement of internal combustion engines by electric motors, in the second by the marketing of new solutions such as the TRAXX Concept H2 by EXXACT ROBOTICS, an autonomous high-clearance tractor for vineyards powered by hydrogen.

In addition, the Group has launched a commercial pre-series, in Central Europe and Australia, of the 3S Spot Spray Sensor[®] solution, also developed by EXXACT ROBOTICS. Based on ultra-localized spraying, *i.e.* on the application of the right dose of phytosanitary product in the right place, it entails a clear reduction in inputs. This undoubtedly represents a valuable innovation for farmers.

More broadly, the diagnostics being made, it is now a question of deploying projects that are beneficial for both our customers and the environment.

At a time when the economy seems to be turning around, what are the challenges that the Group must face and the issues it must watch?

YB: We must always ensure that we maintain our operational and commercial performance at a level that allows us to manufacture competitive, high-quality products and machines and, of course, to sell them. Without performance, there can be no profitability or market share gains. Nevertheless, we can be confident about our ability to continue our responsible controlled development without falling into overconfidence.

DT: I agree 100%. Even though our order book is substantial and our positions are solid, we must, at a time when the economy is experiencing some upheavals, ensure that we fully benefit from our launched projects. This means continuing to promote our brands, keeping them visible and maintaining our innovation momentum. It is important to remain agile and attentive to changes in the world and the ups and downs of the economy. This is how we can continue to create sustainable value for our stakeholders.

Our **STRATEGIC** roadmap

The capital goods market, whether it is B2B, B2C or B2B2C, depends to a large extent on the evolution of global growth. It varies significantly from one year to another, and even from one geographical area to another. Due to its strategic choices, EXEL Industries is less exposed to this cyclical nature. The Group has decided to specialize in small and medium-batch

premium products and has chosen to control the entire value chain, from design to marketing. The brands in its portfolio are leaders in their respective markets and enjoy a strong reputation. Capitalizing on its proactive strategy, EXEL Industries intends to continue its growth thanks to its differentiating strengths, its long-term vision and its diversification policy.



**KEEP THE CUSTOMER
AT THE CENTER OF OUR CONCERNS**



**INNOVATE TO CREATE
SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS
AND SOLUTIONS**



**AIM FOR OPERATIONAL
EXCELLENCE IN ALL
OUR ACTIVITIES**



ATTRACT AND GROW TALENT



**REDUCE THE ENVIRONMENTAL
FOOTPRINT OF OUR ACTIVITIES**



**ENSURE THE GROUP'S
FINANCIAL STRENGTH OVER
THE LONG TERM**

Our GOVERNANCE

The Board of Directors examines and approves the main strategic guidelines of the Group and ensures their implementation. Composed of eight members, including three independent Directors, it brings together a diversity of profiles with complementary skills that support the Executive Management in its strategic ambitions and its sustainable growth objectives. It is assisted by three committees, each chaired by an independent member of the Board: the Audit Committee, the Remuneration and Appointments Committee, and the CSR Committee.

The Board of Directors

43%
OF WOMEN



1 2 3 4

8
DIRECTORS



5 6 7 8

100%
PRESENCE ON THE BOARD
OF DIRECTORS

3
INDEPENDENT
DIRECTORS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1_ Patrick Ballu
Chairman of the Board
of Directors | 5_ Marc Ballu
Director |
| 2_ Marie-Claire Ballu
Director representing
EXEL (SAS) | 6_ Cyril Ballu
Director |
| 3_ Pascale Auger
Independent Director
and Chair of the Audit
Committee | 7_ Sylvain Maccorin
Director representing
the employees |
| 4_ Claude Lopez
Independent
Director / Chairman
of the Remuneration
and Appointments
Committee | 8_ Sonia Trocmé-
Le Page
Independent
Director / Chair of
the CSR Committee |

Our Management team



**FROM LEFT TO RIGHT
AND TOP TO BOTTOM**

Jens Kristensen
Chief Executive Officer, HARDI

Wim Van Den Bosch
Chief Executive Officer, AGRIFAC

Thomas Germain
Group Chief Financial Officer

Philippe Besançon
Group Human
Resources Director

Daniel Tragus
Chief Executive Officer
since December 20, 2023

Marc Ballu
Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Chief Executive
Officer in charge of the Garden activity
and Chief Executive Officer of TRICOFLEX

Philippe Breban
Chief Executive Officer, FRANCE PULVÉ

Cédric Perres
Chief Executive Officer, SAMES

Matt Hays
Chief Executive Officer, ET Works

Martin Fuehrer
Chief Executive Officer, HOLMER

Yves Belegaud
Chief Executive Officer
until December 20, 2023

Sylvie Le Callonec
Group Chief Legal Officer

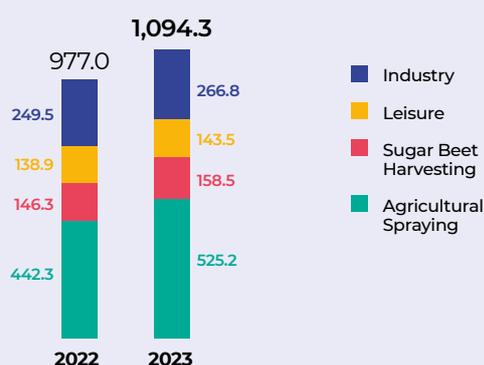
Cyril Ballu
Deputy Chief Executive Officer,
Chief Executive Officer WAUQUIEZ,
RHÉA MARINE and TOFINOU

Patrick Tristani
Director of Sustainable Transformation
& Group CSR Strategy

Our financial *INDICATORS*

SALES BY ACTIVITY

in € millions



8.6%

Recurring
EBITDA/
Revenue

€1.57

Dividend per share

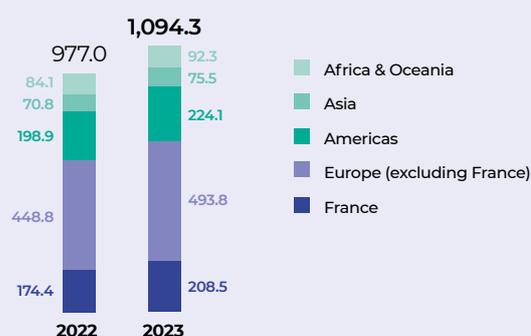
NET INCOME

€42

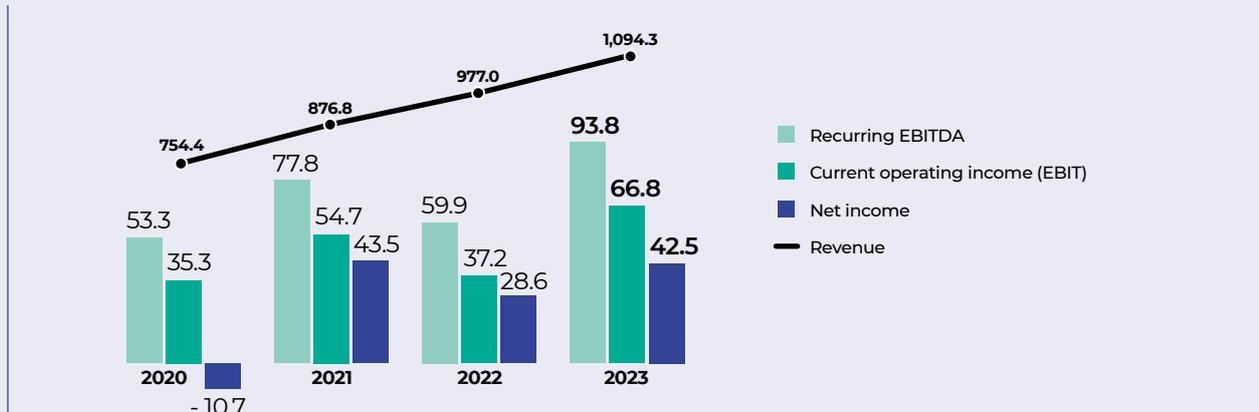
MILLION

SALES BY GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

in € millions



RESULTS in € millions



SIMPLIFIED BALANCE SHEET in € millions

Revenue

€1.1

BILLION



NET FINANCIAL DEBT

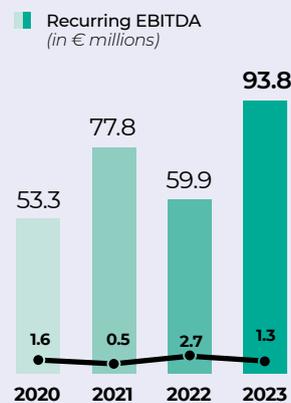
Gearing

(Net financial debt/Equity)



Leverage

(Net financial debt/Recurring EBITDA)



Our *INTERNATIONAL* presence

With 81% of its revenue generated outside France, the Group is now commercially present in more than 178 countries.

€1.1 BILLION
IN REVENUE

BREAKDOWN OF REVENUE



3 markets

- ▶ AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT
- ▶ INDUSTRY
- ▶ LEISURE

81%

of revenue generated
outside France

3,931
employees

24

production sites

178
countries

362
patent families

Holder of the **Best
Managed Companies**
label awarded by Deloitte for
the 2nd consecutive year



Presentation of the Group

1.1	HISTORY OF THE GROUP	14	1.6	ANALYSIS OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND STATUTORY ACCOUNTS	31
1.2	ORGANIZATION OF THE GROUP AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023	16	1.6.1.	Consolidated financial statements – Main consolidated data	31
1.3	BUSINESS MODEL	18	1.6.2.	Statutory accounts	32
1.4	GROUP BUSINESSES AND PRODUCTS	20	1.6.3.	Investments	32
1.4.1.	Group profile	20	1.7	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	32
1.4.2.	Group strategy	20	1.7.1.	A culture of innovation	32
1.4.3.	Agricultural Equipment	21	1.7.2.	Strategic innovation focuses	33
1.4.4.	Leisure	24	1.7.3.	Innovation focused on customer needs	33
1.4.5.	Industry	25	1.7.4.	R&D that meets sustainable development objectives	34
1.4.6.	Customers – suppliers	26	1.7.5.	Open innovation	34
1.4.7.	Plant and machinery	28	1.8	STRATEGIC ORIENTATIONS 2023-2024	35
1.5	HIGHLIGHTS OF THE PAST FISCAL YEAR	30			
1.5.1.	2022-2023 financial results	30			
1.5.2.	Other highlights	30			

1.1 HISTORY OF THE GROUP

In 1946, Vincent BALLU, father of Patrick BALLU, current Chairman of the Board of Directors, invents, develops and builds the prototype of the first "high-clearance tractor" for use in the vineyards of the famous Champagne producer Moët et Chandon. In 1947, this achievement won him first prize from the Association Viticole Champenoise and marked the beginning of automation for wine growing in Champagne and subsequently all narrow vineyards.

1953-1986

1953

TECNOMA becomes local dealer for VERMOREL spraying equipment.

1959

TECNOMA starts manufacturing its new synthetic resin sprayers.

1966

Acquisition of the **VERMOREL** (former n°. 1), and of Ulysse Fabre and Lachazette, manufacturers of sprayers.

1967

The Oscar for export is awarded to **TECNOMA**.

1975

Launch of the first garden spraying equipment made with synthetic resin injection.

1980

Death of the Company's founder Vincent BALLU. Patrick BALLU takes the helm from his father. The Company generates close to €12 million in revenue with around 300 people.

1986

TECNOMA continues its development by acquiring the agricultural spraying companies CARUELLE, near Orléans, and NICOLAS in Agen.

1952

— CREATION

Vincent BALLU founds the family limited company (Société Anonyme) **TECNOMA** to sell his high-clearance tractors.

1987-2000

1987

Incorporation of **EXEL**, the family holding company of the Ballu family, which becomes the parent company of the Group.

TECNOMA acquires the limited company SOFIBER and a group of 23 companies, including **BERTHOUD (SA)**, the French leader in agricultural and garden sprayers, and its subsidiaries **SEGUIP, THOMAS** and **PERRAS**.

1989

Acquisition of **VITITRAC** and **LOISEAU**, competitors in the high-clearance tractor segment.

1990

Acquisition of **PRÉCICULTURE**, specialized in self-propelled sprayers.

1996

With the acquisition of **KREMLIN**, the French leader in industrial spraying (paint), with a strong international presence, **TECNOMA** is investing in a new branch of activity. **TECNOMA** changes the colors of its sprayers.

1997

TECNOMA changes its corporate name to "EXEL Industries" SA and is listed on the Paris stock exchange.

At that time, the Company generates revenue of €150 million, of which 75% earned in France and 25% abroad.

2000

Acquisition of **FISCHER** (agricultural sprayers in Switzerland) and **REXSON** (industrial spraying).

2001-2012

2001

Acquisition of **SAMES Technologies**, a leading maker of electrostatic industrial spraying equipment, and **MATROT**, the leading French manufacturer of self-propelled sprayers and sugar beet harvesters.

2003

Merger of **KREMLIN** and **REXSON** (industrial spraying).

Acquisition of **HERRIAU** (sugar beet harvesters).

2006

Acquisition of **CMC** (high-clearance tractors for vineyards).

2007

Acquisition of the Danish group **HARDI**, world number two in agricultural sprayers.

Acquisition of **MOREAU**, the last French manufacturer of sugar beet harvesters.

2011

In April, Patrick BALLU handed over the Executive Management of the EXEL Industries group to his son Gueric BALLU. Over the current fiscal year, the Company generated revenue of €430 million, of which 60% was generated internationally.

2012

Acquisition of **AGRIFAC**, a Dutch company specializing in agricultural spraying and sugar beet harvesting.

Acquisition of the British company **HOZELOCK**, one of the leading European manufacturers of gardening equipment with a broad product range including watering, spraying, technical hoses (TRICOFLEX brand) and aquatics.

2018-2022

2019

EXXACT Robotics is created as a pooled research center for agricultural equipment.

Gueric BALLU is replaced by Yves BELEGAUD, who becomes the first Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Industries from outside the BALLU family.

2020

Acquisition of Eisenmann INTEC which has since become **INTEC SAMES KREMLIN**.

2021

EXEL Industries continues to **diversify** with the acquisition of the WAUQUIEZ, RHÉA MARINE and TOFINOU brands. The garden and nautical industry activities are now included in the leisure activity.

2022

Acquisition of **G.F.-S.R.L.**, an Italian manufacturer of garden equipment (watering, irrigation, garden maintenance and outdoor living). Located in Correggio, in the Emilia-Romagna region, it operates in more than 50 countries, through its own brands and dealer brands. G.F.-S.R.L. has also developed a brand of recycled products, RECO.

SAMES KREMLIN and **INTEC SAMES KREMLIN** transform to become **SAMES KREMLIN** in order to better meet the technological and environmental challenges of customers, partners and employees.

2013-2017

2013

Acquisition of **HOLMER**, the historical leader in sugar beet harvesting, which benefits from an international presence. This acquisition strengthens the position of EXEL Industries and makes it the world leader in the sugar beet harvesting market, with the new products bearing the HOLMER brand.

EXEL Industries was then organized into four business units: agricultural spraying, sugar beet harvesting, garden and industrial spraying.

2016

Acquisition of the **ET Works group**, an American company specializing in self-propelled agricultural sprayers, under the Apache brand.

KREMLIN REXSON and SAMES Technologies merge to become "**SAMES KREMLIN**".

2017

MATROT Equipment and HARDI EVRARD merge to become "**GROUPE HARDI FRANCE**".

2023

Acquisition of the majority of the French family group **Devaux**, specializing in the manufacture and marketing of garden tools. It employs around 50 people in France, divided between a production site in Tinchebray-Bocage, in Normandy, and a logistics site in Savigny, in the Lyon region.

At the end of the Board of Directors meeting of December 20, 2023, Daniel TRAGUS succeeds Yves BELEGAUD as Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Industries.

1.2 ORGANIZATION OF THE GROUP AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

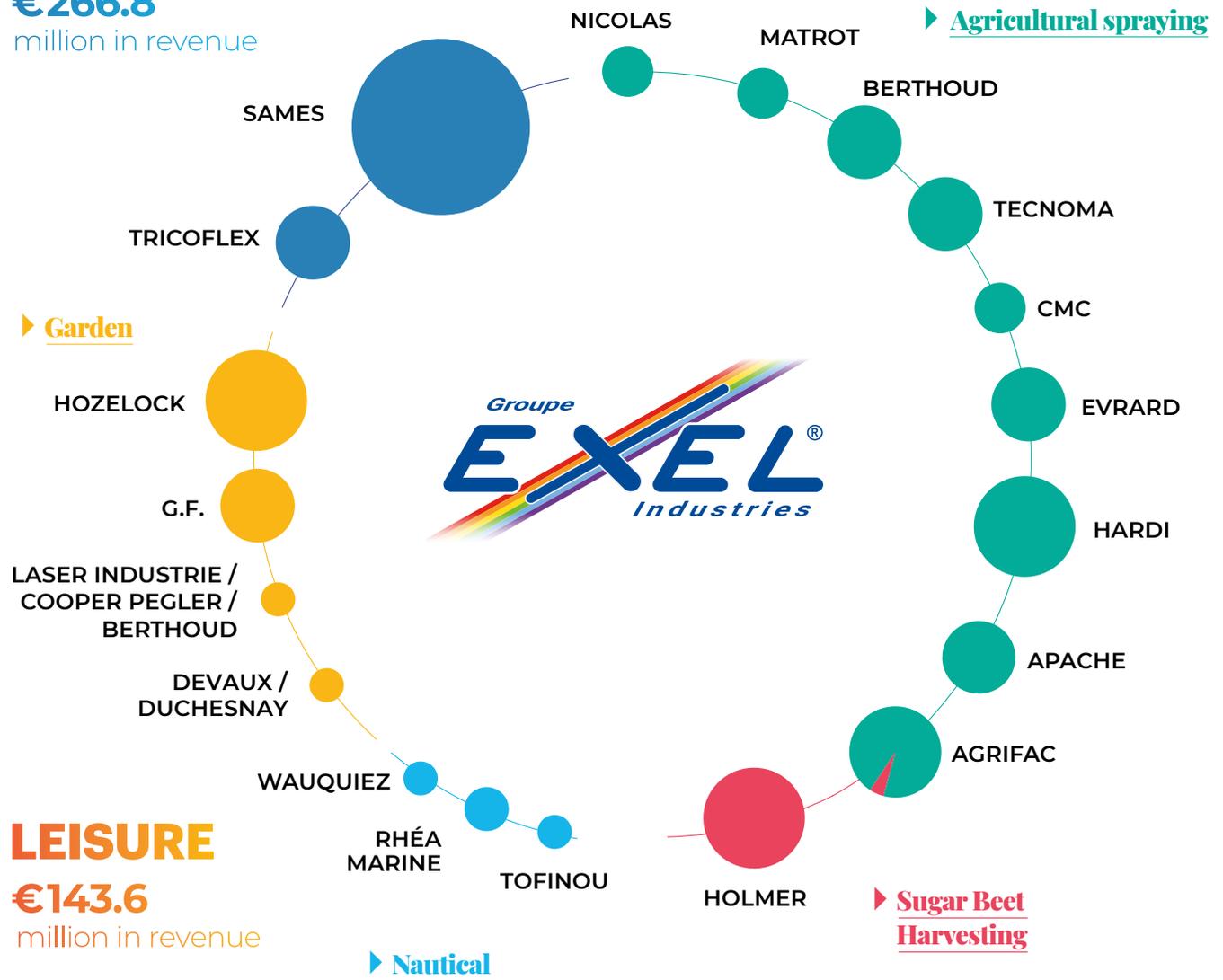
► Main brands of the Group

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT

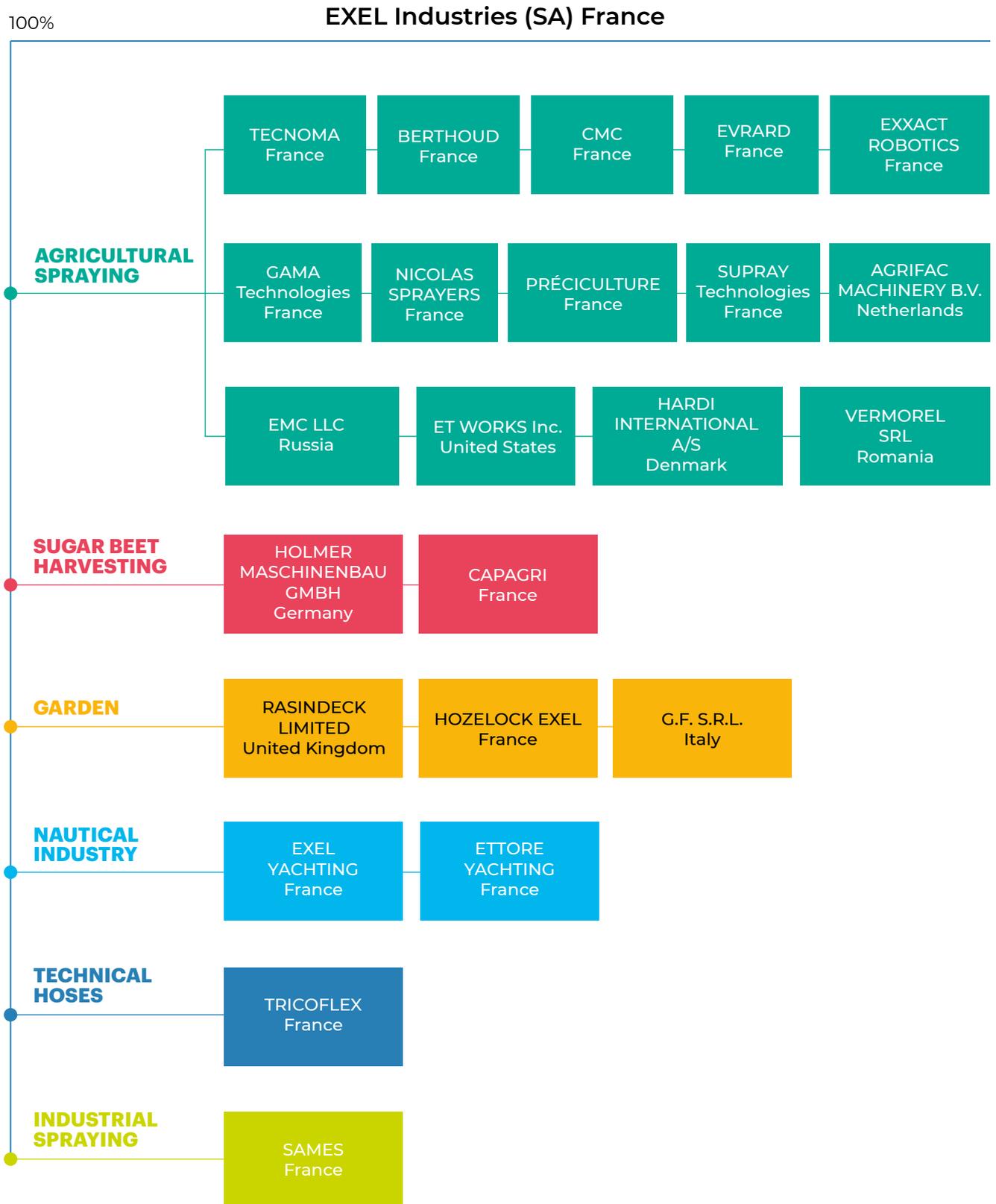
€683.8
million in revenue

INDUSTRY

€266.8
million in revenue



► Simplified organization chart of the companies



1.3 BUSINESS MODEL

Our business model (our activities, the main markets by geography and customer type, competitive positioning, positioning in the sector, products and services, means of production) is described below.

Our SUSTAINABLE VALUE CREATION

Our resources

FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC CAPITAL

€1,094 million in revenue
€444 million in equity
27 countries of operation
€117 million net financial debt

HUMAN CAPITAL

4,226 permanent and seasonal employees worldwide
127 apprentices
21% women

INTELLECTUAL CAPITAL

362 patent families
362 brand families
1,977 deposited or registered securities
3.6% of revenue dedicated to R&D expenses

SOCIETAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CAPITAL

CSR strategy affirmed at the highest level
MORE label
BREEAM certification

Our activities

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT

One of the world leaders in agricultural and winegrowing spraying and sugar beet harvesting

INDUSTRY

Global expert in paint spraying, application of high-viscosity products – Manufacturer of technical hoses

LEISURE

Efficient solutions for home and professional gardeners – Manufacturer of high-end pleasure boats

MARKET TREND

THE CLIMATE CHALLENGE

WHO ARE WE?

The EXEL Industries group is a family-owned company, whose ambition is to design, manufacture and market equipment goods and associated services that enable its customers to increase efficiency, productivity, or contribute to the pleasure of living, and to achieve their environmental and societal objectives.

Our strengths

- ▶ **KEEP THE CUSTOMER AT THE CENTER OF OUR CONCERNS**

- ▶ **INNOVATE TO CREATE SUSTAINABLE PRODUCTS AND SOLUTIONS**

- ▶ **AIM FOR OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE IN ALL OUR ACTIVITIES**

- ▶ **ATTRACT AND GROW TALENT**

- ▶ **REDUCE THE ENVIRONMENTAL FOOTPRINT OF OUR ACTIVITIES**

- ▶ **ENSURE THE GROUP'S FINANCIAL STRENGTH OVER THE LONG TERM**

Our shared value

EMPLOYEES

€257 million in wages and social security contributions
Our employees operate in **33** countries
Number of permanent contract hires: **645**
18% female managers

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ECOSYSTEM

Among the leaders in our markets
Present commercially in **178** countries
€26 million taxes and duties
€579 million purchase volume

SHAREHOLDERS / INVESTORS

+32% share performance over one year
€314 million market capitalization (at 09/30/2023)
€94 million recurring EBITDA
€67 million net income
€42 million current operating income

TERRITORY AND ENVIRONMENT

€28 million industrial investments
€83 million financing indexed to CSR criteria

THE FOOD CHALLENGE

THE SOCIETAL CHALLENGE

1.4 GROUP BUSINESSES AND PRODUCTS

1.4.1. Group profile



EXEL Industries is a French family-owned group that designs, manufactures and markets capital goods and associated services in the areas of agricultural equipment, industry and leisure. These solutions promote increased efficiency and productivity for its customers or contribute to the pleasure of living while enabling them to achieve their environmental and societal objectives.

In order to meet the requirements of its customers at any time and everywhere, EXEL Industries has built its model around two components. The holding company is responsible for cross-company functions, in particular financing, legal issues, strategic studies, mergers/acquisitions, industrial property, transformation,

human resources and the consolidation of results. The various activities have considerable autonomy to manage the processes throughout the value chain.

In a changing world, EXEL Industries is transforming itself and imagining new solutions by building on a stable majority Shareholder and strong brands.

At September 30, 2023, the Group had generated revenue of €1.1 billion and devoted almost 4% of its revenue to research and development. EXEL Industries employs 3,931 permanent employees spread over more than 30 countries and 24 has production sites.

1.4.2. Group strategy

The capital goods market, whether it is B2B, B2C or B2B2C, depends to a large extent on the evolution of the global economy. It can vary significantly from one year to another, and even from one geographical area to another. Due to its strategic choices, EXEL Industries is less exposed to this cyclical nature. The Group has decided to specialize in small and medium-batch premium products and has chosen to control the entire value chain, from design to marketing. The brands in its portfolio are generally products or ranges that are leaders in their respective markets and enjoy a strong reputation.

Capitalizing on its proactive strategy, EXEL Industries intends to continue its growth thanks to its differentiating strengths, its long-term vision and its diversification policy.

- ▶ Keeping the customer at the center of our concerns.
- ▶ Innovating to create sustainable products and solutions.
- ▶ Aiming for operational excellence in all our activities.
- ▶ Attracting and developing talent.
- ▶ Reducing the environmental footprint of our activities.
- ▶ Ensuring the Group's financial solidity over the long term.

1.4.3. Agricultural Equipment

1.4.3.1 Agricultural spraying

Revenue: €525.2 million, or 48.0% of total Group revenue

Number of employees: 1,785 (permanent contracts)

Production sites: 10

Description

Agricultural spraying involves protecting and enabling crop yields to be improved by accurately delivering the right amount of plant protection products or fertilizers they need. The optimized use of the products applied, including herbicides (to fight against weeds), insecticides (to protect against attack by insects), fungicides (to protect against fungal and mildew attack), liquid fertilizers and other products requires ever more accurate and efficient application so that only the plant is protected and any dispersion of sprayed products is prevented.

The EXEL Industries group's agricultural sprayers are used by farmers working in the market gardening, mixed farming, large-scale crops, industrial crops, arboriculture and viticulture segments.

Spraying equipment may be motorized (self-propelled), carried or trailed by a tractor. It costs between €10,000 and €600,000 depending on the size, performance and degree of sophistication. The diversity of our customers' operating profiles requires a very wide range of products (spray boom width, working height, tank size, etc.), as well as numerous options using the most advanced technologies (GPS guidance, regulation of spraying according to speed, electronic control of the opening of the nozzles, cameras, ground monitoring, autonomous movement, precise dose pulsating nozzles, etc.).

There are different techniques for spraying fertilizers and plant protection products:

- ▶ **air blast sprayer:** droplets are created by pressurization of the liquid (2 to 5 bars);
- ▶ **aero-convection or carried jets:** generated by the pressure of the liquid are transported by a stream of air created by a ventilator. It is often used in arboriculture to ensure the droplets reach deep into the foliage;
- ▶ **pneumatic:** this form of spraying is produced by the high air speed (several hundred km per hour) generated by a centrifugal ventilator which also sprays the liquid arriving at the center of the air jet. This technique is used in vineyards or crops needing a strong penetration at a highly localized position;
- ▶ **centrifugal:** the liquid is directed without pressure to the center of a disc carried at high speed by an electric motor and is sprayed on its periphery. The size of the drops is directly related to the speed of the disc which provides a highly homogeneous spectrum of droplets. This technique is used to apply much more concentrated products (with ten times less water transported), for example to treat cotton in Africa by using wind drift.

A wide range of sprayers is offered by each of the Group's major brands, AGRIFAC, APACHE, BERTHOUD, EVRARD, HARDI, MATROT, NICOLAS and TECNOMA, to cover all market requirements.

Constraints in terms of regulations and standards

Spraying equipment design requires expertise in cutting-edge technologies that are both environmentally friendly and safe for the operators.

This equipment must comply with a significant number of demanding safety and environmental standards. For this reason, new players need to obtain product certification before they can be introduced on the market.

A summary of key regulations and standards in force is provided below:

- ▶ European directive 2006/42/EC (the amended "Machinery directive" entered into effect on December 29, 2009) setting key European safety requirements for agricultural equipment manufacturers. For sprayers, this directive is in part based on EN ISO 4254, parts I and VI. From January 20, 2027, the Machinery Directive will be replaced by the Machinery Regulation adopted in June 2023;
- ▶ amendment to the Machinery Directive (Directive 2009/127 EC adopted by the European Parliament on April 22, 2009). This amendment, that concerns only sprayers, supplements requirements laid down by the directive on machine safety with a specific section on the "Environment". Since December 15, 2011, new sprayers marketed in the EU must comply with these new environmental standards. The technical requirements are specified in EN ISO 16119;
- ▶ framework directive 2009/128/EC on the sustainable use of pesticides (adopted by the European Parliament in January 2009) establishes a framework for Community action with respect to the use of phytosanitary or plant health products within Europe, through measures such as user training, obligatory inspection of sprayers, phytosanitary effluent management, adherence to best practices, etc.; in-service inspection of sprayers is explained in the EN ISO 16122 standard. Each EU Member State has developed a National Action Plan which form the basis for a number of national regulations, as the French regulations demonstrate. The European Directive 2009/128/EC (Sustainable Use Directive) will soon be replaced by a European Regulation (Sustainable Use Regulation) which provides in particular for a reduction in the quantities of plant protection products by 50% by 2030 and an increase in user training;
- ▶ obligatory national or European road certification mandatory for high-clearance tractors, self-propelled and trailed sprayers, both in France and in other European countries;
- ▶ decree of May 7, 2007 on the use of phytosanitary products that notably encourages manufacturers to offer sprayers in France meeting new requirements for tank filling (overflow prevention systems), dilution of tank bottom residue and reduction of spray drift. Since 2020, the frequency of inspections has been reduced from five years to three years;
- ▶ new French "Water Act", adopted on December 20, 2006, that has imposed a requirement for regular technical inspections (every five years) of all sprayers, mandatory since January 1, 2009;
- ▶ the Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC) has also had some impact by improving accuracy in order to reduce drift;

- ▶ the Ecophyto 1 and 2+ plans to reduce the use of plant health (phytosanitary) products and strengthen prevention measures in the area of user safety and health;
- ▶ French Agricultural Act 2014-1170 of October 13, 2014, laying down new provisions on plant treatment restrictions near public places;
- ▶ decree of December 27, 2019 establishing untreated areas near residential areas and the possibility of altering the safety distance depending on the spraying equipment used;
- ▶ classification of vineyard sprayers according to their environmental agricultural performance (Label Performance Pulvé);
- ▶ EU road transport approval requirements and the new brake regulation are also imposing an increased workload on all design departments. EU Regulation No. 167/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of February 5, 2013 on the approval and market surveillance of agricultural and forestry vehicles.

As a result, these requirements call for a high level of precision in the application of plant health (phytosanitary) products and demand that the "right dose in the right place at the right time" be applied at all times. For example, nozzle flow must not vary by more than 5% from nominal flow, and transversal distribution under the boom must be perfectly uniform (<7% variance).

The annual cost of the spraying equipment is around 5% of the annual plant protection budget for a farm, whereas the sprayer actually controls and plays an essential role in achieving good application results. This gives us a better understanding of the importance of its performance quality in contributing to controlling and optimizing farmers' operating costs, when faced with the new challenges of globalization and changing agricultural subsidy policies (in particular the EU's Common Agricultural Policy).

Trends

The challenge for agriculture is to feed the Earth's population in a healthy and balanced manner, while preserving natural resources.

In 2050, the planet will have 9.7 billion inhabitants compared with a little more than 8 billion today. World agriculture must be able to produce the food necessary to feed the population, two thirds of whom will be living in towns and cities. This food must also be healthy and diverse (plants, proteins, etc.). Moreover, the agriculture of tomorrow must manage the natural resources necessary for life (water, soil, air, biodiversity, etc.), and contribute to combating climate change.

Today, the fight against the main scourges (weeds, insects, rodents and diseases) relies mainly on the use of synthetic or natural phytosanitary or plant health products. These products are applied by our agricultural sprayers. However, in France and in certain other Western European countries, these increasingly controversial products are subject to strict regulations (e.g. controversy over glyphosate).

Agricultural spraying must play a part in the agroecological transition by innovating and mastering new technology such as precision agricultural, electronics, automation, confined spraying and artificial intelligence to detect plants to be treated, etc., which will allow a significant reduction in the doses used.

Description of Group companies

EXEL Industries has nine main trademarks: AGRIFAC, TECNOMA, BERTHOUD, NICOLAS Sprayers, EVRARD, MATROT, HARDI, CMC and APACHE. Sprayers may be produced by companies of the same name (AGRIFAC, HARDI), or by companies specializing in the design and assembly of certain types of equipment for several brands (GAMA Technologies, SUPRAY Technologies, PRÉCICULTURE, ET Works).

TECNOMA, a company based in Épernay, in the Marne department, markets all large-scale crop and viticulture sprayers, as well as the TECNOMA brand high-clearance tractor. TECNOMA will market the TRAXX robots designed by EXXACT ROBOTICS.

NICOLAS Sprayers, a company based in Épernay, markets NICOLAS Sprayers brand sprayers for the treatment of vines and fruit trees.

CMC (Constructions Mécaniques Champenoises), a company based in Épernay, joined the EXEL Industries group in July 2006. It markets a complete range of high-clearance tractors for use in vineyards.

BERTHOUD, a company based in Belleville-en-Beaujolais, in the Rhône department, markets all of the BERTHOUD brand large-scale crop and viticulture sprayers.

HARDI INTERNATIONAL A/S with its registered office in Nørre-Aislev in Denmark, designs, manufactures and markets a very broad range of agricultural sprayers for large-scale crops, vineyards, fruit trees, golf courses, parks and gardens.

EVRARD (formerly GROUPE HARDI FRANCE) located in Beaurainville designs, produces and markets a range of self-propelled and trailed agricultural sprayers intended for large-scale crops.

EMC, a company based in Volgograd in Russia, manufactures and markets agricultural sprayers for the Russian market and sells them under different EXEL Industries brands.

AGRIFAC MACHINERY B.V., headquartered in Steenwijk, designs, manufactures and markets high-end self-propelled sprayers.

ET WORKS Inc., headquartered in Mooresville, Indiana, United States, manufactures and markets self-propelled sprayers for the Apache brand. The Group has four sales subsidiaries in the United States and one in Canada.

SUPRAY Technologies, a company based in Épernay in the Marne department, designs and manufactures sprayers dedicated to viticulture and arboriculture for the TECNOMA, NICOLAS Sprayers, BERTHOUD and HARDI brands. It also manufactures and distributes components for other companies, and in particular Group companies (tanks, injection components, etc.).

GAMA Technologies, a company based in Belleville-en-Beaujolais, in the Rhône department, designs and manufactures mounted and trailed sprayers for the BERTHOUD and TECNOMA brands.

PRÉCICULTURE, a company based in Fère-Champenoise in the Marne department, designs and manufactures self-propelled sprayers for large-scale crops in the BERTHOUD and TECNOMA brand colors, as well as high-clearance tractors marketed by CMC and TECNOMA.

VERMOREL, a company based in Ploiesti in Romania, manufactures mechanically welded sub-assemblies for the rest of the Group.

EXXACT Robotics, a company based in Épernay, is an internal entity entirely dedicated to the search for breakthrough innovations, registered in October 2019. This pooled research center offers sustainable solutions to agro-ecological transformations to all EXEL Industries agricultural spraying companies.

Main competitors

EXEL Industries group's main competitors in this market are:

- ▶ John Deere (United States) tractor manufacturer, which has a wide range;
- ▶ CASE (United States) tractor manufacturer, which is looking to build a wide range;
- ▶ Jacto (Brazil) for large-scale crops, vineyards and orchards;
- ▶ Amazone (Germany) for large-scale crops;
- ▶ Horsch (Germany) for large-scale crops;
- ▶ Kuhn, a subsidiary of the Bucher group (Switzerland), which has a wide range in the large-scale crops sector.

However, EXEL Industries is currently the only player on a global scale with the ability to cover the full range of farmers' requirements.

1.4.3.2 Sugar beet harvesting

Revenue: €158.6 million, or 14.5% of total Group revenue

Number of employees: 389 (permanent contracts)

Production sites: 2

EXEL Industries, through HOLMER and AGRIFAC, develops, manufactures and markets three sugar beet harvesting product lines.

Sugar beet harvesting

The Group has a complete range of HOLMER TERRA DOS and AGRIFAC LIGHTTRAXX sugar beet harvesters to meet the most varied needs. Sugar beet harvesting can be done using different processes: pulled, self-propelled or tanker harvester.

- ▶ The first process requires the use of a tractor with a leaf stripper attached at the front, and a lifting unit at the rear. The sugar beets are left in swaths on the soil and must then be picked up by a loader. This process is disappearing in Europe, but is still widely used in the United States.
- ▶ Self-propelled harvesters lift the sugar beets, which are transferred directly into a storage tank moving alongside the machine. A small hopper measuring 5 to 7 m³ is used to contain a buffer stock during the time taken for the storage tank to be replaced by the next one. Used especially widely in France, this type of equipment is giving way to larger and more powerful tanker harvesters.
- ▶ Tanker harvesters have a storage capacity that allows the beets to be lifted and the harvest only transferred when the storage capacity has been reached. The storage capacity of tanker machines varies between 12 and 40 m³. They allow the tanks

needed for storage to be eliminated or greatly reduced. Tanker harvesters also preserve the beets, lift less soil and can even work in wet conditions.

Sugar beet harvesters are very technologically advanced machines, as they need to penetrate the ground to lift the beets without damaging them and while bringing up as little soil as possible, whatever the weather conditions, land quality and field topology.

Our research and development work aims to further improve the availability rate of the machines (seasonal use 24/7), increase their beet lifting productivity, enhance lifting quality and cleaning, reduce fuel consumption and limit soil compaction.

Sugar beet harvester design requires expertise in cutting-edge technologies that are both environmentally-friendly and safe for the operators.

Beet cleaner-loaders

HOLMER TERRA FELIS cleaner-loaders allow beets to be cleaned and loaded before being transported to the sugar refinery. When the tanker harvester has emptied its harvest at the end of the field, a sugar beet cleaning loader collects the beets, improves harvesting and transfers them to a transport container, which then takes them to the sugar refinery.

High-and medium-capacity carriers

High-and medium-capacity carriers are used for logistics in the field. The HOLMER TERRA VARIANT high-and medium-capacity carriers are used to transport sugar beets or grains from the harvester (picker or reaper) to the field's edge or directly into the truck. These machines are also used to spread various products in the fields, such as slurry and methanization digestate.

Description of Group companies

HOLMER group, based in Eggmühl (Bavaria), Germany, manufactures and markets tanker harvesters, cleaning loaders and high-and medium-capacity systems tractors. In addition to its manufacturing and marketing site in Germany, HOLMER has seven sales subsidiaries in France, Poland, the Czech Republic, Ukraine, the United States, Turkey and Egypt. It also has a representative office in Beijing, China.

CAPAGRI, a company located in Noyelles-sur-Escaut in northern France, markets equipment parts, mainly for sugar beet and potato harvesters.

AGRIFAC, located in Steenwijk in the Netherlands, manufactures and sells sugar beet harvesters described as "small tanker harvesters", which are easier to use and with smaller capacity than HOLMER machines.

Main competitors

EXEL Industries group's main competitors in this market are:

- ▶ Ropa (Germany), which is diversifying with a range of potato harvesters;
- ▶ Grimme (Germany) is the world leader for potato harvesters.

1.4.4. Leisure

1.4.4.1 Garden

Revenue: €133.7 million, or 12.2% of total Group revenue

Number of employees: 590 (permanent contracts)

Production sites: 4

Through its HOZELOCK, G.F., BERTHOUD, LASER INDUSTRIE and COOPER PEGLER brands, the EXEL Industries group, one of the leaders in the watering and plant protection market, offers innovative, high-quality products to provide solid and efficient solutions for consumers and professional gardeners.

Garden watering

Watering tools are used for the garden, flowers, vegetables and other plants in the ground or planters. HOZELOCK and G.F. have a comprehensive and diverse line-up of products in non-buried watering category: hoses, reels, connectors and fittings, sprinklers, timers and micro-irrigation.

In this highly weather dependent world, the flagship products are freestanding and wheeled hose reels and hoses for HOZELOCK which offers leading products such as Auto Reel, an automatic rewinding reel, the Super TRICOFLEX premium hose, the Superhoze extending hose launched in 2017 and lastly the Tuffhoze launched in 2020. For the G.F. brand, the flagship products are connectors, freestanding and wheeled hose reels and solar showers (the Sunny range) as well as a wide range of extendable or non-expandable hoses such as the Aquago. G.F.-S.R.L. has also developed the RECO range, composed of more than 70% recycled plastic, manufactured entirely in Italy.

HOZELOCK is the market leader in the UK and Scandinavia, and also operates all over Europe and Australia. G.F. is particularly active in Italy, France and Germany, and more broadly in Southern Europe.

Garden sprayers

Garden sprayers make it possible to treat plants with fertilizer and protect them against weeds and other pests. In the garden business, HOZELOCK manufactures and distributes a range of spraying equipment for consumers and the semi-professional segment in France and Europe under the BERTHOUD brand, which has a reputation for the quality of its products in the agricultural sector. The HOZELOCK garden sprayers complement the BERTHOUD brand in France and in the international market. HOZELOCK also manufactures and distributes a range of garden spraying equipment under the COOPER PEGLER brand, recognized for its sturdiness and reliability in the agricultural markets of the UK, Latin America, South America and Africa.

As an alternative to sprayers, the Group also offers high-performance thermal weeders. This product range has increased in importance as consumers focus on alternatives to chemical weeding. It also meets new legal requirements concerning phytosanitary products for green spaces and private gardens in France and internationally.

HOZELOCK also manufactures and markets a range of professional sprayers to meet the specific needs of industrial markets (in particular the building trade). These products are marketed under the LASER INDUSTRIE brand name.

Garden tools

The Devaux group offers a wide variety of products spanning nine categories (soil, grass, wood, pruning, snow, flowers, balconies and terraces, watering and chimney accessories) in addition to a range of gardening tools for children. Marketing both own brand and retailer sub-brand products, the Devaux group is also strongly represented in garden centers, DIY stores and supermarkets.

Description of Group companies

HOZELOCK LIMITED, based in Birmingham, United Kingdom, assembles and markets gardening equipment with a range of products for watering, plant protection, technical hoses and aquatics. The group has three subsidiaries, two of which are in Europe.

HOZELOCK EXEL is a company based in Villefranche-sur-Saône (Rhône department). It designs, manufactures and markets sprayers for semi-professionals and gardeners, as well as watering products in addition to HOZELOCK in England. The company also offers alternatives to sprayers for weeding, in the form of thermal and electric weeders.

In 2023, **Établissements Devaux and Duchesnay SA**, specialized in the manufacture and marketing of garden tools, became subsidiaries of HOZELOCK EXEL.

Through its consumer brands, HOZELOCK and BERTHOUD, the company has a large market share in sprayers in France, and is enjoying strong growth in watering. Its products are also distributed throughout Europe.

G.F.-S.R.L., located in Italy, produces items for watering, irrigation, garden maintenance and outdoor living. It operates in more than 50 countries, either through its G.F. brand or by manufacturing dealer brand products. It has also developed a range of products made with recycled materials, called "RECO". G.F.-S.R.L. has an industrial site in Correggio, in the Emilia-Romagna region of Italy.

Main competitors

EXEL Industries group's main competitors in the watering market are:

- ▶ Gardena (Germany and Europe);
- ▶ Cellfast (Poland and Eastern Europe);
- ▶ Claber (Italy and Southern Europe);
- ▶ Fitt (Italy and Europe);
- ▶ dealer brands (Europe);
- ▶ Matabi (Spain);
- ▶ Gloria, Mesto, Solo (Germany);
- ▶ dealer brands (various countries);
- ▶ Fiskar (Finland, Europe and the United States).

1.4.4.2 Nautical Industry

Revenue: €9.9 million, or 0.9% of total Group revenue

Number of employees: 72 (permanent contracts)

Production sites: 3

The markets in which the three brands of the nautical industry operate are driven by a growing demand for boats that combine tradition and modernity. Unlike generalists in the sector, in the great French marine tradition, the **RHÉA MARINE**, **WAUQUIEZ** and **TOFINOU** shipyards build small series of boats designed to last, with timeless lines, but equipped with advanced technologies both in the manufacturing process and in the choice of onboard components and equipment.

The three brands of the Nautical Division are complementary and cover three distinct segments of the yachting market: chic fishing and pleasure boating with **RHÉA MARINE**; neo-classic elegant and sporty day-sailers with **TOFINOU** and lastly prestigious offshore cruising with **WAUQUIEZ**.

Company descriptions

EXEL YACHTING, formerly **RHÉA MARINE**, is a company with two production sites located in Neuville-en-Ferrain and La Rochelle. It specializes in the design and manufacture of boats and integrates carpentry, cabinet-making, mechanics, electricity, assembly, prototyping, sail making, upholstery, etc.

ETTORE YACHTING, based in Port-Camargue is a company specialized in boating for more than 20 years. Its activities include boat sail, rigging and fittings distribution.

1.4.5. Industry

Revenue: €266.8 million, or 24.4% of total Group revenue

Number of employees: 1,071 (permanent contracts)

Production sites: 6

1.4.5.1 Industrial spraying

The industrial spraying business of the EXEL Industries group is driven by **SAMES** and its subsidiaries.

Industrial spraying covers a number of areas: bonding, protection and finishing.

The products developed by **SAMES** are used to prepare, distribute, dose, mix and apply all types of liquid, powder or thick products on a range of different materials, such as wood, metal, plastic, glass or leather.

Main competitors

The main competitors of the EXEL Industries group in the nautical industry are:

Overall: Grand Large Yachting

▶ RHÉA MARINE:

- Merry Fisher (Beneteau)
- Jeanneau (Beneteau)
- Da Vinci Yacht

▶ TOFINOU:

- Eryd
- Cape Cod
- A Yacht
- Sarch
- Saffieryachts

▶ WAUQUIEZ:

- AMEL
- X-Yachts
- Nautor's Swan
- CNB
- Solaris
- Contest
- Allures Yachting

With two manufacturing sites in France, in Stains and Meylan, and a production site in Erfstadt, in Germany, **SAMES** and its 15 subsidiaries are able to meet their clients' needs on a worldwide basis, for all industrial assembly processes (joints and glues), support protection (anti-corrosion, technical primers, other forms of protection) and finishing (dyes, base coats, lacquers and varnishes).

In order to compete with ever more aggressive competition, **SAMES** puts its emphasis on innovation, matching each client's needs on an optimal basis and an efficient supply chain.

Based on differentiating technologies, **SAMES** develops comprehensive ranges of pumps, machines, technical hoses and manual, automatic or robot applicators. These products deliver significant productivity gains to customers through increasingly precise spraying, while protecting the environment and the health of the operator.

Company description

SAMES

A pioneer of pneumatic spraying techniques (1925), electrostatic power coating (1960) and Airmix® spraying (1975), SAMES is behind a large number of patents; 6.6% of its headcount is involved in R&D.

Its offering is segmented into product ranges involving specific techniques:

- ▶ The SAMES KREMLIN product brand includes the Airspray, Airmix and Airless ranges:
 - **AIRSPRAY**: pneumatic effect product spraying, enabling the best quality finishes;
 - **AIRLESS**: high-pressure atomized product spraying using a calibrated nozzle, which allows high flow rates and good performance but a relatively coarse finish;
 - **AIRMIX**: combined airless and pneumatic spraying, thus enabling high flows and application performance with a high-quality finish.
- ▶ SAMES INTEC brings together solutions for applying adhesives and sealants.
- ▶ SAMES NANOCOAT stands for liquid paint application solutions using rotating bowls, with and without electrostaticism.
- ▶ SAMES INOCOAT stands for powder coating solutions.

SAMES designs and manufactures all of its equipment involving pumps, applicators, dosing, mixing units and pressure, temperature and flow control devices.

The pumps are double or quadruple bearings, diaphragm pumps or pallet pumps for the most viscous products. They are driven pneumatically and increasingly electrically.

The applicators are spray gun or rotating bell in manual, automatic or robotic versions that can be mounted on machines or on robots.

All SAMES equipment allows users to achieve higher levels of performance, productivity and quality in their industrial processes while making significant production savings (cost of materials, air and therefore energy consumption, total ownership costs) and protecting the environment and the operator's health by reducing paint fume emissions.

Using its equipment, SAMES designs, manufactures and distributes standard solutions by means of a worldwide network of qualified integrators. These solutions can be manual, automatic or robotic. They are used to apply liquids, powders or viscous products.

To meet the daily needs of its customers, SAMES develops and markets a range of local services through its trained and qualified dealers.

1.4.6. Customers – suppliers

1.4.6.1 Agricultural spraying customers

The five largest customers represent 12.1% of the consolidated revenue of the agricultural spraying activity, compared with 13.9% last year, of which 3.6% for the main one. They do not, therefore, represent a significant portion of business revenue.

Agricultural spraying equipment is primarily sold ex-works to agricultural machinery retailers sometimes called dealerships. They demonstrate, sell and set up new spraying equipment and also provide after-sales services, trade-in and sales of used equipment.

Each Group brand develops its own marketing strategy through its own distribution networks.

A large number of markets are targeted. These are divided into seven main categories: automotive, wood, agriculture, construction, industry, transport and consumer goods.

The entire range of SAMES products is marketed through the many Group subsidiaries worldwide (Europe, North and South America, China, Japan, India, South-East Asia, Russia and now Kazakhstan).

Main competitors

The main competitors in this market are:

- ▶ Graco (USA) with the Graco and Gema brands;
- ▶ Carlisle Fluid Technologies (USA) with the brands Devilbiss, Ransburg and Binks;
- ▶ Nordson (USA);
- ▶ Wagner (Germany);
- ▶ Anest Iwata (Japan);
- ▶ Dürr (Germany);
- ▶ ABB (Switzerland/Sweden) for electrostatic spraying;
- ▶ Atlas Copco (Germany)

1.4.5.2 Technical hoses

TRICOFLEX has more than 60 years of innovation in the service of industry and the general public. From Vitry-le-François in the Marne department, TRICOFLEX develops and manufactures flexible technical hoses. The company is one of the European leaders able to offer knitted hoses, spiral hoses, covered hoses and unreinforced tubes.

TRICOFLEX selects the best raw materials, makes the formulations and manufactures the equivalent of twice the Earth's circumference each year. ISO 9001 certified, the brand guarantees a high level of quality.

TRICOFLEX joined the Group in October 2012 with the acquisition of HOZELOCK.

Main competitors

The main competitors in this market are:

- ▶ REHAU (Germany);
- ▶ FITT (Italy);
- ▶ MASTERFLEX (Germany);
- ▶ SCHAUBURG (Germany).

The rationale behind this “multi-brand” and “multi-network” policy is based on:

- ▶ geographical market segmentation and coverage;
- ▶ brand loyalty among farmers;
- ▶ maintaining and developing the market share historically developed by each Group brand based on specific arguments and an original marketing mix;
- ▶ the need to maintain a large selection of several brands of sprayers with decisive differences to increase customer loyalty among the many agricultural equipment dealers through an offering providing differentiation from their competitors.

Each of the Group's main brands therefore has its own network made up of several hundred approved and trained dealers. The distribution agreements are renewed on an annual basis. The technical and sales staff of each distributor is required to attend a session lasting several days at one of the Group's approved training centers.

The end users of EXEL Industries spraying equipment are farmers. These include cereal farmers, tree growers, wine growers and vegetable growers. Farmers today have a pivotal role in the development of sustainable and eco-friendly agriculture. As good business managers, they seek to adopt the most sustainable approach for treatment with the goal of producing "clean" products. They also ensure the traceability of treatment operations. Spraying equipment is also used in various exotic or tropical environments such as for cotton production.

1.4.6.2 Sugar beet harvesting customers

The five largest customers represent 30.7% of the consolidated revenue of the sugar beet harvesting activity, compared to 17.3% last year, of which 23.1% for the main one. They do not, therefore, represent a significant portion of business revenue.

Sugar beet harvesters are mainly used by agricultural service supply agencies, farming associations, very large agricultural holdings (Eastern Europe) that can manage the entire chain up to sugar production, and planters with very large sugar beet crop areas. Cleaning loaders are for agricultural service supply agencies and agricultural holdings, or are directly used by sugar refineries. Terra Variant products are used by Agricultural contractors.

Sales are mainly made directly in countries where HOLMER and AGRIFAC are established with their own subsidiary, or through dealers in other countries. Selling often includes recovering a used machine, refurbishing it and placing it on the market. Countries undergoing mechanization or changing their crop lifting methods represent good opportunities for these used machines.

The intensive use of the machines (more than 1,000 hours over four months) requires highly responsive technical support, 24/7 during the high season. This support is provided by our own teams and our dealers worldwide. An efficient logistics network for spare parts is also crucial for satisfying our users.

1.4.6.3 Garden business customers

The five largest customers represent 24.3% of the consolidated revenue of the garden watering and spraying activity, compared to 24.6% last year, of which 8.6% for the main one. They do not, therefore, represent a significant portion of business revenue.

Products marketed by G.F., HOZELOCK and HOZELOCK EXEL, specialized in watering and plant protection, are mainly sold through specialized dealers (garden centers, agricultural cooperatives and DIY superstores) in traditional retailers and online (pure players or sites affiliated to our specialized dealers). Through its industrial efficiency, G.F. has also been able to develop "own brands", including the RECO brand of recycled products. Keen to work closely with its customers, the Group enjoys excellent relationships with major international and national groups, as well as networks of independent dealers.

In an extremely seasonal watering market, our dealer customers expect our teams to be very responsive. Consumers are now looking for products made close to home. With the strengthening

of our industrial and logistical capacities, we will be able to respond more flexibly to our customers' demands. We believe that our European production bases are a major asset in meeting the level of service expected by our distribution networks. With the integration of G.F.-S.R.L. during this fiscal year, the Group has strengthened its positions in Southern Europe and represents a real local alternative to products manufactured in Asia. After two years of exceptional growth following the international health crisis, which led to a return to gardening and self-production, 2023, continuing the trend observed in 2022, saw a decline in the garden watering markets in France and England, returning to 2019 levels.

1.4.6.4 Nautical Industry customers

The three brands WAUQUIEZ, TOFINOU and RHÉA MARINE are located in very specific niche markets. The price positioning and high technicality of the products require distribution channels that are able to cater to a high-end and necessarily demanding customer base.

The three brands are distributed through a specialized national and international distribution network, in constant contact with the sales representatives of the shipyards.

The customers of the three brands WAUQUIEZ, TOFINOU and RHÉA MARINE have in common their passion. Indeed, our customers are keen on boating:

- ▶ for WAUQUIEZ: customers wishing to achieve their life-on-board ambition with all the comforts included;
- ▶ for TOFINOU: customers who are passionate about sailing, more particularly races and regattas;
- ▶ for RHÉA MARINE: customers passionate about the traditional fishing philosophy.

Club enthusiasts of the RHÉA MARINE and WAUQUIEZ brands bring together dozens of users around their passion: their boat. The brands lead these networks through exclusive and historic events: the Rhéa Fishing Cup, Challenge Tofinou, Tofinou Morgan Cup, etc.

1.4.6.5 Industrial customers

The five largest customers represent 17.3% of the consolidated revenue of the industrial spraying activity, compared with 16.2% last year, of which 4.4% for the main one. They do not, therefore, represent a significant portion of business revenue.

The companies operating in the industrial spraying segment are major players in traditional and sustainable markets such as the automotive industry, the timber industry, railways, consumer goods and farm machinery, and pursue growth in high value-added markets: the food industry, healthcare and renewable energy.

This enables the industrial spraying business to fund research and innovation.

Distribution

The equipment is sold from our plants and distributed through a variety of distribution channels coordinated by our subsidiaries. These networks are made up of "Approved Resellers" (typical of counter sales and modern distribution), "Approved Dealers" (active sales including servicing) and consolidators (sale of "turnkey" solutions).

Selected according to specific criteria, the members of our networks benefit from continuous training and professional development to improve their skills and ensure customer satisfaction.

Major accounts

To maintain contact with our markets, we have developed a specific approach for "major accounts" involving direct sales or support through our distribution partners.

Numerous prestigious companies place their trust in us:

Fanuc, Taikisha, BYD, Doolim, Bang & Olufsen, Bénéteau, Caterpillar, Dacia, Dassault, EDF, Fagor, Ford, GM, IKEA, Lafarge, Lamborghini, Louis Vuitton, Mahindra, Mercedes, Philips, Stellantis, Renault-Nissan, Rolls-Royce, Safran, Schneider Electric, Tata, Tefal, Tesla, Veolia, Volvo, Porsche, BMW, Bosch, Volkswagen, Chrysler.

Given our very diversified markets and customers, consolidated revenue is well balanced between our different accounts.

For our Group, industry is a very dynamic customer segment:

- ▶ investing heavily in new factories located in regions where there is strong growth in product demand (emerging and newly industrialized countries);
- ▶ constantly looking for new sprayer solutions to increase its productivity and profitability.

1.4.7. Plant and machinery

1.4.7.1 Production techniques

The main technologies used in the Group's factories are:

- ▶ injection and over-injection of synthetic thermoplastic resin;
- ▶ machining of metals with great precision (machining center for up to 11 axes);

1.4.6.6 Suppliers

The five largest suppliers account for 2.9% of the Group's consolidated purchases, compared with 3.1% last year, of which 0.7% for the main one. They do not, therefore, represent a significant portion of the Group's consolidated purchases.

Whenever several suppliers were able to provide the same product to more than one subsidiary, attempts were made to achieve standardization and economies of scale at the Group level. As a result, one or more authorized suppliers may be selected for the whole of the Group.

Negotiations are carried out by one or more buyers and contribute to securing favorable sales conditions (prices, deadlines, quality, etc.).

With regard to the manufacture of agricultural sprayers, the three largest purchase items are:

- ▶ mechanized welding: chassis, ramp arms, etc.;
- ▶ plastics for the manufacture of tanks or bodywork parts;
- ▶ general mechanical parts: engines, cylinders, universal blocks, wheel rims, etc.

Manufacturing sprayers or pumps for the industrial market requires sophisticated and very precise industrial techniques with tolerance or surface finish of within a few microns to ensure no leaks under very high spraying pressures (more than 600 bars).

- ▶ rotational molding of tanks and cowling of complex shapes;
- ▶ automatic flow and robot-controlled or semi-automatic welding of complex chassis items;
- ▶ surface preparation and application of paint in liquid or powder form *via* an electrostatic process (manual or automated).

1.4.7.2 Production organization

All of the Group's factories are organized as autonomous workshops operating on a just-in-time basis. This organization contributes to better responsiveness to seasonal fluctuations in activity and more efficient management of working capital.

Lean Management is deployed in all our production sites.

The EXEL Industries group has a number of production sites in Europe, Australia, Russia, China and the United States, listed below:

Companies	Country	City	Postal code	Address	Total surface area (in m ²)	Of which useful building surface area (in m ²)
AGRIFAC MACHINERY B.V.	Netherlands	Steenwijk	8332 JA	Eesveesenweg 15-17	40,510	23,368
DUCHESNAY SA	France	Tinchebray-Bocage	61800	Zone Industrielle de la Madeleine	8,414	4,091
EMC LLC	Russia	Volgograd	400075	5, Serijny Proezd	4,935	4,935
ET WORKS Inc.	United States	Mooreville	IN 46158	2201 Hancel Parkway	31,124	10,600
EVRARD	France	Beaurainville	62990	Rue du 21-Mai 1940	63,543	14,272
EXEL Yachting	France	La Rochelle	17000	ZA Les Rivauds Nord Rue Élie Barreau	17,300	3,660
EXEL Yachting	France	Neuville-en-Ferrain	59960	Zone Industrielle Rue du Vertuquet	13,690	4,417
G.F.-SRL	Italy	Correggio	42015	Via dell'Industria 1-9/ Via Costituzione 49	4,800	3,200
GAMA Technologies	France	Belleville-en-Beaujolais	69220	1, rue de l'Industrie	57,055	16,372
HARDI Australia PTY Ltd	Australia	Cavan	SA 5094	534-538 Cross Keys Road	58,880	16,700
HARDI INTERNATIONAL A/S	Denmark	Nørre-Åslev	4840	Herthadelvej 10	155,176	47,500
HOLMER Maschinenbau GmbH	Germany	Rogging/Pfakofen	93101	Zaitzkofenerstraße 5	10,824	1,920
HOLMER Maschinenbau GmbH	Germany	Schierling/Eggmühl	84069	Regensburgerstraße 20	54,275	10,594
HOZELOCK EXEL	France	Villefranche	69400	891, route des Frênes, ZI de Joux	46,426	18,240
HOZELOCK LIMITED	United Kingdom	West-Midlands	B76 1AB	Midpoint Park, Minworth	43,717	34,218
PRÉCICULTURE	France	Fère-Champenoise	51230	165, rue des Verriers	90,042	11,409
SAMES	France	Meylan	38240	13, chemin de Malacher	28,715	13,266
SAMES	France	Stains	93240	150, avenue de Stalingrad	36,453	13,081
SAMES CHINA CO., LTD	China	Shanghai	201611	Building No. 9, No. 3802 Shengang Road, Songjiang District	3,125	3,125
SAMES GmbH	Germany	Erfstadt	50374	Otto Hahn Allee 9	13,139	4,513
SAMES NORTH AMERICA CORPORATION	United States	Plymouth	MI 48170	45001, Five Mile Road	20,234	4,830
SUPRAY Technologies	France	Épernay	51200	54, rue Marcel-Paul	33,297	18,296
TRICOFLEX	France	Vitry-le-François	51300	17, avenue Jean-Juif	69,074	24,940
VERMOREL	Romania	Ploiesti	100411	3, Pompelor Street, Prahova County	8,433	6,196

1.5 HIGHLIGHTS OF THE PAST FISCAL YEAR

1.5.1. 2022-2023 financial results

Annual revenue of **€1.1 billion**, up by **12.0%** (+€117.2 million), including a favorable scope effect of €8.1 million, linked to the acquisition of G.F. in February 2022 and of the French family group DEVAUX in June 2023.

▶ AGRICULTURAL SPRAYING

Business was strong throughout the year, after a 2021-2022 fiscal year marked by production difficulties arising from part and component shortages. Strong demand and production delays in the previous year at all of our European and American plants led to a change in the seasonal pattern of our business: deliveries were strong in the first half for machines that had not been delivered in the previous period. Price increases incorporated into the order book over several months in response to inflation also contributed to revenue growth.

▶ SUGAR BEET HARVESTING

Sales of new machines benefited from record sugar prices since spring, the early year delivery of machines from Eastern Europe and the release of the new Terra Dos 5 harvester. However, the business continued to suffer from supply disruptions. Finally, inventory clearance of used machines is progressing steadily.

▶ LEISURE

After last year's upturn, the sharp decline in the Western European market (UK, France, Italy) continued during the fiscal year, without affecting market share. Price increases made early in the fiscal year helped to mitigate inflation but failed to offset lower sales volumes.

In a declining market, the nautical business was broadly stable compared with the previous fiscal year, pending the launch of new models scheduled for 2024. The sales, marketing and manufacturing teams have now been fully ramped up.

▶ INDUSTRY

Underlying markets (automotive, furniture and industry), favorable to spare parts sales, showed encouraging trends this year, mainly in Asia and Europe, and to a lesser extent in North America. Furthermore, the construction of electric car production sites in Asia boosted sales for both high viscosity products from the SAMES INTEC factory, acquired in 2020, and electrostatic spraying solutions.

Throughout the year, the technical hoses activity was affected by slower B2B demand (construction, agribusiness), as well as a decline in its garden business.

Recurring EBITDA was up to €93.8 million, *i.e.* 8.6% of Group revenue, compared to €59.9 million or 6.1% of revenue in 2021-2022.

1.5.2. Other highlights

In June 2023, the EXEL Industries group announced the acquisition of a majority stake in Devaux, a French family-owned group specializing in the manufacture and sale of gardening tools. The Devaux group posted 2022 revenue of around €12 million and employs around 50 people in France at its production site in Tinchebray-Bocage (Normandy) and logistics facility in Savigny, near Lyon. The acquisition will enable EXEL Industries to step up its development in the consumer garden equipment market.

Several factors explain this increase:

- ▶ on the one hand, the increases in volumes in agricultural spraying and industrial spraying partly offset the slowdowns in the garden sector;
- ▶ on the other hand, in agricultural spraying, garden and, to a lesser extent, industrial spraying, the price increases made it possible to offset the increases in production costs and overheads.

Net income is back to a level almost equivalent to that of 2021, at €42.5 million, and significantly above the 2021-2022 fiscal year, at €28.6 million. Despite the strong growth in EBITDA and a favorable net extraordinary income, the Group's net income was strongly affected by the net financial expense and by a higher tax expense than in 2021-2022.

It consists of the following components:

- ▶ a net extraordinary income of €3.9 million, almost all in the second half-year, which mainly includes an indemnity for property damage insurance and the consequences of changes in the scope of consolidation during the fiscal year;
- ▶ a net financial expense of €10.1 million, consisting of the cost of financial debt and other miscellaneous financial expenses for approximately €6 million. In addition, the negative change in foreign exchange rates, particularly the euro against the US dollar, had a strong impact on the result, for -€4.1 million. In 2021-2022, the change in exchange rates was positive for the Group at +€4.5 million;
- ▶ a tax expense recognized of -€19 million, in line with the change in current income before tax and higher than in 2022, an exceptionally low year.

Net financial debt at September 30, 2023 was €117.3 million, compared with €160.5 million in 2022. Under the effect of economic factors (rise in EBITDA and decline in working capital requirements), financial gearing for 2022-2023 (net financial debt/recurring EBITDA) improved and returned to 1.3.

In addition, the Group has pursued an ambitious investment policy to continue to modernize its plants, which will continue in 2023-2024 with the launch of the reconstruction of its Stains plant in France (Industry).

Although EXEL Industries experienced a sharp increase in its operating working capital requirements in 2022, the operating WCR improved in 2023, despite significant growth in activity.

Lastly, EXEL Industries has largely sufficient financing lines to meet its needs and these are systematically renewed with CSR criteria.

At the end of the Board of Directors meeting of December 20, 2023, Daniel Tragus succeeded Yves Belegaud as Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Industries.

1.6 ANALYSIS OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND STATUTORY ACCOUNTS

EXEL Industries has continued its two activities:

▶ managing and coordinating its direct subsidiaries, all more than 95% owned;

▶ managing and steering its portfolio of patents, trademarks, designs and models for which it grants operating licenses.

1.6.1 Consolidated financial statements – Main consolidated data

<i>(in € millions)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Shareholders' equity before appropriation of income	442.9	419.6
Goodwill	71.7	70.7
Net fixed assets (excluding goodwill)	209.9	210.4
Cash and cash equivalents	64.9	65.5
Financial debt (current and non-current)	182.7	226.1
Provisions for contingencies and expenses (current and non-current)	43.1	37.4
REVENUE (EXCLUDING VAT)	1,094.3	977.0
Current operating results	66.8	37.2
Non-recurring operating items	3.9	(1.7)
Operating results	70.7	35.6
Financial income/(expenses)	(10.1)	1.0
Net income from consolidated operations	42.5	28.6
Net income attributable to owners of the parent before appropriation	42.5	28.6
Operating cash flows	59.5	50.1
Consolidated net income per share <i>(in €)</i>	6.3	4.2
Cash flow per share <i>(in €)</i>	8.8	7.4

1.6.1.1 Income statement

Consolidated revenue is 12.0% higher than for the period ended September 30, 2022, up from €977.0 million to €1.1 billion.

Revenue from exports increased by 10.4% from €802.6 million to €885.7 million. International revenue accounted for 80.9% of total revenue, compared with 82.1% in the previous year.

Revenue was negatively impacted by a translation loss of -€11.1 million due to the appreciation of certain currencies, notably the US dollar.

Current operating income went from €37.2 million to €66.8 million.

The Group's net non-recurring income and expenses amounted to €3.9 million, mainly related to an indemnity for property damage insurance and the consequences of changes in the scope of consolidation during the fiscal year.

The net financial expense amounted to €10.1 million, consisting of the debt charge and other miscellaneous financial expenses for around €6 million and the unfavorable change in foreign exchange rates, particularly the euro against the US dollar, for €4.1 million.

The profit (loss) before tax went from €36.6 million to €60.6 million.

The tax expense increased compared to the 2022 fiscal year, an exceptionally low year, from €8.6 million to €19.0 million.

Net income attributable owners of the parent was €42.5 million, compared to €28.6 million last year, or 3.9% of revenue.

1.6.1.2 Balance sheet

Shareholders' equity increased from €419.6 million to €442.9 million, up €23.2 million, breaking down as follows:

Total recognized income and expenses	€30.4 million
Dividend distribution	€(7.1) million

Equity represented 50.2% of the balance sheet total, compared with 47.0% at the end of the previous fiscal year.

Provisions for contingencies and expenses (current and non-current) of €43.1 million were set aside or maintained to cover the contingencies and expenses identified by the Company.

Working capital increased by €4.5 million, from €261.3 million to €265.8 million, as a result of the following:

+ Change in equity	€24.4 million
+ Change in short-term provisions	€0.6 million
+ Change in non-current liabilities	€(19.0) million
- Change in non-current assets	€1.5 million

The change in working capital requirement amounted to -€23.1 million at September 30, 2023 and is explained by:

+ Change in current assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents)	€1.6 million
- Change in current liabilities (excluding provisions and current financial debt)	€17.8 million
Impact Change	€(6.9) million

At September 30, 2023, current financial debt amounted to €102.6 million, and cash and cash equivalents to €64.9 million, resulting in a negative balance of -€37.7 million.

1.6.2. Statutory accounts

Key figures of the statutory accounts:

(in € millions)	2023	2022
Revenue	34.2	31.6
Operating results	13.6	12.2
Net financial income/(expense)	(8.8)	19.0
Net income	(6.0)	34.4

Net financial income primarily includes dividends paid by subsidiaries and interest income from cash and cash equivalents, as well as net allocations to financial provisions and impairments. Net financial income is detailed in the notes to the statutory accounts, in Chapter 6.

1.6.3. Investments

1.6.3.1 Summary of capital investments over recent fiscal years

(in € millions)	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Capital expenditures for tangible and intangible assets	19.3	26.3	15.5	10.3	10.2	19.0
Non-current financial assets	0.7	1.2	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.3
New leases subject to IFRS 16	8.1	7.6	5.1	3.3	-	-

1.6.3.2 Main capital expenditures

In the last fiscal year, Group capital expenditures amounted to €28.1 million.

The main capital expenditures included:

- ▶ the renovation and fitting out of buildings at AGRIFAC;
- ▶ the renewal and modernization of production tools in all Group companies.

1.7 RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

1.7.1. A culture of innovation

The companies of the EXEL Industries group share a passion for innovation. The premium positioning of our brands requires a strong differentiation of our products. Our customers find specific benefits in our products, the result of particularly developed R&D within the Group.

Around 8.5% of the EXEL Industries group's headcount and 3.6% of its revenue are dedicated to R&D. The R&D teams are organized by area of expertise in each of our activities. The overall management of R&D projects is approved by the Group's holding company. Similarly, patents and trademarks (here, as intellectual property rights) are registered in the name of EXEL Industries, which manages and defends them, if applicable.

Intellectual property

Innovation is reflected, in particular, by strong activity in terms of patent filings. Around 30 patent applications were filed for the 2022-2023 fiscal year. The EXEL Industries group ranks fifth in the ranking of French mid-sized companies in terms of the number of filings in France, without counting the first filings abroad when the inventors are located in foreign subsidiaries.

At the reporting date, the EXEL Industries group had 362 patent families extended on average in around ten countries.

In detail, the Industry division has 143 patent families, the Leisure division has 89 and the Agricultural Equipment division has 130 patents.

In addition, among our internal criteria for the selection of inventions that will lead to a patent application, in addition to the protection of future exploitation, we assess the quality of its CSR contribution.

The EXEL Industries group also owns 362 trademark families and 101 design and model families, registered on average in around ten countries. The Group has strengthened its policy of protecting the design of its products.

Domain names are also managed centrally by the Group's holding company.

EXEL Industries has an active policy of defending its industrial property rights, asserting its rights by all available legal means.

1.7.2. Strategic innovation focuses

The innovation efforts of EXEL Industries in terms of products, services and processes are guided by several strategic focuses:

- ▶ for agricultural spraying: reliable and easy-to-use sprayers that allow the right dose of plant protection product to be applied to the right place at the right time. Develop connected machines enabling better equipment maintenance and real-time data collection;
- ▶ for sugar beet harvesters: making them easier to use by automating more machine functions according to user needs. Connecting our machines to the various stakeholders (farmers, agricultural contractors, sugar factories). Limiting soil compaction for sustainable agriculture;

- ▶ for industrial spraying: significantly reducing paint losses by increasing yields and limiting losses at each color change, adapting gluing processes to new products and materials, preparing our equipment for predictive maintenance;
- ▶ for technical hoses: development of hoses for new applications, use of recycled materials to reduce the environmental footprint;
- ▶ for the garden: developing irrigation products and alternative products to chemicals. Strengthening digital in the customer relationship.

1.7.3. Innovation focused on customer needs

- ▶ For agricultural spraying:

- **Large-scale crops: 3S Spot Spray Sensor® ultra-localized spraying integrated into a global agroecology scheme.** This real-time image capture and analysis solution, based on Artificial Intelligence algorithms, enables the detection and visual recognition of weeds and leaf diseases. The data, analyzed by the 3S technology, are sent to the sprayer, which can then effectively apply the right dose to the right place. 3S Spot Spray Sensor® allows farmers to reduce sprayed doses by 30% to 80%.

The GeoSelect selective spraying solution, available for trailed sprayers, uses geolocation using a drone which identifies the areas to be processed and sends this data to an application. Farmers using this technology can reduce their use of plant protection products by up to 90%, optimize their expenses and reduce their environmental impact.

- **Vineyards: the Panel'Jet is a containment panel unlike a traditional recovery panel.** The Panel'Jet allows confined spraying, that is more environmentally friendly, especially in narrow vineyards. The Panel'Jet has been patented.

The TRAXX® autonomous high-clearance tractor developed by EXXACT Robotics specializes in working the soil in narrow vines. Light and compact, the TRAXX® maintains a good working quality and a good crossing ability, while avoiding soil compaction. A patented hydrogen propulsion system

is being tested by vineyard customers. The Tecnomatix-CMC range and Jaguar models are optimized for four-wheel and three-wheel high-clearance tractors for better driver comfort.

- ▶ For sugar beet harvesters:

- Work on the design of the shares has made it possible to increase their longevity and reduce the maintenance costs of the sugar beet harvester.
- **Connection of our machines to the My Holmer app and Agrirouter.** Agrirouter simplifies the exchange of data and makes the data generated by machines from different manufacturers usable by agricultural software. HOLMER machines are connected in real time and the data transmitted by each machine can be used for diagnostic purposes, preventive maintenance, training in better use of the machine, etc.

- ▶ For industrial spraying:

- **PRiNTEC:** based on printed painting technology, thanks to its patented print head, PRiNTEC® allows high-speed painting, to the nearest tenth of a millimeter without **paint overspray, of all types** of patterns and shapes on 2D and 3D surfaces, **for wood, ceramics and the automotive industry.** It can also be used to print adhesives and sealants. PRiNTEC® is a convincing response to the need for differentiation and customization of the various industrial markets that it targets, with increased productivity, reduced costs and real environmental benefits.

- **Sames Low Energy electrostatic spraying as close as possible to the part to be painted**, with the rotation speeds of the electrostatic bells reduced as much as possible (energy saving, paint spraying, less waste in the booth).
- **Development of "remote connection" functionalities**, in the Airmix, Airless and Airspray ranges and multi-component dosing and high-viscosity dosing machines, in order to anticipate wear parts (predictive maintenance using the Internet of Things).
- ▶ For technical hoses: TRICOFLEX has obtained the MORE label (*MObilisés pour REcycler*), which is the first European label that promotes the action of plastics manufacturers for the circular economy and the integration of recycled plastics in production. This action recognizes its ongoing commitment to reduce the environmental footprint associated with the manufacture of its products.
- ▶ For the garden:
 - **A new swiveling hose reel is being launched**. It will simplify the watering of gardens.
- **BioMix®** makes it easy to prepare natural and organic home-made solutions from plants such as nettle and comfrey to stimulate plants and prevent disease. Its lid and its mixing action guarantee rapid decomposition of the comfrey leaves while no bad smells come out of the blender.
- **EasyMix 2in1** (click and spray): at a time when recycling is becoming an increasingly common practice, HOZELOCK has marketed a composter that gives back to nature what nature has given us. It is aimed at gardeners wishing to use the potential of their food and gardening waste. It has unique features with fast composting times, an innovative collection system for compost juice and ease of use that, with one click, allows the user to connect the collector to a hose in order to fertilize the garden with a 100% natural fertilizer.
- The **Olla Aquasolo Outdoor** range (microporous ceramic pots) offers irrigation without watering, thus reducing the risk of water stress and disease related to watering the foliage while allowing up to 50% water savings.

1.7.4. R&D that meets sustainable development objectives

EXEL Industries has set itself the goal of meeting several SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals). The R&D teams are fully committed to this path.

The R&D teams in all business sectors are working to reduce the loss of applied product (phytosanitary, paint, water, etc.) by increasing yields and avoiding waste. They are also working to reduce the energy consumption related to the operation of the equipment marketed and to reduce the carbon impact specific to the manufacture of these products.

The R&D teams of our companies in the agricultural sector are particularly committed to achieving SDG 2, which aims to end world hunger and promote sustainable agriculture. The development

of the TRAXX® high-clearance tractor by EXXACT Robotics will reduce the use of phytosanitary products by promoting tillage in the vineyards. EXXACT Robotics is also working on the 3S solution – Spot Spray Sensor® – which combines bi-spectral cameras with artificial intelligence to treat only the plants that need it. This technological solution makes it possible to reduce the quantities of phytosanitary products used by 30 to 80%.

All these technologies help to maintain, or even increase, agricultural yields while significantly reducing the use of plant protection products.

1.7.5. Open innovation

The Group is continuing its efforts to open up to an ecosystem that enables better and more agile innovation. Several examples of concrete actions help to strengthen this dimension of open innovation:

- ▶ The financial commitment in the Agrinnovation fund managed by the asset management company DEMETER. Agrinnovation invests in start-ups in the AgTech and AgFood sectors. With a seat on the Advisory Committee, EXEL Industries has a privileged observation post for innovations from the start-up world. Around 400 projects are reviewed by the fund each year.
- ▶ The creation of the internal start-ups EXXACT Robotics and Nature with Us (internal to HOZELOCK) allows their teams to work in a much more agile mode, by relying on external

partners to collaborate on technological topics. They may be SMEs specializing in specific technical fields or universities as part of research projects or doctoral programs.

- ▶ EXEL Industries has joined forces with an initiative of AgroParisTech (a leading higher education institution in the life sciences and industries): the H@rvest Alliance. The members of the Alliance are mainly research and educational institutions as well as industrial players in the Agro sector. The H@rvest Alliance aims to study, design and test data sensors, the transmission of information flows and data storage, as well as to study, design and test data analysis methods and tools and decision support.

1.8 STRATEGIC ORIENTATIONS 2023-2024

AGRICULTURAL SPRAYING. The orders booked at the reporting date provide good visibility for the 2023-2024 fiscal year, regardless of the brands and regions. The order book, although lower than at the same time last year, remains strong and should enable sales to follow a fairly similar pattern to that of the 2022-2023 fiscal year. Nevertheless, the decline in agricultural prices and the increase in interest rates encourage farmers to be more cautious.

SUGAR BEET HARVESTERS. Two factors promoted the sales of new machines in 2022-2023: On the one hand, sugar prices, reaching record levels since the spring, and seeming to remain at these high levels, inspiring farmers renewed confidence. On the other hand, the exceptional renewal of machines installed in Eastern Europe, while foreign exchange rates were favorable to farmers, a windfall effect that will probably not reappear in the 2024 fiscal year.

LEISURE. Since the beginning of January 2023, the watering market has declined in France and the United Kingdom. Subject to more favorable weather, 2024 should see a return to volume growth after two consecutive years of decline. The integration of Devaux has begun: as the season was already well advanced at the time of the acquisition, the efforts were focused on improving the industrial processes in line with Group standards.

INDUSTRY. The order book is stable overall in industrial spraying and is expected to remain strong in 2024 due to new launches in North America. In Asia and particularly in China, the wood market is expected to decline while growth in the automotive sector should continue, benefiting from significant investments in electrification. Few changes are expected in the hoses market.

2

Report on Corporate Governance

2.1	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE STATEMENT	38	2.4	GROUP MANAGEMENT	43
	Deviations from the MiddleNext Code in accordance with the Comply or Explain principle	38	2.4.1	Executive Management	43
			2.4.2	Top Managers Committee	45
2.2	BOARD OF DIRECTORS	38	2.5	STOCK MARKET ETHICS OF MANAGEMENT BODIES AND MANAGEMENT OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	45
2.2.1	Composition of the Board of Directors	38	2.5.1	Stock market ethics	45
2.2.2	Diversity policy of the Board of Directors	40	2.5.2	Managing conflicts of interest	46
2.2.3	Analysis of the independence of the members of the Board of Directors	40	2.6	REMUNERATION OF THE COMPANY'S CORPORATE OFFICERS	46
2.2.4	Other information on the Directors	40	2.6.1	Remuneration policy for corporate officers (<i>ex-ante</i> vote)	46
2.2.5	Framework governing the work of the Board of Directors	41	2.6.2	Remuneration of the corporate officers paid or allocated during the 2022-2023 fiscal year (<i>ex-post</i> vote)	47
2.2.6	Internal Rules of the Board of Directors	41	2.7	SALARY GAP RATIO	50
2.2.7	Tasks of the Board of Directors	41			
2.2.8	Assessment of the Board of Directors	41			
2.2.9	Assessment Charter for regulated agreements and agreements relating to day-to-day transactions entered into on an arm's length basis	42			
2.3	COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS	42			
2.3.1	The Audit Committee	42			
2.3.2	The Remuneration and Appointments Committee	43			
2.3.3	The CSR Committee	43			

Pursuant to Article L.22-10-10 of the French Commercial Code, this report on corporate governance, prepared under the responsibility of the Board of Directors, reports on the composition and the conditions of preparation and organization of the work of the Board of Directors during the 2022-2023 fiscal year, as well as the application of the principle of balanced representation of men and women.

The report also mentions the list of offices and positions held in any company by each corporate officer and the Corporate Governance Code to which the Company refers, and includes the table summarizing delegations of authority to increase the share capital (Section 7.7) and the specific terms and conditions relating to the participation of Shareholders in the Annual General Meeting (Section 7.10). Lastly, it set out the aspects liable to have an impact in the event of a takeover bid (Section 7.9).

It specifies the principles and rules adopted by the Board of Directors to determine the remuneration and benefits of any kind granted to the corporate officers.

EXEL Industries refers to the Corporate Governance Code established by MiddleNext (the "MiddleNext Code"). The recommendations of the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF) were also followed for the preparation of this report.

This report was reviewed by the Remuneration and Appointments Committee on December 19, 2023. It was reviewed in the form of a draft and approved by the Board of Directors on December 20, 2023.

2.1 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Deviations from the MiddleNext Code in accordance with the Comply or Explain principle

The Company refers to the MiddleNext Code, which was last revised on September 13, 2021. This Code is available on the MiddleNext website.

Three new recommendations were introduced in the MiddleNext Code in September 2021: (1) training of Directors, (2) establishment of a CSR Committee, (3) diversity and equity policy within the Company.

A CSR Committee was created and its first meeting was held on September 28, 2022; the topics discussed at this meeting are described below (Section 2.3.3):

- ▶ the Group strives to diversify its recruitment, particularly in terms of gender balance, with the overall rate of women being 21% and 17% among management (see Chapter 4, Statement of Non-Financial Performance);
- ▶ Directors regularly receive presentations by management and interviews with the Group's management team.

In accordance with the provisions of Article L.225-37 of the French Commercial Code, the Board of Directors undertakes to review its application of the MiddleNext Code each year.

The table below lists the provisions of the MiddleNext Code that have been excluded and the reasons for which they were excluded.

MiddleNext recommendations	Comply or Explain
Assessment of the work of the Board of Directors each year	<i>Given the size of the Board of Directors and its composition, the members of the Board consider that assessing its work every two years enables it to have a sufficient perspective on its progress.</i>
Succession of executive managers	<i>The management team of the EXEL Industries holding company has been strengthened and includes, in addition to the Chief Executive Officer, two Deputy CEOs, a Chief Transformation Officer and a Chief Financial Officer; in the event of impediment, one of the members of this team could act as interim CEO. Should the Chairman of the Board be unable to attend, the Chairmanship of the Board of Directors may be held by another Director appointed for this purpose by the Board.</i>

2.2 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2.2.1 Composition of the Board of Directors

In accordance with Article 13 of the Articles of Association, the Company is managed by a Board of Directors of at least three and no more than eighteen members.

Since April 22, 2011, the functions of the Chairman of the Board of Directors have been separated from those of the Chief Executive Officer. In the event of a tie, the Chairman of the Board of Directors has a casting vote.

At the date of filing of this Universal Registration Document, the Board of Directors comprised eight members. Seven members are appointed by the Annual General Meeting for a six-year term; the eighth member, representing the employees, is appointed by the Group Works Council of the EXEL Industries group for a period of three years. This member has attended the meetings of the Board of Directors since February 7, 2018, with voting rights. His term of office was renewed by the Group Works Council on February 9, 2021.

At the Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024, the Shareholders will be asked to renew the terms of office as Directors of Mr. Marc BALLU and Mrs. Pascale AUGER.

The number of members of the Board of Directors over the age of 70 may not, at the end of each Ordinary Annual General Meeting, exceed one third of the sitting members of the Board of Directors.

The Company complies with the legal requirements regarding the proportion of women on the Board of Directors (Article L.22-10-3 of the French Commercial Code): when the Board of Directors is composed of no more than eight members, the difference

between the number of Directors of each gender may not be greater than two; as the Board of Directors comprises eight members, including the Director representing employees, who is not included in the calculation, the number of women is three out of seven, *i.e.* a difference of one and a proportion of 43%. The appointment of the new permanent representative of EXEL (SAS), in September 2023, did not change this proportion.

Therefore, the compliance of the composition of the Board of Directors goes beyond the recommendations of the law.

Composition of the Board of Directors as of January 15, 2024

Name	Gender	Function	Date of first term	Expiry of current term	Membership of a Committee	Independence (MiddleNext Code)	Experience and expertise provided
Patrick BALLU	M	Chairman of the Board of Directors	AGM of September 13, 1980	AGM 2029	Member of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee and the CSR Committee	No	Founder of the EXEL Industries group Expertise of the agricultural world and industry
Marc BALLU	M	Director	AGM of January 24, 2012	AGM 2024		No	Expertise of the agricultural world, leisure industry and B2B2C
Cyril BALLU	M	Director	AGM of March 12, 2020	AGM 2026		No	Expertise of the agricultural world and nautical industry
Pascale AUGER	F	Director	AGM of February 7, 2018	AGM 2024	Chairwoman of the Audit Committee Member of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee	Yes	Finance/ accounting Industrial experience Strategy
JUMP'TIME represented by Claude LOPEZ	M	Director	Decision of the Board of Directors of February 18, 2014 ratified by the AGM of January 21, 2015	AGM 2028	Chairman of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee Member of the CSR Committee	Yes	B2B2C marketing/ commerce Expertise of the agricultural world Strategy Mergers/ acquisitions
Sylvain MACCORIN	M	Director representing the employees	Decision of the Group Works Council dated February 9, 2021	At the end of the AGM of February 6, 2024		No	Retail Knowledge of the agricultural world
EXEL (SAS) represented by Marie-Claire BALLU ⁽¹⁾	F	Director	AGM of February 2, 1995	AGM 2029		No	
Sonia TROCMÉ-LEPAGE	F	Director	AGM of February 8, 2022	AGM 2028	Chairwoman of the CSR Committee	Yes	Finance Sustainable development

(1) The Board of Directors meeting of September 27, 2023, having noted the replacement of Mrs. Ella ÉTIENNE DENOY (as Chairwoman of EED Impact), as of September 12, 2023, by Mrs. Marie-Claire BALLU as representative of EXEL SAS on the Board of Directors of EXEL Industries.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

3 women

3 independent members

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Chaired and composed predominantly of independent members

AUDIT COMMITTEE

100% independent

2.2.2 Diversity policy of the Board of Directors

The composition of the Board of Directors complies with the recommendations of the MiddleNext Code. The Board of Directors of EXEL Industries pays particular attention to the quality of the skills of its members, their knowledge of the Group and the markets in which it operates, as well as their strategic vision.

It recently enlisted the skills of two new Directors: Marie-Claire BALLU, permanent representative of EXEL (SAS) on the Board of

Directors, and Sonia TROCMÉ-LE PAGE, who brings her expertise in impact financing and her knowledge of the international financial and non-financial environment, particularly in the United States.

These complementary and in-depth skills are essential to support the EXEL Industries' Executive Management in its strategic ambitions and the Group's organic growth.

2.2.3 Analysis of the independence of the members of the Board of Directors

Each year, the Board of Directors reviews the independence of its members with regard to the criteria of the MiddleNext Code.

Thus, at their meetings of December 19 and 20, 2023, the Remuneration and Appointments Committee and the Board of Directors conducted a review of the independence of its members on the basis of questionnaires prepared by the Remuneration

and Appointments Committee based on the five independence criteria set out in the MiddleNext Code.

In accordance with the recommendation of the MiddleNext Code, the Board of Directors considered that three members meet the independence criteria set out by the MiddleNext Code as of December 20, 2023, namely Pascale AUGER, Claude LOPEZ and Sonia TROCMÉ-LE PAGE.

2.2.4 Other information on the Directors

No conviction for fraud, public incrimination and/or sanction, or liability for bankruptcy during the last five years

To the Company's knowledge and as of the date of this Universal Registration Document, no member of the Board of Directors has, during the last five years, (i) been convicted or officially accused of fraud and/or been the subject of an official public sanction pronounced by statutory or regulatory authorities, (ii) been associated with a bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation or placement in judicial administration, or (iii) been deprived by a court of the right to serve as a member of a board of Directors, management board or supervisory board of an issuer, or to intervene in the management or conduct of the affairs of an issuer.

Conflicts of interest, family ties and service contracts

Patrick BALLU, Marc BALLU and Cyril BALLU are members of the BALLU family. They are also respectively Chairman and Deputy Chief Executive Officers of EXEL (SAS), the Company's main Shareholder, holding company of the BALLU family. Marc BALLU and Cyril BALLU are also Deputy Chief Executive Officers of the Company.

To the best of the Company's knowledge and as of the date of this Universal Registration Document, there are no known or potential conflicts of interest between, on the one hand, the private interests or other duties of the members of the Board of Directors or, on the other hand, their obligations towards the Company that have not been dealt with in accordance with the procedure for managing conflicts of interest provided for in the Internal Rules of the Board of Directors.

There are no family ties between the members of the Board of Directors and the Chief Executive Officer.

Terms of office of the members of the Board of Directors as of September 30, 2023

Patrick BALLU: Chairman of EXEL (SAS), Manager of SCI Le Capricorne, SCI Le Lion and SCI Le Sagittaire (*intra-group offices*⁽¹⁾), Manager of GROUPEMENT FORESTIER P.A.P. (GF PAP).

Marc BALLU: Deputy CEO of EXEL Industries, Deputy CEO of EXEL (SAS), Chief Executive Officer of HOZELOCK EXEL and TRICOFLEX, Chairman of HOZELOCK AB, HOZELOCK AUSTRALIA PTY Ltd., Director of HOZELOCK Limited, HOZELOCK HOLLAND B.V., RASINDECK LIMITED, MINWORTH PROPERTY UK LIMITED and G.F. S.R.L., Chairman of the Board of Directors of ÉTABLISSEMENTS DEVAUX (SA) and DUCHESNAY (SA), Manager of SCI DUCHESNAY (*intra-group offices*⁽¹⁾).

Cyril BALLU: Deputy CEO of EXEL Industries, Deputy CEO of EXEL (SAS), Chief Executive Officer of EXEL Yachting and Ettore Yachting, Manager of SCI Maizy Tessous, Manager of SOCIÉTÉ CIVILE IMMOBILIÈRE DES VOILIERES, Manager of INGELIA (*intra-group offices*⁽¹⁾), Chairman of the simplified joint-stock company (*société par actions simplifiée*) SAGAVEST.

Pascale AUGER: Chairwoman of CORPORATE ANGEL CONSULTING, Independent Director and Chairwoman of the Board of Directors of PRODEVAL; Independent Director of the ICAPE group and Chairwoman of its Appointments, Remuneration and Governance Committee; Independent Director of the GUERBET group.

Claude LOPEZ: Chairman of SAS Jump'Time, Manager of SARL DES GRANDES TERRES.

Marie-Claire BALLU: no office.

Sonia TROCMÉ-LE PAGE: Director of ForSee Power (*listed company*), SofiOuest, Chapter Zero France (Directors' climate forum), member of the Supervisory Board of ESFIN Gestion, member of the Investment Committee of a Generali impact fund.

Sylvain MACCORIN: no office.

(1) These mandates concern companies controlled by EXEL (SAS), the main shareholder of EXEL Industries.

2.2.5 Framework governing the work of the Board of Directors

The conditions for the preparation and organization of the work of the Board of Directors are laid down in the Internal Rules of the Board of Directors, dated September 25, 2019. The Board's Internal Rules constitute the Directors' Governance Charter.

The Board of Directors meets as often as the interests of the Company require, when called by its Chairman.

The provisional annual schedule of Board meetings (excluding extraordinary meetings) is drawn up and communicated to each member before the end of each fiscal year.

The Statutory Auditors are invited to the Board meetings that approve the annual and half-year financial statements. The Chief Financial Officer attends Board meetings for matters that concern him.

Whenever necessary, the Board of Directors holds discussions without the presence of the Chief Executive Officer.

Each meeting gives rise to the preparation of a preparatory file covering the items on the agenda. It is submitted to each member before the meeting in order to allow the Directors to examine the documents in advance.

During the meeting, a detailed presentation of the items on the agenda is made by the members of the Executive Management; each Director receives the information necessary for the performance of his or her duties and may request any relevant documents. The presentations are subject to questions and are followed by discussions before the vote. Draft minutes mentioning the decisions taken and the reservations raised are then sent to the members for review and comment before being formally approved by the Board of Directors.

The Directors also receive useful information at any time in the life of the Company, if the importance or urgency of the information so requires. They also receive all information published by the Company (press releases) at the time of its release.

2.2.6 Internal Rules of the Board of Directors

The Internal Rules of the Board of Directors were adopted at the Board meeting of September 25, 2019. However, the Board's Internal Rules will have to be updated following the creation of the CSR Committee in 2022 and the reform of the Middlednext Code of September 2021. They note that the Board determines the strategy and direction of the Group's activities and oversees their implementation by the corporate officers it appoints. Subject to the powers expressly granted by law to Annual General Meetings and within the limits of the corporate purpose, it deals with all matters relating to the smooth running of the Company and settles matters concerning it through its decisions.

The Internal Rules are divided into three parts:

- ▶ part I is devoted to the composition and functioning of the Board, and in particular independence criteria for Directors, informing Directors and the management of conflicts of interest;
- ▶ part II is devoted to Board Committees and the assessment of the Board;
- ▶ part III describes the duties of the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer and the Deputy Chief Executive Officers.

2.2.7 Tasks of the Board of Directors

As stated in the Board of Directors' Internal Rules, each Director exercises his or her role with probity, loyalty, non-competition, ethics, confidentiality and professionalism in the corporate interest of EXEL Industries and the Group, and in the common interest of its Shareholders.

The main points discussed at Board of Directors' meetings during the 2022-2023 fiscal year and the beginning of the 2023-2024 fiscal year were as follows:

- ▶ With regard to accounting and financial matters, the Board of Directors approved the statutory accounts and the consolidated financial statements for the first half of 2022-2023 and the 2022-2023 fiscal year, as well as the related financial communication. It examined the Group's business activity and progress, as well as the Group's provisional management documents, financial position, debt, cash position and long-term financing. It reviewed and approved the Group's draft budget for the 2023-2024 fiscal year.
- ▶ With regard to strategic issues, the Board of Directors monitored the implementation of the Group's strategic orientations and approved the acquisition projects, in particular the acquisition of

Devaux in France, to strengthen the "Garden" division. The Board of Directors regularly analyzes and discusses a strategic issue and keeps abreast of market developments. In particular, in May 2023, the Board of Directors devoted a day to a strategic seminar, during which the topics of CSR and external growth were discussed.

- ▶ With regard to governance issues, the Board reviewed the evolution of the Board's composition and reviewed the draft Universal Registration Document. It reviewed the Company's compliance with the recommendations of the MiddleNext Code, the remuneration principles of the management team, discussed professional and salary equality within the Group, the assessment of the Board of Directors and the non-financial report.

The Board of Directors met five times during the 2022-2023 fiscal year, with an attendance rate of 100%. The meetings lasted an average of eight hours. In addition, the Board of Directors held several videoconference meetings during the year on *ad hoc* topics; these meetings lasted approximately one hour.

2.2.8 Assessment of the Board of Directors

The assessment of the work of the Board of Directors was carried out in March 2023 on the basis of a questionnaire supplemented by individual interviews conducted by the Chairman of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee. The assessment was positive; areas for improvement have been identified. The

Board of Directors discussed it at its meeting of March 8, 2023. The Board of Directors' work is assessed every two years (see Section 2.1 above). The next such assessment will be carried out in the course of 2024.

2.2.9 Assessment Charter for regulated agreements and agreements relating to day-to-day transactions entered into on an arm's length basis

The Assessment Charter for regulated agreements was drawn up in accordance with Article L.22-10-12 of the French Commercial Code, which requires the Board of Directors of EXEL Industries to implement a procedure in place to regularly assess whether the agreements considered as current meet these conditions or whether they must be reclassified as regulated agreements. The provisions relating to regulated agreements are intended to prevent potential conflicts of interest between a company and its corporate officers or significant Shareholders.

The Charter was approved by the Board of Directors of EXEL Industries on December 16, 2020, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee and in conjunction with its Statutory Auditors. The Company referred to the guide of the *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes* ("CNCC") of February 2014 for the establishment of the Charter.

The Charter describes which agreements are subject to the control procedure for regulated agreements, in particular taking into account the specific features of the EXEL Industries group. It then specifies the criteria for agreements relating to standard transactions concluded on an arm's length basis; a non-exhaustive list of agreements excluded from the control procedure for regulated agreements or standard agreements is provided in the appendix to the Charter.

The Charter then describes the procedure for assessing standard agreements:

Before signing, each function involved in the negotiation and conclusion of a standard agreement must assess whether the conditions fall within the criteria of standard agreements concluded on an arm's length basis. This assessment must be documented.

In the event of doubt as to the classification of an agreement, the Legal Department is consulted, as are the Statutory Auditors; if there is any doubt, it is recommended that the said agreement be subject to the regulated agreements control procedure.

The Legal Department, in collaboration with the Finance Department, regularly reviews the application of the Charter.

To facilitate this evaluation work, the functions involved in the conclusion of the agreements must be able to list and transmit the agreements in their scope to the Legal Department.

People with a direct or indirect interest in one of these agreements do not take part in the assessment (depending on the case, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the Deputy CEOs, the Directors, Shareholders holding more than 10% of the voting rights or the company (or companies) controlling that Shareholder).

If the Legal Department and the Finance Department jointly consider that an agreement appearing on the list of current agreements concluded on an arm's length basis should fall within the scope of regulated agreements, the Audit Committee may be asked to confirm the application of the procedure for regulated agreements. The Board of Directors, if necessary during its review of regulated agreements, may decide, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, to regularize the situation (regularization procedure set out in Article L.225-42 of the French Commercial Code).

The Legal Department reports, when necessary, to the Audit Committee on the results of its assessment.

The agreements entered into by EXEL Industries during the 2022-2023 fiscal year are current intra-group agreements and entered into on an arm's length basis with its subsidiaries (see Chapter 5, Note 24.2 "Transactions with other related parties").

For agreements that could be classified as regulated agreements, Article L.22-10-12 of the French Commercial Code provides that agreements entered into between two companies of which one holds, directly or indirectly, all of the share capital of the other party, are not subject to the control procedure for regulated agreements, even if they are not current by nature (e.g. write-offs of receivables, disposals of buildings or leases).

Given the 100% ownership of all EXEL Industries group companies (with the exception of three companies, including two newly acquired companies (Devaux group)) by the parent holding company, EXEL Industries SA, the provisions of Article L.22-10-12 of the French Commercial Code are applicable.

Under good governance, these agreements are presented to the Board of Directors, as provided for in the Agreement Qualification Charter.

2.3 COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

For the Board of Directors to perform its duties under the best possible conditions, its Internal Rules provide that its discussions should in certain areas be prepared by specialized Committees.

There are three such Committees, namely the Audit Committee, the Remuneration and Appointments Committee and the CSR Committee.

2.3.1 The Audit Committee

The Audit Committee currently has two independent members: Mrs. Pascale AUGER⁽¹⁾, Chairwoman, and Mr. Claude LOPEZ, representing Jump'Time (SAS). The Chairman of the Board of Directors has a standing invitation to each meeting of the Audit Committee. The Statutory Auditors as well as the Chief Executive Officer and the Group Chief Financial Officer are also invited to each meeting. Any Director who so wishes may attend. The EXEL Industries Audit Committee has been in existence since December 9, 2011.

In accordance with Order No. 2008-1278 of December 8, 2008 on the Statutory Auditors, the AMF's final report on the Audit Committee (July 2010) and AMF recommendation 2010-19, the Audit Committee's main task is to monitor:

- ▶ the process of preparing financial and non-financial information;
- ▶ the efficiency of the internal control and risk management systems;

(1) The renewal of the term of office as Director of Mrs. Pascale AUGER will be proposed to the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024

- ▶ the statutory audit by the Statutory Auditors of the annual and consolidated financial statements;
- ▶ the independence of the Statutory Auditors;
- ▶ the approval of the provision of services other than the certification of financial statements.

For this purpose, the Audit Committee analyzes, oversees and gives its opinion on the accuracy and fairness of the consolidated financial statements, the effectiveness of the internal control and

opportunity and risk management (ORM) processes, and the observance of corporate social and environmental responsibilities (CSR). The Audit Committee reviewed the Group's legal and tax risks, discussed the implementation of internal control and examined the procedures for integrating the Group's new acquisitions.

In 2022-2023, the Audit Committee met twice, with an average attendance rate of 100%. The meetings lasted an average of four hours.

2.3.2 The Remuneration and Appointments Committee

The Remuneration and Appointments Committee has three members, two of whom are independent: Mr. Patrick BALLU, Chairman of the Board of Directors, Mr. Claude LOPEZ representing Jump'Time (SAS), Chairman of the Committee and Independent Director, and Mrs. Pascale AUGER⁽¹⁾, Independent Director. The Chief Executive Officer has a standing invitation, but does not take part in decisions concerning him. The Group Human Resources Director is invited on an as-needed basis. The Remuneration and Appointments Committee has been in existence since April 14, 2014.

The main tasks of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee are as follows:

- ▶ propose changes to its composition to the Board of Directors;

- ▶ propose to the Board of Directors the remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer and set the criteria for his or her variable remuneration;
- ▶ approve the remuneration policy for the management team decided by the Chief Executive Officer;
- ▶ propose the amount and distribution of the Directors' remuneration;
- ▶ manage the assessment of the Board of Directors.

In 2022-2023, the Remuneration and Appointments Committee met three times, with an average attendance rate of 100%. The meetings lasted an average of two and a half hours.

2.3.3 The CSR Committee

Until September 2023, the CSR Committee had four members, two of whom were independent (Mrs. Sonia TROCMÉ-LE PAGE, Chairwoman of the Committee and Independent Director, and Mr. Claude LOPEZ, representing Jump'Time (SAS), Independent Director). Since the appointment of the new permanent representative of EXEL SAS on September 12, 2023, it now has only three members, two of whom are independent: Mrs. Sonia TROCMÉ-LE PAGE, Chairwoman of the Committee and Independent Director, Mr. Patrick BALLU, Chairman of the Board, Mr. Claude LOPEZ representing Jump'Time (SAS), Independent Director. The Chief Executive Officer and the Group Chief Transformation Officer are invited to each meeting.

The Group Chief Transformation Officer is responsible for implementing the Group's CSR policy.

The CSR Committee was officially established on May 25, 2022.

The main duties of the CSR Committee are as follows:

- ▶ propose to the Board of Directors the actions to be implemented within the Group;
- ▶ propose a long-term CSR strategy to the Board of Directors;
- ▶ review mandatory CSR publications.

In 2022-2023, the CSR Committee met three times, with an average attendance rate of 92%. The meetings lasted an average of four hours.

2.4 GROUP MANAGEMENT

2.4.1 Executive Management

From December 17, 2019 to December 20, 2023, the Executive Management of the EXEL Industries group was provided by Yves BELEGAUD, who announced to the Board of Directors his intention to exercise his pension rights.

Since December 20, 2023, it has been provided by Daniel TRAGUS, an ICAM engineer by training and an Executive MBA graduate of HEC Paris, who has spent his entire career in EXEL Industries group companies. From 1988, he held various technical and managerial position at KREMLIN, a global leader in industrial spraying. In 1999, he became Managing Director of KREMLIN. In addition, Daniel

TRAGUS played a pivot role in the integration of HARDI, AGRIFAC, HOLMER and ET Works. Since 2016, he has been responsible for Group strategy, M&A, and Industrial Property, and, since 2020, he has been Group Deputy Chief Executive Officer. In this respect, he has led several structural projects alongside Yves BELEGAUD.

Daniel TRAGUS is assisted by two Deputy CEOs: Marc BALLU and Cyril BALLU, which was also the case for Yves BELEGAUD, who was however also assisted by a third Deputy CEO, Daniel TRAGUS, before he assumed his new duties as Chief Executive Officer.

(1) The renewal of the term of office as Director of Mrs. Pascale AUGER will be proposed to the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024.

Offices of the members of the Executive Management as of January 15, 2024

Offices or positions	Company in which the office or position is held	Location of the Company's registered office
DANIEL TRAGUS, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER SINCE DECEMBER 20, 2023		
Permanent representative of EXEL Industries	BERTHOUD	1, rue de l'Industrie – 69220 Belleville-en-Beaujolais
	CAPAGRI	Rue Pasteur – 59159 Noyelles-sur-Escaut
	CMC (Constructions Mécaniques Champenoises)	1, rue Vincent Ballu – 51200 Épernay
	EMC LLC	5, Serijny Proezd, Volgograd 400075, Russia
	ETTORE YACHTING	Zone Technique II, Port Camargue – 30240 Le Grau-du-Roi
	EVARD	301, rue du 21 May 1940 – 62990 Beaurainville
	EXEL YACHTING	6 ter, rue Élie Barreau, ZA Les Rivauds Nord – 17000 La Rochelle
	EXXACT Robotics	1, rue Vincent Ballu – 51200 Épernay
	GAMA Technologies	1, rue de l'Industrie, ZI de Bois Baron – Belleville – 69220 Belleville-en-Beaujolais
	HOZELOCK EXEL	891, route des Frênes, ZI de Joux – 69400 Arnas
	NICOLAS SPRAYERS	2, rue de l'Industrie – 45550 Saint-Denis-de-l'Hotel
	PRÉCICULTURE	165, rue des Verriers – 51230 Fère-Champenoise
	SAMES	13, chemin de Malacher – 38240 Meylan
	SUPRAY Technologies	54, rue Marcel Paul – 51200 Épernay
TECNOMA	54, rue Marcel Paul – 51200 Épernay	
TRICOFLEX	17, avenue Jean-Juif – 51300 Vitry-le-François	
Chairman	EREG (EXEL REAL ESTATE GERMANY) GmbH	Regensburger Strasse 20, 84069 Schierling/Eggmühl, Germany
Chairman of the Board of Directors	ET WORKS Inc.	2201 Hancel Parkway, Mooresville, IN, 46158, United States
	EXEL REAL ESTATE DENMARK A/S	Herthadalvej 10, 4840 Nørre Alslev, Denmark
	G.F. S.R.L.	Via Dell'Industria 1, Correggio (RE), CAP 42015, Italy
	HARDI INTERNATIONAL A/S	Herthadalvej 10, 4840 Nørre Alslev, Denmark
	POMMIER S.C.E.B.P.	Rue de la Conie Viabon – 28150 Éole-en-Beauce
	RASINDECK Limited	Midpoint Park, Minworth, Sutton Coldfield, B76 1AB, United Kingdom
Director	AGRIFAC MACHINERY B.V.	Eesveenseweg 15, 8332JA Steenwijk, The Netherlands
	AGRIFAC NORTH AMERICA Inc.	400 East Court Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309, United States
	AXEMA	19 rue Jacques Bingen, 75017 Paris
	EXEL REAL ESTATE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	538 Cross Keys Road, Cavan SA 5094, Australia
	EXEL REAL ESTATE Inc.	45001 5 Mile Rd, Plymouth, MI 48170, United States
	EXEL REAL ESTATE NETHERLANDS B.V.	Eesveenseweg 15, 8332JA Steenwijk, The Netherlands
	HARDI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	536 Cross Keys Road, Cavan SA 5094, Australia
	ILEMO-HARDI S.A.U.	N-230 km 5,6 – 25196 Lleida, Spain
	INSTITUT CATHOLIQUE D'ARTS ET MÉTIERS SITE DE GRAND PARIS SUD	34 points de vue, 77127 Lieusaint
Managing Director	Holmer Maschinenbau GmbH	Regensburger Strasse 20, 84069 Schierling/Eggmühl, Germany
	SCI CATHAN	Rue Pasteur – 59159 Noyelles-sur-Escaut

Offices of the members of the Executive Management as of December 20, 2023

Yves BELEGAUD:

- ▶ Permanent representative of the Chair of EXXACT Robotics, GAMA Technologies, BERTHOUD, CMC – Constructions Mécaniques Champenoises, PRÉCICULTURE, EVRARD (formerly HARDI FRANCE GROUP), EMC LLC, SUPRAY Technologies, TECNOMA, NICOLAS SPRAYERS, SAMES, TRICOFLEX, HOZELOCK EXEL, EXEL YACHTING and ETTORE YACHTING;
- ▶ Chairman of Rasindeck Limited, EXEL REAL ESTATE DENMARK A/S, HARDI INTERNATIONAL A/S, G.F. S.R.L.;
- ▶ Director of EXEL REAL ESTATE Inc., EXEL REAL ESTATE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD, EXEL REAL ESTATE NETHERLANDS BV, EREG (EXEL REAL ESTATE GERMANY) GmbH;
- ▶ Chairman of MANCOBY (SASU).

Daniel TRAGUS:

- ▶ Chairman of the Board of Directors of POMMIER – S.C.E.B.P., ET Works Inc.;
- ▶ Permanent representative of EXEL Industries, Chair of CAPAGRI;
- ▶ Director of AGRIFAC Machinery BV, AGRIFAC North America, Inc., HARDI International A/S, ILEMO-HARDI S.A.U, HARDI Australia Pty Ltd, G.F. S.R.L., EXEL REAL ESTATE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD, EXEL REAL ESTATE NETHERLANDS BV, EREG (EXEL REAL ESTATE GERMANY) GmbH, EXEL REAL ESTATE DENMARK A/S, ET WORKS Inc.;
- ▶ Manager of SCI Cathan.

No conviction for fraud, public incrimination and/or sanction, or liability for bankruptcy during the last five years

To the Company's knowledge and as of the date of this Universal Registration Document, no member of the Executive Management has, during the last five years, (i) been convicted or officially accused of fraud and/or been the subject of an official public sanction pronounced by statutory or regulatory authorities, (ii) been associated with a bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation or placement in judicial administration, or (iii) been deprived by a court of the right to serve as a member of a board of Directors, management board or supervisory board of an issuer, or to intervene in the management or conduct of the affairs of an issuer.

Conflicts of interest, family ties and service contracts

Marc BALLU and Cyril BALLU are members of the BALLU family and are Directors of the Company. They are also Deputy Chief Executive Officers of EXEL SAS, the Company's main Shareholder.

To the best of the Company's knowledge and as of the date of this Universal Registration Document, there are no proven or potential conflicts of interest between, on the one hand, the private interests or other duties of the members of the Executive Management and, on the other hand, their obligations to the Company.

2.4.2 Top Managers Committee

As of the date of publication of this Universal Registration Document, the Top Managers Committee is composed of the Chief Executive Officers of the Group's main activities or companies as well as the Group's main functional managers.

2.5 STOCK MARKET ETHICS OF MANAGEMENT BODIES AND MANAGEMENT OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

2.5.1 Stock market ethics

Directors and members of Executive Management are bound by a strict confidentiality obligation concerning precise, non-public information that could have a significant influence on the price of the Company's shares or any other listed securities. This information constitutes inside information.

The members of the management and supervisory bodies must refrain from carrying out, directly or indirectly, on their own behalf or on behalf of others, any transaction in the Company's shares or any other listed securities when they are in possession of inside information. They are included on the lists of insiders drawn up by the Company's Legal Department.

This same obligation of confidentiality is required during certain periods known as "blackout windows", when the Company publishes its annual and half-yearly financial statements and its quarterly revenue. These periods are as follows: for the publication

of the annual and half-yearly financial statements, these are the 30 calendar days preceding and the day following this publication; for the publication of quarterly revenue, this refers to the 15 calendar days preceding and the day following this publication.

This abstention requirement is required at any other period communicated by the Company's Legal Department.

These abstention periods end as from the publication of the information concerned, which is the subject of an effective and complete distribution.

Directors and members of the Company's Executive Management, as well as persons related to them, are required to declare to the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF), within three trading days, any transactions they carry out in the Company's shares.

2.5.2 Managing conflicts of interest

Each Director and each guest on the Board has a duty to declare to the Board of Directors any potential conflict of interest, whether current or potential, direct or through an intermediary, between him or herself and the Group. In the event of a conflict of interest, he or she abstains from participating in the discussion and, in the case of a Director, from voting.

The Board conducts an annual review of the absence of conflicts of interest. Any interested party may inform the Board of Directors of a conflict of interest concerning a Director of which said party is aware.

The Board may ask the Remuneration and Appointments Committee to give its opinion and then decide on the measures to be taken.

The Board, after discussion, may decide to request the dismissal of the Director concerned at the Annual General Meeting, unless he or she resigns voluntarily.

2.6 REMUNERATION OF THE COMPANY'S CORPORATE OFFICERS

Pursuant to Act No. 2016-1691 of December 9, 2016, known as the Sapin 2 Act, the principles and criteria for determining, distributing and awarding the fixed, variable and exceptional components of the total remuneration and benefits of any kind attributable to the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer and the Deputy Chief Executive Officers of the Company in respect of their respective offices are submitted to the vote of the Shareholders.

This Section takes into account the provisions of law No. 2019-486 relating to the growth and transformation of companies, known as the Pacte law and the government order of November 27, 2019 on the remuneration of corporate officers of listed companies. It describes the remuneration of the corporate officers of EXEL Industries SA.

The report on the remuneration of the executive corporate officers was approved by 99.28% of the votes at the Annual General Meeting of February 7, 2023 (eleventh resolution).

2.6.1 Remuneration policy for corporate officers (*ex-ante* vote)

2.6.1.1 Remuneration policy for members of the Board of Directors

The Directors of the Company receive remuneration for their office. The maximum overall amount of the remuneration package to be distributed among the Directors is authorized by the Annual General Meeting on the proposal of the Board of Directors.

Exceptional remuneration may be allocated by the Board of Directors for assignments or offices entrusted to members of the Board of Directors. No exceptional assignments were carried out in 2022-2023.

The Annual General Meeting of February 7, 2023 set the total amount of the Directors' remuneration at €156,000, following the creation of a new Board committee.

For the 2023-2024 fiscal year, the Directors' remuneration will be allocated on an identical basis to that of 2022-2023:

- ▶ Director: annual flat rate of €16,000;
- ▶ participation in a Committee: annual flat rate of €4,000;
- ▶ chairmanship of a Committee: annual flat rate of €8,000.

2.6.1.2 Remuneration policy for the Chairman of the Board of Directors

For the 2023-2024 fiscal year, the remuneration of the Chairman of the Board of Directors consists of:

- ▶ fixed remuneration, determined by the Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee, consistent with the tasks entrusted to the Chairman, his experience and market practices. This fixed remuneration

is €66,000 (including €30,000 paid by EXEL SAS, the family holding company of EXEL Industries), unchanged since 2016; this remuneration does not form part of the Directors' fees decided by the Annual General Meeting;

- ▶ remuneration for his term of office as Director and his duties on the Remuneration and Appointments Committee and the CSR Committee, the allocation of which is determined in accordance with the allocation rules decided by the Board of Directors: this is the Director's flat rate of €16,000;
- ▶ the Chairman of the Board of Directors also receives benefits in kind corresponding to health insurance and the provident scheme and a company car.

2.6.1.3 Remuneration policy for executive corporate officers

The remuneration policy for the Chief Executive Officer and the Deputy Chief Executive Officers for the 2023-2024 fiscal year is described in this Section. It will be submitted for approval to the Ordinary Annual General Meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023.

The remuneration paid to executive corporate officers includes a fixed portion, a variable portion and benefits in kind.

The fixed portion is determined by taking into account the complexity of the duties, the skills and experience required to perform these duties, as well as the country in which they are performed. The Remuneration and Appointments Committee and the Board of Directors regularly examine changes in the fixed remuneration of the executive officers on the basis of the scope and performance of each of them.

The calculation method of the variable part of the remuneration was reviewed in September 2020 by the Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee, in order to partly index the variable portion on the variation in Operating Cash Flow Before Tax of the Group and/or the activities managed and partly on the achievement of individual objectives for each executive officer.

The variable portion linked to changes in Operating Cash Flow Before Tax varies depending on the result achieved, within a range of between 0% and 150% of the financial amount at stake for each executive.

The individual portion of the variable remuneration varies depending on the achievement, as assessed, of the objectives, within a range of between 0% and 130% of the financial amount at stake for each executive. For the Chief Executive Officer, the range is between 0% and 150% since December 20, 2023.

The weighting for each executive between the variable portion linked to changes in Operating Cash Flow Before Tax and that related to the achievement of individual objectives varies according to his responsibilities within the Group; since December 20, 2023 only one weighting is used:

- ▶ 50% Operating Cash Flow Before Tax/50% individual financial and non-financial objectives for two executives in charge of an activity and for the Chief Executive Officer.

Individual objectives include a CSR objective.

The target variable remuneration of Daniel TRAGUS, new Chief Executive Officer since December 20, 2023, is €180,000, which may vary between €0 and €270,000 (said amounts will be prorated by three quarters for the 2023-2024 fiscal year by reason of his taking office on December 20, 2023).

The target variable remuneration for Marc BALLU is €107,250, which may vary between €0 and €150,150; for Cyril BALLU, it is €42,300, which may vary between €0 and €59,220.

2.6.2 Remuneration of the corporate officers paid or allocated during the 2022-2023 fiscal year (ex-post vote)

In accordance with Article L.22-10-34-III of the French Commercial Code, the following components of the remuneration paid or awarded to the corporate officers in respect of the 2022-2023 fiscal year are submitted to the vote of the Shareholders. It is specified

The application of the remuneration policy may be waived if the waiver is temporary, subject to the occurrence of exceptional circumstances, in line with the corporate interest and necessary to guarantee the Group's sustainability.

It should be noted that the Company does not grant its executive corporate officers:

- ▶ stock subscription or purchase options;
- ▶ performance shares;
- ▶ severance payment;
- ▶ supplementary pensions.

In view of the fact that executive corporate officers do not have an employment contract, they benefit from health insurance and provident insurance, in the same way as Group employees. Eligible Deputy Chief Executive Officers benefit from a social security regime for company managers called the *Garantie Sociale des Chefs d'Entreprise* (GSC). They also benefit from the provision of a company car.

2.6.1.4 Appointment of a new executive officer or departure of an officer

In the event of the appointment of a new Chief Executive Officer or Deputy CEO, the Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Remuneration and Appointments Committee, will determine the fixed and variable components and the criteria for the variable remuneration in accordance with the individual's situation. If necessary, any changes to the remuneration policy will be submitted to the next Annual General Meeting for approval.

In the event of the departure of the Chief Executive Officer or a Deputy CEO, the fixed portion of the remuneration will be paid *pro rata temporis*; eligibility for the payment of the variable portion is subject to presence until the last day of the fiscal year.

that the payment of the variable remuneration of the executive corporate officers is subject to its approval by the Shareholders at the Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024.

2.6.2.1 Remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors

The table below shows the remuneration awarded and paid to the Directors by EXEL Industries and by any Group company in application of the remuneration policy voted in February 2023.

The amounts awarded correspond to the amounts paid because there is no gap between the allocation and payment of Directors' remuneration.

Members of the Board of Directors	Amounts paid during the 2022-2023 fiscal year	Amounts paid during the 2021-2022 fiscal year
Patrick BALLU – Chairman of the Board of Directors		
Remuneration of the office	€16,000	€16,000
Fixed remuneration	€66,000 ⁽¹⁾	€66,000
Benefits in kind	€2,661	€2,661
EXEL (SAS) represented by Ella ÉTIENNE-DENOY (until September 12, 2023)		
Remuneration of the office	€10,000	€17,000
EXEL (SAS) represented by Marie-Claire BALLU (from September 12, 2023)		
Remuneration of the office	€0	€0
Pascale AUGER		
Remuneration of the office	€28,000	€28,000
Sonia TROCMÉ-LE PAGE (appointed at the Annual General Meeting of February 8, 2022 and Chairwoman of the CSR Committee since May 25, 2022)		
Remuneration of the office	€24,000	€18,000
Jump'Time (SAS) represented by Claude LOPEZ		
Remuneration of the office	€32,000	€29,000
Marc BALLU		
Remuneration of the office	€16,000	€16,000
Cyril BALLU		
Remuneration of the office	€16,000	€16,000
TOTAL	€210,661⁽²⁾	€208,661

(1) Of which €30,000 paid by EXEL SAS, the family holding company of EXEL Industries.

(2) €142,000 was paid to the Directors in respect of their term of office during the 2022-2023 fiscal year out of the €156,000 allocated by the Annual General Meeting of February 7, 2023 for said fiscal year. Ella ÉTIENNE-DENOY, no longer being a representative of EXEL SAS since September 12, 2023.

2.6.2.2 Remuneration of the Executive Management

The amounts "paid" during the 2022-2023 fiscal year correspond to the amounts actually received by each member of the Executive Management. The amounts "awarded" in respect of the 2022-2023 fiscal year correspond to the remuneration awarded for duties performed during the 2022-2023 fiscal year, regardless of the date of payment. These amounts include all remuneration paid by Group companies during the fiscal year.

► YVES BELEGAUD

Yves BELEGAUD – Group Chief Executive Officer	2022-2023		2021-2022	
	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid
Fixed remuneration	€377,500	€377,500	€367,500	€367,500
Annual variable remuneration	€283,920	€72,000	€72,000	€135,000
Multi-year variable remuneration				
Exceptional remuneration				
Pension payment and special remuneration				
Director remuneration				
Services rendered				
Benefits in kind	€6,220	€6,220	€6,983	€6,983
TOTAL	€667,640	€455,720	446,483	509,483

Yves BELEGAUD benefits from health insurance and employee welfare arrangements.

► MARC BALLU

	2022-2023		2021-2022	
	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid
Marc BALLU – Deputy Chief Executive Officer				
Fixed remuneration	€257,663	€257,663	€246,252	€246,252
Annual variable remuneration	€86,370	€0	€0	€75,840
Multi-year variable remuneration				
Exceptional remuneration				
Pension payment and special remuneration				
Director remuneration	€16,000	€16,000	€16,000	€16,000
Services rendered				
Benefits in kind	€9,280	€9,280	€61,676	€61,676
TOTAL	€369,313	€282,943	€323,928	€399,768

Marc BALLU benefits from health insurance, employee welfare arrangements and the social security regime for company managers (GSC).

► CYRIL BALLU

	2022-2023		2021-2022	
	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid
Cyril BALLU – Deputy Chief Executive Officer				
Fixed remuneration	€171,375	€171,375	€168,000	€168,000
Annual variable remuneration	€41,650	€27,650	€27,650	€27,600
Multi-year variable remuneration				
Exceptional remuneration				
Pension payment and special remuneration				
Director remuneration	€16,000	€16,000	€16,000	€16,000
Services rendered				
Benefits in kind	€12,125	€12,125	€9,266	€9,266
TOTAL	€241,150	€227,150	€220,916	€220,866

Cyril BALLU benefits from health insurance, employee welfare arrangements and the social security regime for company managers (GSC).

► DANIEL TRAGUS

	2022-2023		2021-2022	
	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid	Amounts awarded	Amounts paid
Daniel TRAGUS – Deputy Chief Executive Officer				
Fixed remuneration	€272,513	€272,513	€267,172	€267,172
Annual variable remuneration	€98,450	€48,425	€48,425	€77,025
Multi-year variable remuneration				
Exceptional remuneration				
Pension payment and special remuneration				
Director remuneration				
Services rendered				
Benefits in kind	€22,933	€22,933	€22,430	€22,430
TOTAL	€393,896	€343,871	€338,027	€366,627

Daniel TRAGUS benefits from health insurance, employee welfare arrangements and the social security regime for company managers.

2.7 SALARY GAP RATIO

		2022-2023	2021-2022	2020-2021	2019-2020	2018-2019
PATRICK BALLU						
Holding company ratio	Mean	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1
	Median	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3
El France ratio	Mean	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3
	Median	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7
YVES BELEGAUD						
Holding company ratio	Mean	4.9	5.5	4.5	4.4	
	Median	6.7	7.5	5.9	5.2	
El France ratio	Mean	11.0	12.6	10.4	9.5	
	Median	13.2	14.9	12.3	11.3	
MARC BALLU						
Holding company ratio	Mean	3.0	4.4	4.7	5.2	5.3
	Median	4.2	5.9	6.2	6.2	6.4
El France ratio	Mean	6.8	9.9	10.9	11.3	11.3
	Median	8.2	11.7	13.0	13.4	13.4
CYRIL BALLU						
Holding company ratio	Mean	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.2
	Median	3.3	3.3	2.9	2.9	2.6
El France ratio	Mean	5.5	5.5	5.0	5.3	4.6
	Median	6.6	6.4	6.0	6.3	5.4
DANIEL TRAGUS						
Holding company ratio	Mean	3.7	4.0	3.8	3.8	
	Median	5.1	5.4	5.0	4.6	
El France ratio	Mean	8.3	9.1	8.8	8.4	
	Median	9.9	10.7	10.5	10.0	

3

Risk factors

3.1	RISK FACTORS	52	3.2	INTERNAL CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES	59
3.1.1.	Risks related to strategy	52			
3.1.2.	Risks related to the business sector	53			
3.1.3.	Operational risks	54			
3.1.4.	Social/societal risks	55			
3.1.5.	Environmental risks	55			
3.1.6.	Financial risks	56			
3.1.7.	Risks related to governance and compliance	58			
3.1.8.	Legal and arbitration proceedings	58			
3.1.9.	Insurance	58			
3.1.10.	Regulatory environment	59			

3.1 RISK FACTORS

EXEL Industries regularly examines its own risk factors and those of its consolidated subsidiaries.

The risk factors presented here are those considered to be specific to the EXEL Industries group and whose realization would be likely to have a significant net impact on the Group's business, financial position or outlook at the date of this Universal Registration Document.

Other risks, of which EXEL Industries is not aware at the date of this Universal Registration Document, may exist or arise.

The risk factors are classified into seven categories: risks related to strategy, business sector risks, operational risks, social and societal risks, environmental risks, financial risks, risks related to governance and compliance.

Risks are classified in their respective categories in decreasing order of importance, determined by taking into account their probability of occurrence and the estimated magnitude of their impact, after taking into account mitigation measures.

The table below presents a summary of these risks, based on their net impact. The ranking criteria, rated from 1 to 5, apply within the same risk category, 1 being the most significant risk, 5 the least significant.

Risk category	Risk factors	Prioritization	Evolution	Assessment	SNFP reference
Risks related to strategy	Integration of CSR into the strategy	1	New	Medium	
	Transition to a usage-based economy	2	→	Medium	
	Transition to a circular economy	3	↘	Medium	
Risks related to the business sector	Risks related to changes in the sugar beet market	1	→	Medium	
	Distribution	2	→	Medium	
	Country risks	3	→	Low	
Operational risks	Cybersecurity and risk of failure of the information systems	1	→	Medium	
	Risks related to the supply chain	2	↘	Medium	
Social/societal risks	Occupational health and safety	1	→	Medium	3.2
	Attracting and retaining talent	2	New	Low	3.2
Environmental risks	Biodiversity – Restrictions on using phytosanitary products	1	→	Low	3.1
	Biodiversity – Restrictions on the use of paint products (VOCs)	2	New	Low	3.1
	Greenhouse gases – Climate change mitigation	3	New	Medium	3.1
	Water resources – Restriction of water use	4	New	Low	3.1
Financial risks	Inflation risk	1	↗	Medium	
	Foreign exchange risk	2	→	Medium	
	Interest rate risk	3	→	Low	
Risks related to governance and compliance	Risk related to transactions that do not comply with the Group's ethics	1	→	Low	3.3; 3.4; 3.5

3.1.1 Risks related to strategy

3.1.1.1 Integration of CSR into the strategy

Description of the risk

The consequences of climate change, the loss of biodiversity, restrictions on the use of water resources, the lack of initiatives on employee and user safety issues, or the lack of ethics in the conduct of its activities could represent a threat for the EXEL Industries group. This is what emerges from the surveys conducted among our stakeholders, who place a great deal of value on these questions and who have expressed the wish that we provide answers to them.

Finding answers to these challenges represents a major opportunity.

Risk management

The Group's new sustainable value creation paradigm now consists of mobilizing its values, foremost among which is listening to customers and its capacity for innovation, in order to reconcile environmental, social and economic objectives. The Group's companies have mapped their strategic challenges as well as the impacts, risks and opportunities in relation to ESG issues. They have begun to respond to this through the development of a portfolio of initiatives that aims to evolve their business model, which is an eminently strategic issue, towards a more resilient model adapted to new ESG risks and opportunities. Exploration of circular activities, development of sustainable products, supplier of solutions to increase the sustainability of our customers' activities, more sustainable manufacturing processes, ergonomics of our activities and products for increased safety, etc.

Never before has the Group's credo "the right dose in the right place at the right time" been so modern.

3.1.1.2 Transition to a usage-based economy

Description of the risk

EXEL Industries customers in the agricultural sector for sprayers, sugar beet harvesters, beet diggers and open-field logistics machines are gradually changing the way they finance their investments. The traditional bank loan is gradually giving way to other modes of financing such as leasing, long-term leasing, short-term leasing, leasing per hectare worked, following a mode of consumption of agricultural machinery that is gradually shifting towards use.

Risk management

To meet these needs, EXEL Industries offers financing solutions ranging from lease financing to all-inclusive leases per hectare, by relying on financial partners for which this is the business. In some cases, machine inventories at dealers may be financed *ad hoc* financing offered by specialized financial partners.

3.1.1.3 Transition to a circular economy

Description of the risk

In agricultural machinery, the development of the circular economy is based on the ability to market used machines that have been refurbished and, if possible, incorporate the latest technologies. In the Agricultural Equipment Division, several companies such as HOLMER, AGRIFAC and ET Works have incorporated direct sales to customers in their business model, without going through a dealer. In this case, the Company is often responsible for the recovery of the customer's second-hand equipment, generating a stock of used machines.

3.1.2. Risks related to the business sector

3.1.2.1 Risk related to changes in the sugar beet market

Description of the risk

In its sugar beet harvesting business, EXEL Industries is very dependent on the sugar market. This market can go through periods of crisis that might affect the demand for sugar beet harvesters. Indeed, sugar production is dependent on agricultural land and yields, and beet sugar accounts for only 20% of global production, the rest coming from sugar cane. Global sugar consumption continues to grow as a result of demographic change, but global production can vary significantly due to variations in surface area, weather patterns, diseases and the use of sugarcane or sugar beet (sugar/alcohol mix), dependent on demand and market prices. The resilience of beet growers is linked on the one hand to the price paid by sugar producers and on the other hand to agricultural yields subject to strong variations due to weather conditions and the ability to treat the plant's environmental stressors.

Risk management

HOLMER's international presence and its diversification into large and medium-capacity carrier devices allow it to partially limit its exposure to that risk. After the sudden increase in European areas under sugar beet in 2017 (end of the sugar quota regime), HOLMER

A financial risk may arise when the inventory value of these machines is greater than their market value. This risk results in a financial loss when a machine is sold for less than its inventory value. The expenses for repairing the machine before it is put on the market should also be taken into account.

Risk management

In order to limit this risk, the companies of EXEL Industries are implementing the following actions:

- ▶ establishment of a price benchmark for used machines, based on actual sales. This price benchmark is used in the event of a trade-in of a second-hand machine when a new machine is sold. Various parameters are taken into account to establish the trade-in price, in particular the age of the machine, the number of hours of use, the general condition of the machine and the work to be done to put it back on the market;
- ▶ in the area of sugar beet harvesters, the Group has implemented an action plan to reduce the number of used machines taken back;
- ▶ campaigns to promote used machines are conducted in order to resell them quickly, if possible in the same fiscal year as the trade-in;
- ▶ at the reporting date, an individual review of the value of each machine is carried out. This review takes into account the actual sale value of comparable machines during the fiscal year. In the event of overvaluation, a corresponding provision is recorded in the accounts.

For the second year in a row, an increase in demand for used machines was noted, increasing their turnover rate and leading to a decrease in the inventory level. The risk is thus limited.

reduced its breakeven point and continued its diversification, in particular for the development of sales of vehicles for transporting and spreading by-products from livestock breeding and methanization.

In addition to the better current trends in the sugar market and the ethanol market, EXEL Industries is continuing its work by seeking the best match between its equipment and productivity and quality requirements.

3.1.2.2 Distribution

Description of the risk

In agricultural spraying, EXEL Industries sells its products mainly to dealerships that are often affiliated with generalist full liner manufacturers that offer the full range of agricultural machinery by brand: tractors, combine harvesters, sprayers, seeders, soil tillage tools, hay making, etc. The weight of these manufacturers in the network, who carry out retroactive discounting, and impose binding contracts, could gradually close EXEL Industries' access to this distribution network.

In the garden business, a significant share of sales are made through mass distribution where EXEL Industries is confronted with a strong concentration of customers who make European calls for tender. However, online sales are growing rapidly and constitute a new marketing channel in addition to physical sales in stores.

Risk management

In agricultural spraying, EXEL Industries strives to reinforce its direct link with the end customer notably through the use of digital technology, an increased presence of its brands on social networks and “open field” customer demonstrations. The EXEL Industries group has developed other sales models such as direct sales (AGRIFAC) or sales through its own distribution subsidiaries (e.g. ET Works). The sale of spare parts online (with or without commission to dealers), already developed in the United States, will be extended to Europe.

For its garden activity, EXEL Industries strives to work with several brands, even if it means developing a range of products differentiated by customer groups. The recent acquisition of G.F. in Italy diversifies the geography of sales and strengthens the Group's offering at different levels of the range.

3.1.3. Operational risks

3.1.3.1 Cybersecurity and risk of failure of the information systems

Description of the risk

Risks can take several forms:

- ▶ cybercrime: attacks that may provide access to sensitive data (strategic, specific or innovative products, personal data);
- ▶ incidents involving infrastructure and information systems that could affect business continuity.

Risk management

Since the health crisis, the Group has accentuated and reinforced the convergence of all its activities towards common IT security rules, with the aim of guaranteeing the same level of security across its entire scope. It is with this same vision of alignment that the recently acquired companies (Nautique, G.F. and Devaux) have all been integrated. Among the progress made, the Group has deployed new IT security tools adapted to the fight against the threats posed by ransomware: the security of e-mail, network access and infrastructure has been extended to all activities and their implementation is nearing completion. Access controls are now in place throughout the Group and the replacement of obsolete equipment has been completed, thus ensuring that the IT equipment meets the latest security standards. Lastly, an awareness-raising and training program was rolled out twice during this fiscal year for all employees.

3.1.2.3 Country risks

Description of the risk

With regard to the Group's exposure to the Russian, Ukrainian and Israeli markets, the situation is contrasted: in 2023, the Russian market represented 6% of the Group's revenue, and it had two agricultural equipment marketing subsidiaries in Ukraine.

Conversely, the Group has no assets or staff in Israel and the Middle East and generates marginal revenue in this region.

Risk management

At the beginning of the conflict, the Group strove to ensure that its Ukrainian employees were safe. Employees who so wished, were welcomed with their families in the Group's various companies in France and Europe.

The Group has been very vigilant to (i) comply with European and international sanctions programs and (ii) ensure that payments are made before delivery.

The Group has strengthened its internal structure by dedicating resources to cybersecurity, in particular by recruiting a Chief Information Security Officer, and has set up regular Cybersecurity Committees, with a report presented at each Audit Committee meeting, presenting the progress made and detailing the next steps.

3.1.3.2 Risks related to the supply chain

Description of the risk

Tensions on the supply chains arose during the 2020-2021 fiscal year and intensified significantly throughout the 2021-2022 fiscal year, before partially easing in 2023. These tensions were reflected in the lengthening of delivery times and shortages in the supply of certain components, particularly electronics.

As a result, production chains were disrupted and delivery times extended for Group companies, particularly for agricultural equipment, which at the same benefited from strong market momentum.

Risk management

To reduce the risk associated with disrupted supply chains, EXEL Industries companies seek to diversify their purchases whenever possible. In addition, permanent contact with suppliers enables us to communicate our exact needs in terms of raw materials and components as closely as possible.

Critical suppliers have been identified and are closely monitored with weekly or bimonthly updates.

3.1.4. Social/societal risks

3.1.4.1 Occupational health and safety

Description of the risk

In an industrial group such as EXEL Industries, occupational health and safety issues are important. Safety in particular is a priority objective for the Executive Management of Group companies. In addition to safety requirements, the well-being of employees is a precious asset and a factor of stability and success for the Group's companies.

Risk management

Each Group company implements safety action plans. The halving of the Frequency 1 rate (workplace accidents with lost time) in the medium term is one of the three CSR criteria included in 50% of the Group's financing. If a significant accident occurs in one of the Group's companies, all other companies are informed *via* the sharing of an "accident flash" in order to take the necessary initiatives to ensure that reported accidents do not recur.

For the well-being of everyone, collaborative and convivial spaces have been created.

This risk is described in detail in Section 4.3 of the Statement of Non-Financial Performance.

3.1.5. Environmental risks

3.1.5.1 Biodiversity – Restrictions on using phytosanitary products

Description of the risk

The products applied by EXEL Industries agricultural sprayers are natural or synthetic phytosanitary products. They notably include herbicides, insecticides, fungicides and liquid fertilizers. In France and in certain other Western European countries, these products are increasingly controversial for their effects on health and biodiversity (synthetic products) and for their greenhouse gas emissions (for nitrogen fertilizers in particular), as well as for their effect on biodiversity. They are subject to increasingly strict regulations in line with the sustainable development objectives of the European Green Deal.

Risk management

The challenge facing agriculture is to feed the planet's increasing population (10 billion by 2050) whilst respecting the environment. In order to help achieve this dual target, EXEL Industries' research and innovations are increasingly directed towards more precision sprayers to enable doses of chemical or natural origin products to be reduced by 30-80% whilst increasing yields. Research and innovation combined with visual recognition, drone and GPS mapping technologies and the use of data are the ways forward for a productive and environmentally-friendly agriculture.

EXEL Industries has been engaged for years in the research and development of smart technical solutions aimed at drastically reducing the quantities of phytosanitary products used in treating crops.

3.1.4.2 Attracting and retaining talent

Description of the risk

Like any Group, EXEL Industries is faced with the risk of not being able to attract and retain its talent. A company that is not attractive exposes itself to difficulties in terms of recruitment; it may have to face high staff turnover and training costs, experience deterioration of its productivity, and even suffer reputational harm in its markets.

Risk management

To manage this risk, the Group implements numerous actions to attract and retain its talents.

User-friendly websites with a "Talents" page indicating the positions to be filled within the Group and also allowing internal mobility actions, onboarding explaining the vision and meaning of our Group, an open and friendly working environment, transparent internal communication, training and mentoring programs, consideration of work/life balance, actions promoting diversity and inclusion, measures to take into account employee satisfaction at work. More broadly, the CSR policy promoted by EXEL Industries through the various communication channels is a factor of attractiveness among candidates and particularly among new generations.

To accelerate support for the agroecological transition and position itself as a major player in the agriculture of tomorrow, EXEL Industries has grouped its research centers into centers of excellence dedicated to certain products. The pooling and specialization of research makes it possible to be more efficient and faster in the development of new technologies.

In November 2019, EXEL Industries created EXXACT Robotics, a company specializing in precision agricultural technologies using artificial intelligence, robotics, electronics and agronomy.

After only three years of research and testing, EXXACT Robotics has just begun marketing its 3S Spot Spray Sensor technology, which is able to meet the challenge of minimizing the use of plant protection products, while preserving agricultural yield.

The TRAXX high-clearance tractor, dedicated to narrow vines, is also in the commercial launch phase. TRAXX can be used to work the soil instead of spraying herbicides. TRAXX enables confined spraying applications, generating product savings of up to 40% compared to conventional spraying. TRAXX also addresses safety issues on steep slopes and labor issues, with workers increasingly difficult to find on farms.

EXEL Industries therefore means to be fully involved in the challenge of healthily feeding a growing global population, while ensuring competitive, productive farming that respects the environment.

3.1.5.2 Biodiversity – Restrictions on the use of paint products (VOCs)

Description of the risk

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) include a multitude of substances, which can be of biogenic (natural) or man-made (human) origin. The best known are butane, toluene, ethanol (90° alcohol), acetone and benzene, which are found in industry, most often in the form of organic solvents (e.g. paints or inks).

In addition to their impact on human health, VOCs contribute to the accumulation of ozone, the well-known effects of which alter the resistance of plants and destabilize natural ecosystems (acid rain phenomena).

The major risk is that the technologies capable of addressing the reduction targets may not be available on the market, or that they be available under economic conditions that are incompatible with the needs of our customers.

Risk management

The SAMES brand, a specialist in services and equipment for the application of liquid and powder paints, adhesives and sealants, has been committed for many years to improving the environmental footprint and economic performance of its products.

- ▶ Increased transfer efficiency (80% for electrostatic solutions; 100% for printing solutions).
- ▶ Substitution of solvent-based paints by water-soluble paints.
- ▶ Optimization of paint and solvent consumption.

Ultimately, the objective for end customers is twofold: to reduce their ecological footprint while improving their economic performance.

3.1.5.3 Greenhouse gases – Climate change mitigation

Description of the risk

Climate change is a natural phenomenon whose effects are accentuated by human activities and the increase in greenhouse gases (GHG). The impact on our environment and our societies is the subject of a scientific consensus and demonstrates the urgency of acting at all levels.

3.1.6. Financial risks

3.1.6.1 Inflation risk

Description of the risk

Depending on their activities, the Group's companies use a certain number of raw materials, including metals, plastics and electronic components. The prices of these raw materials are subject to fluctuations caused by changes in demand, and therefore in the ability of the Group's suppliers to meet these needs. Energy-related expenses, mainly electricity, represent less than 2.5% of the Group's consumed purchases.

As it is not systematically able to pass on all the increase in the prices of raw materials and components to the selling price of its products, the Group could see its results adversely affected.

Risk management

In 2022-2023, the activities of the EXEL Industries group carried out a carbon assessment of their entire value chain (Scopes 1, 2 and 3).

Following the assessments, each company began to inventory the virtuous practices that make it possible to significantly reduce the emissions for each key item. Additional studies were carried out on the feasibility of the initiatives identified, and their environmental and financial impact.

The initiatives thus selected are the subject of various action plans to accelerate their deployment for existing ones, and their implementation for disruptive initiatives.

The EXEL Industries group's ambition is to roll out a greenhouse gas emissions reduction plan for each company.

3.1.5.4 Water resources – Restriction of water use

Description of the risk

The increase in temperature due to climate change disrupts natural cycles, including that of water. With a resurgence of droughts, a depletion of water reserves due to the disappearance of glaciers and low rainfall in recent years, water will become an increasingly precious resource. This dynamic could affect our garden watering activities, the revenues of our farming customers and the use of water in our production processes.

Risk management

Controlling water consumption at the Group's industrial sites is a mature and ongoing issue. Numerous initiatives have been rolled out to reduce water withdrawal from networks or natural environments (water recycling during sprayer tests, closed circuit in hose production at TRICOFLEX, employee awareness of eco-friendly practices, rainwater collection systems).

Regarding the impact on our garden watering activities, a very significant part of our revenue is generated in the United Kingdom, which is not subject to restrictions. In addition, we have developed a range of products for micro-irrigation.

Lastly, the decline in agricultural yields due to a shortage of water is significantly offset by an increase in food prices, and therefore has a moderate impact on farmers' income.

In addition, we are always working to decorrelate our sources of revenue from potential risks.

Lastly, any requests for salary increases, given the current sharp rise in prices, could contribute to the deterioration of the Group's results and create a more tense social climate.

Risk management

The Group's companies make their best efforts to offset price increases by optimizing their supply management and renegotiating, where possible, their contracts with suppliers. Depending on the circumstances, they may pass on increases in the prices of raw materials and components in a reasonable manner in order to preserve margins as much as possible. In addition, the Group obtains its supplies from recognized suppliers in order to secure its supply.

3.1.6.2 Foreign exchange risk

Description of the risk

The EXEL Industries group, due to its international presence, is exposed to fluctuations in foreign currencies. This results in an operational foreign exchange risk and a foreign exchange risk related to conversions into the functional currency of each entity.

Operational foreign exchange risk

Operational foreign exchange risk is related to sales or purchase transactions in currencies other than the functional currencies of the entities carrying out these transactions.

This risk is mainly present in transactions with distribution subsidiaries. Entities present in the euro zone sell and invoice their foreign subsidiaries in euros. Exceptionally, subsidiaries in the United States and Great Britain are mainly invoiced in their local

currency. Sales outside the Group have a limited foreign exchange risk, as the majority of external sales are made in the functional currency of the selling entity. Non-Group revenue denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the selling entity is €67.6 million including €27 million of revenue from our Danish subsidiary (DKK) in euros. The fluctuation of the EUR/DKK exchange rate is very low, generating a negligible foreign exchange risk. Foreign exchange risk related to conversions into the functional currency of each entity.

In addition, the Group is exposed to a foreign exchange risk related to the change in value of debts and receivables denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity. All monetary assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are revalued in euros at the closing rate. These are mainly intra-group debts and receivables for the financing needs of distribution subsidiaries abroad.

As of September 30, 2023, the following are receivables, cash and cash equivalents and liabilities denominated in a currency other than the entity's functional currency:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Receivables and cash	Debts	Balance sheet exposure at 09/30/2023	Balance sheet exposure at 09/30/2022
EUR	39,381	(93,322)	(53,941)	(49,429)
GBP	24,439	(4,238)	20,201	22,775
USD	21,644	(6,726)	14,918	28,034
AUD	11,327	(4,903)	6,424	6,172
Others	3,689	(1,228)	2,461	131
TOTAL	100,480	(110,417)	(9,937)	7,683

The line denominated in euros corresponds to the euro balance sheet exposure of Group entities whose functional currency is not the euro. This exposure is linked to the invoicing in Euro to a certain number of distribution subsidiaries outside the euro zone and to the financing of these subsidiaries in euros.

The Group's balance sheet exposure increased compared to last year due to the increase in intra-group financial receivables and liabilities.

The financing needs of foreign subsidiaries outside the euro zone through intra-group loans/borrowings may sometimes expose certain Group entities to a financial foreign exchange risk.

In the event of a significant change in certain currencies, the Group's results could be adversely affected.

Risk management

The Group hedges its operational purchases and sales, mainly in USD, on a case-by-case basis.

In order to reduce the foreign exchange risk on financial receivables and debt, currency positions are matched to assets and liabilities. Currency swaps are also set up to hedge long-term intra-group financing in GBP.

3.1.6.3 Interest rate risk

Description of the risk

The EXEL Industries group uses bank financing. Less than half of this financing is now at variable rates.

Risk management

Anticipating this increase in interest rates, the EXEL Industries group increased the proportion of its financing at fixed rates. In addition, part of the variable-rate financing was hedged. Lastly, the Group has set up a cash pooling system which optimizes the necessary bank drawdowns.

3.1.7. Risks related to governance and compliance

3.1.7.1 Risk related to transactions that do not comply with the Group's ethics

Description of the risk

Due to its international activity, the EXEL Industries group is subject to complex and varied regulations in terms of compliance and is present in countries that are sometimes notoriously exposed to corruption. Also due to sustained growth *via* successive acquisitions, the companies comprising the Group do not necessarily have the same standards in terms of compliance.

In the event of a breach of the principles and rules of integrity, the Group's employees, managers or companies could be held liable. The occurrence of such breaches could give rise to sanctions, particularly financial sanctions, and affect the reputation and image of the EXEL Industries group and thus have an adverse effect on the Group's business, financial position or outlook.

Risk management

EXEL Industries asks the companies that make up the Group to comply with the regulations of the countries in which they operate.

The Group is in the process of rolling out its compliance program: in December 2023 the Group's code of conduct, adopted in November 2017, was reviewed, including the Group's Ethics Charter and the International Sanctions Compliance Policy adopted by Executive Management in December 2021. On the same date, an Ethics Committee was also set up. Its purpose is to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Group's code of conduct and to monitor the exemplary nature of employees. The Group's contract templates now include a clause relating to ethics, sustainable development and the fight against corruption and refer to the Group's code of conduct. The Group has reviewed its insider trading prevention policy. In this context, EXEL Industries has informed each recipient of inside information of his or her inclusion on the list of insiders (permanent and occasional Group insiders), which is made available to the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF). A vast employee training program will be set up to support the deployment of these tools to preserve the Group's ethics.

3.1.8. Legal and arbitration proceedings

In the normal course of its business, the Group is involved in legal proceedings and is subject to tax, customs and administrative controls.

The Group believes that there are no exceptional events or litigation involving significant probable risks likely to affect the Group's assets, net income or financial position, which have not been the subject of provisions deemed necessary to the end of the fiscal year.

3.1.9. Insurance

For several years, the Group has pursued an insurance policy with the aim of providing the best possible protection for people and assets.

3.1.9.1 Group insurance policy

The Group's insurance policy is based in particular on the identification of insurable risks through a regular review of existing and emerging risks, in close collaboration with operational staff, the various Group departments concerned and external specialists.

Global programs

In order to cover the main risks identified, the Group has set up global transversal insurance programs (in particular for Property, Casualty and Business Interruption policies, Civil Liability) placed with reputable international insurers, allowing as much as possible standardization of coverage for all its entities, regardless of their location (with the exception of countries whose regulations do not allow this type of program).

As a result, the Group has a good knowledge of the coverage limits in place and the certainty of taking out insurance programs with reputable international insurers.

Acquisitions during the year

The Group ensures that acquisitions made during the insurance year join its cross-functional programs as quickly as possible or, where applicable, benefit from their Difference in Conditions/ Difference in Limits (DIC/DIL) protection, in order to have a good understanding of the existing coverage and guarantees.

Prevention policy

The Group's insurance policy involves monitoring of risk prevention measures, carried out by the Group Legal Department, in coordination with the Group's local contacts in each country, but also with the Group's insurers.

Policy for transferring insurable risks

The main accidental or operational risks are transferred to the insurance market, when this market exists and this transfer is economically justifiable.

3.1.9.2 Information on the main insurance programs

Our insurance policy takes into account changing risk models, risk assessment, market conditions and the available insurance capacity.

The table below summarizes all areas currently covered by Group Insurance:

Insurance	Main cover
Property damage/Business interruption (International Program)	All Risks with the exception of named exclusions
Civil liability (International Program)	All Risks with the exception of named exclusions Including the following coverage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • civil liability for operations; • post-delivery or post-work civil liability.
Corporate officers civil liability (International Program)	Coverage for claims of liability against Executive and corporate officers
Automobile fleet	Liability/Theft/Fire/All Accident Damage
Employee missions	Cover for employees using their personal vehicle for business trips
Individual accident and assistance (International Program)	Individual accident and assistance insurance for employees on business trips (in France and the international market)
Professional multi-risk (Traffic risk)	Coverage for agricultural equipment loaned or made available Coverage for testing new agricultural equipment.
Transport insurance (International Program)	Comprehensive coverage of merchandise, products and equipment in transport by any mode throughout the world (except excluded countries).
Credit insurance (International Program)	Credit risk coverage on the receivables of the Group's companies resulting from the delivery of merchandise and the provision of services or work

3.1.10. Regulatory environment

Each of the Group's companies operates within a regulatory framework that is specific to its business lines and geographies and whose development could be unfavorable, in particular restrictions on the use of plant protection products.

These activities are described in Chapter 1, Presentation of the Group, of this Universal Registration Document.

To date, the Group is not aware of any measures or factors of an administrative, economic, budgetary, monetary or political nature that have materially affected or could materially affect, directly or indirectly, its activities, other than the risks described above in Section 3.1 "Risk factors".

3.2 INTERNAL CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

At the start of 2021, EXEL Industries launched a program to exhaustively list the risks to which its activities are faced, in order to update its risk management policy. This policy defines the resources, behaviors, procedures and actions that enable management of:

- ▶ the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations;
- ▶ the reliability of financial information;
- ▶ compliance with laws and regulations;
- ▶ the application of instructions and guidelines set by the Executive Management.

This approach, carried out with each of the Group's entities, involved around one hundred managers covering all operational functions and the holding company:

- ▶ self-assessment stage;
- ▶ creation of a library of risks classified by category;
- ▶ criticality assessment, product of the probability of occurrence and the potential for nuisance;
- ▶ construction of a program to control the most critical risks.

An internal control process was redesigned based on a four-stage continuous improvement approach:

- ▶ the analysis of the main risks likely to prevent the Group from achieving its strategic and operational objectives;
- ▶ the implementation of prevention and detection controls proportional to the type of risk that are documented in an internal control manual;
- ▶ the communication of the procedures and training for internal control stakeholders;
- ▶ lastly, a periodical review of the system's effectiveness in order to provide changes.

Under the authority of the Chief Executive Officer, over the past three years the Group has been conducting an annual self-assessment campaign, which is tested. This approach aims to strengthen the robustness of the control measures implemented under the aegis of each company CEO. The findings are shared with the Audit Committee and lead to remedial action plans. The overall level of internal control has improved over the years.

The Board of Directors, on the proposal of the Group CEO and the Audit Committee, approved the creation of the risk, audit and internal control function, whose first missions will begin in 2024.

This last line of defense completes the risk governance system, which is now complete.

Governance of the internal control implemented is based on the following persons:

- ▶ the Board of Directors entrusts the Audit Committee with the task of overseeing the operation of internal control;
- ▶ the operational departments ensure that the necessary controls exist and that they are carried out;
- ▶ the Audit Committee defines the audit plan, taking into account the major malfunctions identified and fraud in order to initiate corrective actions. It attentively monitors the results of the annual risk mapping exercise;
- ▶ the Group's Executive Management checks that the procedures and instructions are correctly applied, that the controls are effective and that the declarations of compliance signed by the operational departments reflect reality;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditors;
- ▶ the Chief Operating Officers;
- ▶ the internal control ambassadors.

4

Statement of Non-Financial Performance

4.1	BUSINESS MODEL	66	4.4.2	Food waste, food scarcity, animal welfare and responsible, fair and sustainable food policy	75
	A business model focused on the satisfaction of our stakeholders	66	4.4.3	Social and societal	75
	A business model that creates sustainable value	66	4.4.4	Business ethics	80
	A business model based on six policies	66	4.4.5	Human rights	81
			4.4.6	Tax evasion	82
4.2	EUROPEAN SUSTAINABLE TAXONOMY	67	4.5	RESULTS OF POLICIES IMPLEMENTED AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	82
	Main activities	67	4.5.1	Social and societal	82
	CAPEX and OPEX	67	4.5.2	Governance	82
	Compliance with the technical review criteria and the DNSH	68	4.5.3	The environment	83
	Regulatory tables	68			
4.3	MAIN NON-FINANCIAL RISKS AND OPPORTUNITIES	71	4.6	STATEMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (SNFP) PREPARATION PROCESS	84
4.3.1	The environment	71		Reporting scope	84
4.3.2	Social and societal	72			
4.3.3	Anti-corruption	72	4.7	REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY ON THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INCLUDED IN THE MANAGEMENT REPORT	84
4.3.4	Human rights	73		Appendix 1: Information considered to be the most important	87
4.3.5	Tax evasion	73			
4.4	ACTIONS UNDERTAKEN	73			
4.4.1	The environment	73			

Paris, December 4, 2023

Due to its size, the EXEL Industries group is subject to the publication of a Statement of Non-Financial Performance (DPEF), in accordance with Articles L.225-102-1, R.10-29 and R.22-10-36 of the French Commercial Code.

Thus, after the introduction, this Chapter presents the Group's business model (4.1 and 1.3), its main non-financial risks and opportunities (4.3), the European sustainable taxonomy (4.2), the policies implemented (4.4) and the results of these policies with performance indicators (4.5), in accordance with Articles L.225-102-1 and R.225-105, L.22-10-36 of the French Commercial Code.

CSR governance

Under the aegis of the Board of Directors and Executive Management, the companies of the EXEL Industries group are pursuing the objective of developing an ambitious CSR strategy in the societal, environment and governance areas.

The Group's CSR governance is as follows:

- ▶ the CSR Committee, set up on May 25, 2022, assesses the progress of the roadmap and reports to the Board of Directors;
- ▶ the Director of Sustainable Transformation proposes to the Chief Executive Officer the orientations of the Group's CSR

strategy, the result of collaborative work carried out with the CEOs of the activities and their CSR managers as well as the holding company departments. He prepares the meetings of the CSR Committee;

- ▶ a CSR commission brings together the managers of each of our companies once every three months to share and take a position on the tools, methods and integration of regulations into our policies. This is an important moment that allows the Group to accelerate thanks to the sharing of best practices.



Historical values at the service of our ambitions

- ▶ Customer Care;
- ▶ Love of product, Innovation;
- ▶ Excellence, Professionalism;
- ▶ Trust, Initiative;
- ▶ Openness, Transparency;
- ▶ Team spirit;
- ▶ Pride in belonging;
- ▶ Acting responsibly (CSR).

The Group and its companies have always been able to rely on values that are conducive to creating innovative solutions to create sustainable value.

Its capacity for innovation, reflected in the number of patents filed, the investments made in R&D, its collaborations with universities and engineering schools, and the development of partnerships with start-ups, individual entrepreneurs and incubators, is a key factor to finding solutions to contemporary CSR challenges.

The 2022-2023 fiscal year marks a major step forward in our CSR ambition

Our ambition can be summed up in a single phrase “a more sustainable and desirable value proposition”.

The 2022-2023 year saw major progress in identifying and translating ESG issues into our strategy. We produced materiality matrices that cover all of our three areas of activity. The approach was conducted at company level and then aggregated by division and at Group level.

Identification of the main ESG challenges

First of all, we carried out meticulous work to identify the main ESG issues on the basis of sectoral guidelines and benchmarks that were put in perspective with objectives such as those of the United Nations, the Paris agreements, and the Common Agricultural Policy, to name but a few.

A total of 29 issues were selected in order to assess their impact and the risks and opportunities they pose on the Group's activities.

	ESG themes	No.	CSR issues
Environment	Climate (mitigation)	1	Energy consumption and GHG emissions related to product use
	Climate (mitigation)	2	Energy consumption and GHG emissions related to operations (transport and logistics)
	Climate (mitigation)	3	Energy consumption and GHGs related to production (raw materials and factories)
	Climate (adaptation)	4	Vulnerability of plants and customer activities to the consequences and hazards of climate change
	Pollution, Water, Waste	5	Prevention of industrial pollution, reduction of discharges, waste and water consumption
	Pollution	6	Waste and pollution related to product packaging (plastic, paper, cardboard, etc.)
	Biodiversity and ecosystems	7	Prevention of pollution related to the spraying of phytosanitary products
	Biodiversity and ecosystems	8	Waste and pollution related to the end of life of products (plastic pollution)
	Biodiversity and ecosystems	9	Protection of biodiversity and ecosystems
	Water	10	Water consumption related to production (plants)
	Water	11	Water consumption related to use
	Circular economy and resources	12	Eco-design and sustainable use of resources (recycled, bio-sourced materials)
	Circular economy and resources	13	Circularity of products (repair, collection and recyclability, refurbishment, used, etc.)
Social and societal	Employees	14	Working conditions, remuneration and social dialogue
	Employees	15	Occupational health and safety
	Employees	16	Attractiveness, employee retention
	Employees	17	Training and development of human capital
	Employees	18	Diversity, inclusion, non-discrimination and disability
Governance	Users, affected communities	19	Protection of user health and safety
	Users	20	User education and awareness
	Responsible business practices	21	Local roots and relations with stakeholders
	Responsible business practices	22	Responsible purchasing and sourcing (human rights, environmental impacts)
	Responsible business practices	23	Business ethics
	Responsible business practices	24	Regulatory and product compliance
	Responsible business practices	25	Data protection
	Responsible business practices	26	Integration of CSR in the strategy and incarnation by Management
Business	Business model	27	Development of technologies to limit the environmental impacts of products during use
	Business model	28	Transformation and adaptation of products towards an agroecological transformation of the agricultural system
	Business model	29	Adaptation of the business model towards leasing and the functional economy

We then drew up a list of eight stakeholders who were approached:

- ▶ management/Executive Management;
- ▶ employees/staff representatives;
- ▶ customers and consumers;
- ▶ suppliers;
- ▶ financial community;
- ▶ sector experts;
- ▶ public institutions;
- ▶ scientific institutions.

All selected stakeholders were asked in the form of individual interviews or questionnaires to identify and prioritize how our activities impact them. We also asked them to rate their perception of our current performance in terms of solutions provided by our companies.

Lastly, collaborative workshops were organized where each Management Committee of our companies assessed how the selected issues affect their activity on five dimensions:

- ▶ revenue and cash;
- ▶ reputation;
- ▶ employee satisfaction;
- ▶ satisfaction of dealers and customers;
- ▶ regulations.



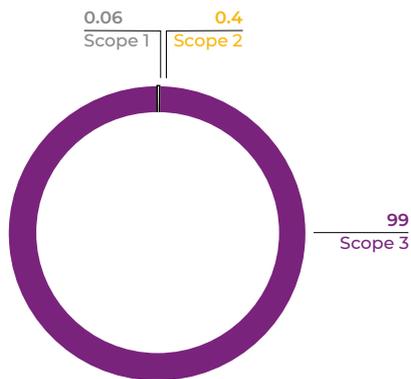
Our companies therefore have a list of their specific challenges, some of which are common with other Group companies.

At Group level, this enabled us to group and summarize the 29 issues into nine priority strategic issues which are listed in paragraph 4.1.

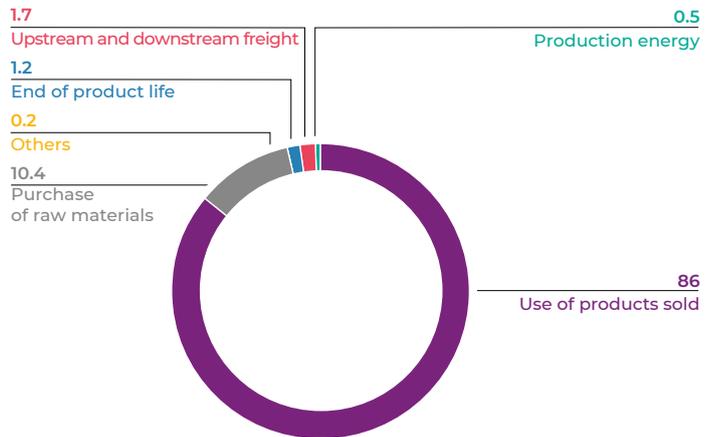
Carbon footprint assessments on Scopes 1, 2 and 3

During the 2022-2023 fiscal year, we carried out carbon assessments covering Scopes 1, 2 and 3 (upstream and downstream) of our three main activities covering 90% of revenue. The overall emissions over the 2022-2023 period represented 1,801,249 metric tons of CO₂eq, including 27,460 tons of CO₂ eq for upstream and downstream transport.

► Emissions by scope (%)



► Emissions by item (%)



Excluding ETW, HOLMER, BOATING and end of life of TRICOFLEX products.

The methodology used consisted in breaking down our products by nomenclature item, then assessing the composition and quantity of material in order to apply the most specific emission factors possible (from the ADEME and Ecoinvent databases). This approach facilitates our future work of identifying decarbonization methods and targets by assigning parts of the nomenclature to working groups. When this method was not possible, for example because the diversity of products is too great, we worked on the types of material used by identifying the quantity consumed from our purchasing databases, then by applying the appropriate conversion factors.

The carbon footprint assessments are published using the GHG protocol carbon footprint method and the French regulatory assessment method.

Following the assessments, each company began to inventory the virtuous practices that make it possible to significantly reduce emissions for each key item. Additional studies were carried out on the feasibility of the identified initiatives, and on their environmental and financial impact.

The initiatives thus selected are the subject of various action plans to accelerate the deployment for existing initiatives or to implement disruptive initiatives.

In the 2023-2024 fiscal year, we will finish covering the missing companies in order to complete the plans to reduce our emissions for these companies.

Once we have consolidated the action plans and completed the coverage of our companies, we will be in a position to communicate the Group's objectives by the publication date of the 2024-2025 Sustainability Report at the latest.

The work carried out on carbon assessments and materiality matrices enabled us to define our priority issues as well as the framework of our sustainable strategy. To meet this challenge, all Group companies are working hard to build ambitious initiatives and targets to accelerate our transformation.

We continued our sustainable financing policy, which has led us to currently have €83 million of our financing that includes ESG objectives, *i.e.* 65% of our bank borrowings.

Lastly, since the 2021-2022 fiscal year, a portion of the variable remuneration of top managers is based on their CSR actions.

4.1 BUSINESS MODEL

Our business model (our activities, main markets by geography and customer type, competitive positioning, positioning in the sector, products and services, production resources) is described in Chapter 1 of this Registration Document.

With regard more specifically to the consideration of CSR issues in our strategic choices, we are gradually adapting our

business model. The initiatives presented below in the rest of the SNFP incorporate these new orientations to varying degrees. As mentioned above, we are working on initiatives related to our new policies, some of which already exist but would need to be revisited and others are new. This work will be fully completed and shared in our sustainable development report for 2024-2025.

A business model focused on the satisfaction of our stakeholders

A total of 348 stakeholders, covering the six main countries in which the parent companies of our sub-groups and their subsidiaries are located, were surveyed. We have thus gathered a great deal of information that allows us to better understand their expectations and the challenges that bring us together around the shared ambition of sustainable value creation.

We have identified nine priority strategic issues:

- ▶ decarbonization of our activities and products;
- ▶ respect for biodiversity;
- ▶ water resources;
- ▶ circular economy;
- ▶ attract and retain our talents;
- ▶ health and safety of our employees and users;
- ▶ well-being at work;
- ▶ compliance;
- ▶ integration of CSR into the strategy.

A business model that creates sustainable value

Creating sustainable value means reconciling three objectives:

- ▶ **an economic objective** to generate more competitive and resilient cash flows by adapting our business model to new ESG risks and opportunities;
- ▶ **a social and societal objective** to make work a pleasant and safe activity that unites the men and women of our companies around our values;
- ▶ **an environmental objective** to limit the impact of our activities on global warming, biodiversity and water consumption.

A business model based on six policies

Develop products and solutions that create sustainable value for our customers

- ▶ Our credo “the right dose in the right place at the right time” is for our customers the guarantee that our solutions help them protect their products and their crops while providing them with competitive advantages that respect the environment.
- ▶ Our autonomous machine and/or automated function solutions help them meet their skilled labor shortage challenges.
- ▶ Provide them with circular economy solutions that help maintain the economic value and performance of their assets as close as possible to those of the new, by offering reliable products that last longer and are easier to repair and retrofit in order to preserve a minimal impact on the environment.

Develop sustainable products and solutions

- ▶ Develop products and solutions that reduce our carbon footprint and that of our customers, and that incorporate a growing share of sustainable materials.
- ▶ Develop products that help our customers reduce their impact on biodiversity.
- ▶ Develop products that help our customers reduce and control their water consumption.

Use sustainable manufacturing methods that reduce waste and resource consumption

- ▶ Optimize production processes to reduce consumption and improve the energy intensity of our factories.
- ▶ Increase the share of renewable or low-carbon energy in our energy mix.
- ▶ Reduce waste through internal recovery systems or through recycling channels.

A responsible employer

- ▶ Work tirelessly on the safety and health of our employees and users.
- ▶ Create a pleasant working environment.
- ▶ Strengthen existing programs to attract and retain our employees.

Compliance

- ▶ Business conduct (Sapin II).
- ▶ Personal data (GDPR).

Integration of CSR in the strategy

Each policy is translated into local initiatives

4.2 EUROPEAN SUSTAINABLE TAXONOMY

The European Sustainable Taxonomy Regulation is a key element of the European Commission's action plan on sustainable finance, which aims to redirect capital flows towards a more sustainable economy. The taxonomy is a classification system for environmentally "sustainable" economic activities. As a Group subject to the obligation to publish non-financial information in accordance with Article 29a of Directive 2013/34/EU, the EXEL Industries group falls within the scope of Article 8 of the EU Taxonomy Regulation and must thus communicate on the extent to which its activities are related to economic activities classified as sustainable.

The six environmental targets defined in the EU Taxonomy Regulation are:

- ▶ climate change mitigation;
- ▶ climate change adaptation;

Main activities

In light of Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of June 18, 2020, as well as Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/2139 of June 4, 2021, the Sustainable Transformation Department, in collaboration with the CSR managers of each company, has examined all the economic activities potentially eligible for the taxonomy for the two targets of mitigation and adaptation to climate change. It emerges that across its entire financial and non-financial consolidation scope, the activities of the EXEL Industries group are not eligible according

CAPEX and OPEX

This year, we structured our processes for identifying the eligible and aligned CAPEX and OPEX with each subsidiary. From the 89 activities on climate change mitigation and the 96 activities on climate change adaptation, we have selected a list of around ten activities applicable to the Group's investment types. In line with this, the financial reporting tools integrated the various taxonomic components and were monitored quarterly to make their implementation effective.

In 2023, the proportion of CAPEX eligible for the taxonomy amounted to 36.8% of total CAPEX (vs. 34% in 2022).

The eligible CAPEX (€10.4 million) as included in the numerator mainly include investments made in the acquisition of buildings (7.7), the vehicle fleet (6.5), and the construction of new buildings (7.1) for SAMES, the installation of equipment promoting energy efficiency (7.3) and the installation of charging stations for electric vehicles (7.4) for HOZELOCK.

The amount of CAPEX (€28.3 million) included in the denominator is further developed in Chapter 1 of this URD.

The change in the eligible CAPEX is mainly due to the better recognition of CAPEX realized on the construction of new buildings and equipment promoting energy efficiency.

- ▶ the sustainable use and production of water and marine resources;
- ▶ the transition to a circular economy;
- ▶ pollution prevention and reduction;
- ▶ the protection and restoration of biodiversity and ecosystems.

Until now, technical selection criteria, as well as the DNSH (Do No Significant Harm) and minimum social guarantees have been established by the European Commission for the first two climate-related objectives.

For the 2022-2023 reporting period, Article 8 of the delegated act provides to postpone the proportion of eligible and ineligible economic activities for the taxonomy, as well as their alignment with regard to the technical review criteria, in the total turnover, capital expenditure (CAPEX) and certain operating expenses (OPEX).

to the list published to date by the European Commission, which prioritizes the activities with the highest emissions. As a result, the turnover eligibility rate of the EXEL Industries group is 0%. Due to the absence of eligible turnover, the considered capital expenditure (CAPEX) and operating expenses (OPEX) are items that are not associated with the production activity, but which nevertheless individually contribute to the climate change mitigation objective.

In 2023, the proportion of CAPEX aligned with the taxonomy represented 20.7% of the eligible CAPEX, *i.e.* 6.3% of total CAPEX.

The Taxonomy Regulation is based on a reduced definition of OPEX which is mainly composed of costs relating to research and development, building renovation measures, short-term leases, maintenance and repairs, as well as any other direct expenses related to the day-to-day maintenance of tangible assets.

Following the efforts made this year to structure the taxonomic aspect in the financial reporting, we were able to include the amounts of the eligible and aligned OPEX, unlike last year.

On the basis of the consolidation work carried out at Group level, the eligible OPEX (€4.9 million) relate to research and development activities close to the market (9.1) and the manufacture of equipment for the production and use of hydrogen (3.2). The proportion of the eligible OPEX represents 9.1% of the total OPEX of EXEL Industries (€54 million).

No aligned OPEX was identified in 2023.

Compliance with the technical review criteria and the DNSH

The investments were categorized according to the Taxonomy activity grid, and analyzed with regard to the technical review criteria. The alignment methodology used aims to identify investments made in:

- ▶ installation, maintenance and repair of energy efficiency equipment (7.3);
- ▶ installation, maintenance and repair of charging stations for electric vehicles inside buildings (and in car parks attached to buildings) (7.4);
- ▶ transport by motorcycles, passenger cars and light commercial vehicles (6.5): vehicles of categories M1 and N1 with emissions of less than 50 g of CO₂/km (electric vehicles and some hybrid vehicles).

The Group carried out the work to verify compliance with the DNSH criteria and notably verified compliance with the DNSH on climate change adaptation by analyzing the DNSH for activities 7.3 and 6.5. As a result of this analysis, no high sensitivity on the targeted assets was identified, and no financial impact was deemed significant.

The Group operates mainly in geographical areas (Europe, North America, Oceania) that respect the principles and rights of the ten fundamental conventions mentioned in the International Labour Organization (ILO) Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work, and in the International Charter of Human Rights. Therefore, we can reasonably ensure that the minimum social guarantees are met.

Regulatory tables

Turnover

Code(s)	Absolute turnover (in €)	Proportion of turnover (in %)	Substantial contribution criteria							DNSH criteria (Do No Significant Harm)											
			Climate change mitigation (in %)	Climate change adaptation (in %)	Water and marine resources (in %)	Circular economy (in %)	Pollution (in %)	Biodiversity and ecosystems (in %)	Climate change mitigation	Climate change adaptation	Water and marine resources	Circular economy	Pollution	Biodiversity and ecosystems	Minimum safeguards	Taxonomy-aligned proportion of turnover, year N (in %)	Taxonomy-aligned proportion of turnover, year N-1 (in %)	Category (enabling activity)	Category (transitional activity)		
A. ACTIVITIÉS ÉLIGIBLE FOR THE TAXONOMY																					
A.1 Environmentally sustainable activities (aligned with the Taxonomy)																					
Turnover from environmentally sustainable activities (aligned with the Taxonomy) (A.1)	N/A	0	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.2 Activities eligible for the Taxonomy but not environmentally sustainable (not aligned with the Taxonomy)																					
Turnover from activities eligible for the Taxonomy but not environmentally sustainable (not aligned with the Taxonomy) (A.2)	N/A	0	0%																		
TOTAL (A.1 + A.2)	N/A	0	0%																		
B. ACTIVITIES NOT ELIGIBLE FOR THE TAXONOMY																					
Turnover from activities not eligible for the Taxonomy (B)	N/A	1,094,265,672	100%																		
TOTAL (A + B)	N/A	1,094,265,672	100%																		

OPEX

Code(s)	Absolute OPEX (in €)	Proportion of OPEX (in %)	Substantial contribution criteria							DNSH criteria (Do No Significant Harm)							Taxonomy-aligned proportion of OPEX, year N (in %)	Taxonomy-aligned proportion of OPEX, year N-1 (in %)	Category (enabling activity)	Category (transitional activity)	
			Climate change mitigation (in %)	Climate change adaptation (in %)	Water and marine resources (in %)	Circular economy (in %)	Pollution (in %)	Biodiversity and ecosystems (in %)	Climate change mitigation Y/N	Climate change adaptation Y/N	Water and marine resources Y/N	Circular economy Y/N	Pollution Y/N	Biodiversity and ecosystems Y/N	Minimum safeguards Y/N						
A. ACTIVITIES ELIGIBLE FOR THE TAXONOMY																					
A.1 Environmentally sustainable activities (aligned with the Taxonomy)																					
OPEX of the environmentally sustainable activities (aligned with the Taxonomy) (A.1)	N/A	0	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
A.2 Activities eligible for the Taxonomy but not environmentally sustainable (not aligned with the Taxonomy)																					
Manufacturing of equipment for the production and use of hydrogen	3.2	532,279	1%																		
Market-based research, development and innovation	9.1	4,384,326	8.1%																		
OPEX of the activities eligible for the Taxonomy but not environmentally sustainable (not aligned with the Taxonomy) (A.2)	N/A	4,916,605	9.1%																		
TOTAL (A.1 + A.2)	N/A	4,916,605	9.1%																		
B. ACTIVITIES NOT ELIGIBLE FOR THE TAXONOMY																					
OPEX of the activities not eligible for the Taxonomy (B)	N/A	49,086,395	90.9%																		
TOTAL (A + B)	N/A	54,003,000	100.0%																		

CAPEX

Code(s)	Absolute CAPEX (in €)	Proportion of CAPEX (in %)	Substantial contribution criteria							DNSH criteria (Do No Significant Harm)							Minimum safeguards Y/N	Taxonomy-aligned proportion of CAPEX, year N (in %)	Taxonomy-aligned proportion of CAPEX, year N-1 (in %)	Category (enabling activity)	Category (transitional activity)
			Climate change mitigation (in %)	Climate change adaptation (in %)	Water and marine resources (in %)	Circular economy (in %)	Pollution (in %)	Biodiversity and ecosystems (in %)	Climate change mitigation Y/N	Climate change adaptation Y/N	Water and marine resources Y/N	Circular economy Y/N	Pollution Y/N	Biodiversity and ecosystems Y/N							
A. ACTIVITIES ELIGIBLE FOR THE TAXONOMY																					
A.1 Environmentally sustainable activities (aligned with the Taxonomy)																					
Transport by motorcycles, passenger cars and light commercial vehicles	6.5	1,182,673	4.2%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	YES	YES	YES	YES	4.2%	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Manufacturing of equipment for the production and use of hydrogen	3.2	74,964	0.3%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	YES			YES	0.3%	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Installation, maintenance and repair of equipment promoting energy efficiency	7.3	498,518	1.8%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		YES		YES	1.8%	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Installation, maintenance and repair of charging stations for electric vehicles inside buildings	7.4	32,810	0.1%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%				YES	0.1%	N/A	N/A	N/A		
CAPEX of the environmentally sustainable activities (aligned with the Taxonomy) (A.1)	N/A	1,788,965	6.3%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%										
A.2 Activities eligible for the Taxonomy but not environmentally sustainable (not aligned with the Taxonomy)																					
Transport by motorcycles, passenger cars and light commercial vehicles	6.5	4,657,061	16.4%																		
Acquisition and ownership of buildings	7.7	3,060,102	10.8%																		
Construction of new buildings	7.1	929,288	3.3%																		
CAPEX of the activities eligible for the Taxonomy but not environmentally sustainable (not aligned with the Taxonomy) (A.2)	N/A	8,646,451	30.5%																		
TOTAL (A.1 + A.2)	N/A	10,435,416	36.8%																		
B. ACTIVITIES ELIGIBLE FOR THE TAXONOMY																					
CAPEX of the activities not eligible for the Taxonomy (B)	N/A	17,896,584	63.2%																		
TOTAL (A + B)	N/A	28,332,000	100.0%																		

4.3 MAIN NON-FINANCIAL RISKS AND OPPORTUNITIES

EXEL Industries reviewed the risks that could potentially have a material adverse effect on its business, financial position or results (or its ability to meet its targets).

Every year, EXEL Industries companies undertake an in-house analysis of threats and opportunities at the time of their budget presentations to the EXEL Industries Executive Management.

2020-2021 was marked by in-depth work aimed at reviewing all the financial and non-financial risks likely to affect the Group. This action was carried out on a large scale with top managers of the Group and more than a hundred employees. Structured around

each participant's analysis and the collective sharing of conclusions in an iterative mode, it resulted in the creation of a mapping of all the Group's risks. This approach was enhanced in 2022-2023 by better consideration of ESG risks and opportunities.

This mapping was established in conjunction with a risk matrix that measures the severity and probability of occurrences, as well as with the activity materiality matrices. It also took into account the analyzes from the various entities of EXEL Industries group, carried out as part of the ORM.

This risk analysis is presented to the Audit Committee.

The risk mapping includes the non-financial risks summarized in the table below and that will be discussed below.

RISKS				
E	S	S	G	
ENVIRONMENTAL	SOCIAL AND SOCIETAL	RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS	ANTI-CORRUPTION	FIGHT AGAINST TAX EVASION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Risk of ground and air pollution ▶ Biodiversity risk ▶ Risk of soil compaction ▶ Climate risk: reducing carbon footprint ▶ Risk related to water use restrictions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Risks related to employee health and safety at work ▶ Risk related to attractiveness (apprenticeship, disability, gender balance) ▶ Risk related to the maintenance and development of skills (training, mobility) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Non-respect of fundamental human rights (child labor, discrimination) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Risk related to corruption and influence peddling 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Risk of non-compliance with the tax laws and regulations of the countries in which the Group operates: ▶ due to its international presence ▶ due to rapid/unfavorable changes in taxation

4.3.1 The environment

As our industrial sites are mainly concerned with the assembly of purchased components, the environmental risks described here are mainly those that concern the users of the equipment sold by the Group.

Risk of ground and air pollution

In our agricultural spraying activity, the major challenge for our customers lies in their ability to respect the environment without degrading yields. In order to achieve this objective, the Group's brands provide them with high-precision farming techniques capable of reducing by 30% to 80% the use of phyto products intended to combat the three major plagues of agriculture: plant diseases (viruses and fungi), insect pests and invasive weeds.

Since its businesses involve spraying, EXEL Industries has for many years dealt with the risks related to restrictions on using phytosanitary products.

The products applied by our agricultural sprayers are phytosanitary products with a synthetic or natural origin. They notably include herbicides, insecticides and fungicides intended to combat such diseases.

These products are subject to strict regulations and, in some cases, are destined to disappear (glyphosate in particular), but will have to be replaced by alternative products.

Research and innovation combined with visual recognition, drone and GPS mapping technologies and the use of data are the ways forward for a productive and environmentally-friendly agriculture.

The garden activity, for its spraying part, is also affected by the ban on the private use of glyphosate. In response, we offer our customers composters of organic waste, to be used as fertilizer, and thermal weedkillers with low energy consumption.

Biodiversity risk

Because of its activity, the sprayers manufactured by EXEL Industries' companies use phytosanitary products that partially affect the soil. In this context, biodiversity may be affected. The innovations implemented within EXEL Industries and described in Section 3.1.5 take this risk into account.

Our industrial spraying activity is constantly striving for greater effectiveness in its innovations and for improved transfer efficiency (the fraction of paint actually applied to the target). Our SAMES brand develops a whole range of products and solutions that make it possible to glue, protect and embellish while reducing the emissions of volatile organic compounds.

4.3.2 Social and societal

The risks identified in this area involve several elements:

In an environment of scarcity of human resources and hyper-competition between work organizations, Human Capital is a key resource for EXEL Industries. This is why the Group is committed to attracting the talents of tomorrow to support its development. It offers its employees a work environment conducive to efficiency, deploys training initiatives and acts, in respect of all diversity, so that everyone feels good and is considered.

In particular, the main risks identified are:

Risks related to employee health and safety at work

Well-being at work, management of absenteeism and workplace accidents are major challenges for our Group. In particular, the safety of our employees at work is held to the highest level by the Group's Executive Management. Monitoring of new hires and temporary workers is considered important.

EXEL Industries has many industrial sites that present multiple risks: working at height, use of machine tools, handling of rolling stock, working together, etc. are all examples of risky situations. EXEL Industries is committed to making workplace safety an absolute priority. The implementation of positive impact financing, one of the major objectives of which is to reduce the Frequency Rate from one to five years, is a material feature.

4.3.3 Anti-corruption

The risk related to corruption and influence peddling is a risk identified within the Group given the diversity of the countries in which it operates and the third parties with which it interacts. These third parties may be public servants, customers, suppliers, commercial agents, dealers, consultants or public or private partners.

Corruption distorts competition and the normal functioning of the market.

Risk of soil compaction

The use of heavy machinery for work in the fields and in particular for harvesting in wet soil can affect the soil by causing significant compaction due to the machine wheels. This settlement is detrimental to the soil's proper respiration and to biodiversity. The innovations mentioned in Section 3.5.1 provided by HOLMER reduce this impact.

Climate risk: reducing carbon footprint

The risks of reducing the carbon footprint and mitigating climate change have been addressed in Section 3.1.5.

Risk related to water use restrictions

The risks related to water use restrictions are discussed in Section 3.1.5.

Risk related to attractiveness

Our companies are all in the industrial sector. They are medium-sized and aim to attract candidates and make them want to join the Group.

Most of the occupations that our companies need for their development are under pressure. This is the case for worker trades where skills in mechanics, hydraulics and electronics are in demand. This is also the case for research and development, engineering and industrial organization, which encompass mechanics, electronics, robotics and new information technologies such as digital, data and artificial intelligence. These specialized profiles are in great demand today.

The size of our companies, the quality of social dialogue in the field, the culture of local initiative, the HR tools implemented, the policy of developing apprenticeships and retaining our young people are all necessary responses to face this challenge of attractiveness.

Risk related to the maintenance and development of skills

Multiple, varied efforts must be made to support employees once they join our companies. In-house and outsourced career-long training are areas that the Group considers carefully and on which it is working in particular.

This risk could lead to legal action against the Group and have major consequences for the smooth running of the Group's business, its reputation and its attractiveness.

The Executive Management of EXEL Industries has made the prevention and detection of corruption a priority, and is committed to a policy of zero tolerance.

4.3.4 Human rights

Failure to respect fundamental human rights such as child labor, discrimination against certain categories of the population or work carried out in unacceptable conditions is at odds with the

values we hold and could, moreover, lead to legal actions against the Group with major consequences in terms of reputation and attractiveness.

4.3.5 Tax evasion

As an international group operating in many countries, EXEL Industries is aware of its possible exposure to this issue and takes into account all possible measures mentioned in paragraph 3 of the Universal Registration Document.

4.4 ACTIONS UNDERTAKEN

4.4.1 The environment

Foreword

EXEL Industries offers its customers solutions for reducing their environmental impact:

- ▶ accurate systems for treating crops that reduce the amounts of phytosanitary products sprayed;
- ▶ sugar beet harvesters and beet cleaners that leave as much soil as possible in the field;
- ▶ high transfer rate painting systems that reduce the amounts of paint and solvent used;
- ▶ powdered paint atomizers with recycling systems;
- ▶ hydrosoluble (solvent-free) paint sprayers;
- ▶ alternative products to the application of chemical weedkillers in the garden activity.

Compared to so-called heavy industries, the Group's production sites consist mainly of assembly plants that have only a slight environmental impact, with water, energy and raw materials consumption and moderate pollution. With regard to internal actions, we find for each Group company:

- ▶ a monitoring of local regulations: such legislation is a benchmark in all countries;
- ▶ in addition to legislation, voluntary actions are also set up;
- ▶ managers responsible for environmental matters in the majority of our companies;
- ▶ all companies endeavor to sort waste, preferably calling on local channels, and often solidarity structures or players in the circular economy;
- ▶ all companies implement recycling procedures (water, raw materials);
- ▶ employee training and awareness-raising initiatives on environmental protection mainly concern the proper management of chemicals and waste management procedures.

More specifically:

The industrial investments made in the Group's companies always take environmental concerns into account.

That was the case with the Group's latest major construction projects.

It is also the case for future construction projects, which take into account environmental aspects in the CAPEX.

4.4.1.1 Soil and air pollution, respect for biodiversity and reduction in soil compaction

Protecting people (customers, employees) from contact with hazards is accomplished through training, education/awareness, documentation and user manuals. Our innovations result from our Company executives' incorporation of everyday concerns into their business activities.

On certain sites, in particular those requiring ICPE authorization (TRICOFLEX) or registration (HOZELOCK EXEL), specific environmental procedures have been established.

Examples of achievements in these areas are cited below:

In industrial spraying

- ▶ Our paint sprayers allow the application of non-polluting aqueous products, with the best transfer efficiency on the market. Our 3D printing technology will also contribute in the coming years to considerably reducing pollution by reducing the amount of paint used, eliminating masking materials and reducing the volume of volatile organic compounds.
- ▶ A QHSE manager was hired in 2022 at the SAMES Meylan site and two ISO standards are currently being rolled out (ISO 14001 and ISO 45001).

At TRICOFLEX, elimination of all phthalate supplies.

In 2023, SAMES obtained the gold medal and TRICOFLEX the silver medal of the same assessment system.

In agricultural spraying

In the agricultural sector, our companies play a key role in the sector. As partners with their customers (dealers, contractors, end-user farms, etc.), they listen to them and meet their needs through innovations. In this way they participate actively in the transformation of the sector, creating long-term farm productivity and improved crop quality.

Our agricultural developments are in line with the guidelines set out in the Green Deal.

Recently, HARDI's GESELECT technology and EXXACT Robotics' 3S technology have drastically reduced the quantities of products applied. These technologies, which will be available for sale this year, will also contribute to biodiversity preservation.

All our brands in the field of agricultural spraying develop innovative solutions that respect the environment and people.

In the sugar beet harvesting business

Farming that respects the environment will preserve the soil, *i.e.*, it will respect biodiversity and limitations on soil compaction. HOLMER offers machines that limit soil compaction by incorporating latest-generation low-pressure tires and staggered axle techniques to avoid rolling twice in the same place and to better distribute the load. The highly productive machines that harvest 12 rows simultaneously (*vs.* six for standard equipment) significantly reduce the footprint.

Design offices are working on using wider tires with lower pressures to reduce soil compaction. In Spreading, GPS systems guide the machines and so help preserve the soil. The new manure spreader protects the soil by being much lighter.

After the sale of the first Terra Variant 585 in France in 2018, the lighter Terra Variant 435 is an eco-friendly solution for soil. This lighter manure spreader protects the soil by preventing excessive compaction by heavy machines. The Terra Variant has a driver assistance system to protect the soil and maintain directional stability in row crops.

In the garden business

For the mass retail market, HOZELOCK EXEL has developed products that consume less active material. Our electric weeder, which destroys weeds by creating a thermal shock, avoids the use of chemical weed killers (Green Power).

HOZELOCK markets a rotating garden composter that recycles waste and allows fertilization with organic products.

In 2022, HOZELOCK EXEL was awarded a silver medal by the Ecovadis international assessment system.

4.4.1.2 Take climate action by reducing air emissions and controlling energy usage

a - Climate action

By our activity

In the work-related transport field: we encourage our employees to use public transport (train rather than car). To limit travel, the Group has set up videoconferencing systems and uses shared digital tools (teams, etc.). Vehicle fleets are managed in a way that limits CO₂/km. Several companies in the Group now offer mileage allowances to employees who travel to work by bike. Car-pooling is also encouraged.

Covid-19 accelerated this movement in all our companies. The much greater use of digital tools significantly reduces the Group's environmental impact.

Companies are starting to offer electric or hybrid company cars. At the HARDI Denmark site, 12 charging stations for electric vehicles have been installed. At SAMES, the "bike bonus" has been extended to users of electric vehicles and the company has installed the first electric charging station on the Meylan site, which makes it the first such model company in its economic area. The same applies to INTEC. SAMES is also increasingly moving its products to America and China by sea rather than by plane.

On sites with painting facilities, VOC emissions are monitored and limited by the air extraction and filtering equipment installed in paint booths and welding stations.

Energy audits were carried out in 2021 on the French industrial sites of our agricultural spraying business. These have enabled us to prepare action plans to reduce energy consumption for greater sobriety.

We encourage the installation of radiant heating systems: they are more energy efficient than oil heating systems, which have been replaced on certain sites.

Due to our customers using our equipment

To reduce the greenhouse gas emissions of the farm machinery we market, our Research and Development Departments are working on lighter and lighter machines. The standards that we comply with are an essential benchmark for these machines. Our companies have upgraded their engines to phase 5, in accordance with the European NRMM regulation (non-road mobile machinery emissions) – Technical name EU 2016 (1628).

ET Works and the US market, the largest agricultural equipment market in the world, are affected by these developments. This is why the design offices are involved in moving to the stage 5 emissions standard for diesel engines.

Likewise, in sugar beet harvesting and agricultural spraying, the specific plans for renovating and exchanging machines help to limit our environmental footprint.

Another issue on which our agricultural businesses are working is the quality of their customer service.

The quality of this service as established in Premium programs includes "full-service" packages that get the customer up and running with training in the use of the technologies included in the device and regular visits to the customer by technicians in order to guarantee the upkeep, maintenance and use of the sprayer under optimal conditions. The aim is to guarantee the quality of spraying and thereby optimize the volumes of plant protection products used for the treatment of plots.

Industrial painting equipment (pumps and applicators) consumes electricity and compressed air.

This consumption represents a cost for our customers which goes beyond ecological concerns. Our engineers are trying to make our equipment consume the minimum necessary.

Adapt to climate change

Our machines already adapt to different climates, desert climates in Australia, wide expanses in Russia, with humid weather in the fall for beet crops, agriculture on small plots in France, etc.

b - To consume more efficiently

We are constantly committed to reducing our energy use.

- ▶ The AGRIFAC plant is one of the most energy-efficient buildings in the Netherlands with BREEAM certification.
- ▶ The use of LED lighting continues to increase significantly in all Group companies.
- ▶ Roof repairs and better insulated buildings also allow energy savings.

4.4.1.3 Waste management

For many years, the EXEL Industries companies have managed waste by sorting it by materials and their destinations, sometimes with solidarity economy players.

Of the numerous examples of waste management projects undertaken, a few may be cited:

- ▶ By commissioning a new recycling line that doubles its capacity, TRICOFLEX recycles flexible PVC waste from other European companies. For this commitment to the circular economy, TRICOFLEX was awarded the MORE label by EuPC and the Fédération Française de la Plasturgie et des Composites;
- ▶ AGRIFAC is committed to a circular economy approach;
- ▶ ET Works takes delivery in bulk of the petroleum products used in the manufacturing processes. A system of pipes delivers the oils and fuels from the storage locations to the production locations. This eliminates the use of disposable products for these products;
- ▶ SAMES is continuing its policy of redesigning its product and shipping packaging and packing in order to reduce cardboard consumption;
- ▶ In sugar beet harvesting, the business model for this activity provides for the purchase of used machines. HOLMER intends to further develop and promote these circular economy operations.

4.4.1.4 Controlling water use

The Group's manufacturing sites rely little on the use of water in their manufacturing process. Nevertheless, some plants have undertaken voluntary measures to reduce the consumption of this resource:

- ▶ implementation of a closed circuit for the production of PVC pipe;
- ▶ recovery and recycling of the water used to test sprayers in the plant;
- ▶ rainwater recycling systems, installed in some of our plants.

In addition, we market products that save water for our customers:

The products marketed by SAMES reduce paint sludge thanks to an optimized transfer efficiency.

HOZELOCK's water savings can be achieved by using, for example:

- ▶ drippers and micro-irrigation;
- ▶ ollas (microporous terracotta pots), for autonomous and ecological watering with 50% less water compared to surface watering.

Lastly, our sprayers reduce water consumption when spraying phytosanitary products diluted with water.

4.4.2 Food waste, food scarcity, animal welfare and responsible, fair and sustainable food policy

Food waste is not very relevant to EXEL Industries. Only the canteens are concerned and these are not managed by the Group.

Through its activity, the fight against food insecurity, respect for animal welfare, responsible, fair and sustainable food and actions

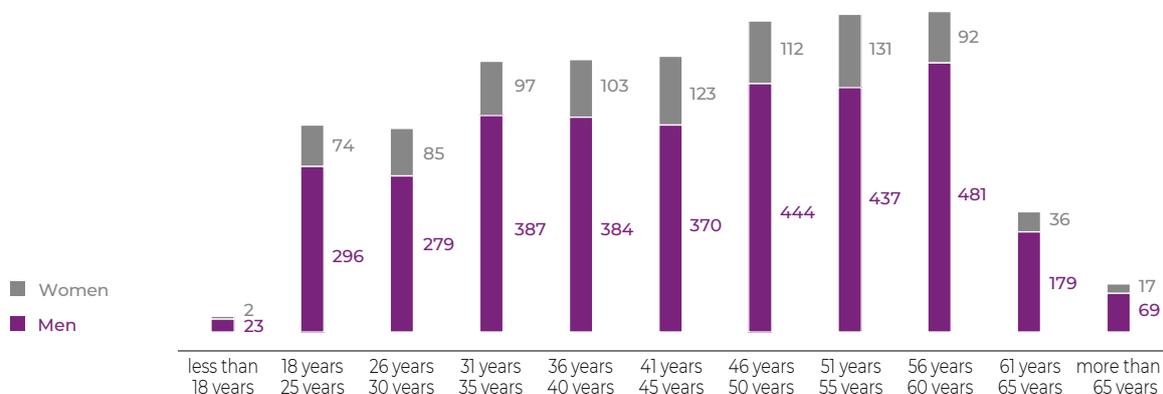
to promote the nation-army link and support commitment in the reserves are not very significant for the EXEL Industries group. Nevertheless, we can highlight the approach put in place by HARDI to reduce its food waste from its company restaurants.

4.4.3 Social and societal

Foreword: Statement of Headcount – Primary Data

As of September 30, 2023, the Group's total headcount was 4,226 employees (permanent and fixed term contracts), including 21% women and 79% men, a stabilization in the proportion of women since last year. The headcount averaged 4,223 employees during the fiscal year.

The age pyramid looked as follows:



The Group's average age is relatively stable, increasing from 43 years and 3 months to 43 years and 9 months. 50% of the employees are in the first part of their career (under 45 years old).

Young people under the age of 25 continue to be well represented (nearly 8% of the headcount as of September 30, 2023). The proportion of seniors (over the age of 55) increased to 23% (vs. 20% in 2022).

Over the reporting period, 938 people left the Group, including 144 layoffs, and there were 1,022 new hires.

► BREAKDOWN OF THE INTERNATIONAL HEADCOUNT

	Year 2020-2021	Year 2021-2022	Year 2022-2023
France	42.9%	42.0%	41.3%
Northern Europe	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%
Southern Europe	1.4%	0.9%	3.7%
Eastern Europe	2.7%	2.1%	2.1%
Western Europe	24.9%	27.1%	25.2%
Central Europe	4.3%	4.6%	4.0%
North America	6.6%	6.7%	7.5%
Asia	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%
Oceania	3.2%	3.2%	3.4%
South America	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%
Africa and Near & Middle East	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%

The countries corresponding to the areas concerned for which our employees are present are:

- Northern Europe: Denmark, Norway, Sweden;
- Southern Europe: Italy, Portugal, Spain;
- Eastern Europe: Russia, Ukraine;
- Western Europe: Belgium, England, Germany, the Netherlands, Switzerland, excluding France;
- Central Europe: Austria, Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, Romania;
- North America: Canada, United States;
- Asia: China, India, Indonesia, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Vietnam;
- Oceania: Australia, New Zealand;
- Central and South America: Argentina, Brazil, Mexico;
- Africa and Near & Middle East: Turkey.

In terms of geographical distribution, the Group has 59% of its headcount outside France, most of which residing in Europe (outside France).

Note on the headcount:

The headcount is given as of September 30, 2023: it includes all the employees on fixed term contracts (including apprentices) and permanent contracts in the Group on September 30, 2023, regardless of their working time. This is the figure used in the breakdown by age, gender and geographical area.

Concerning the average headcount: this is the average number of employees present on the last day of each month over a 12-month period, disregarding any part-time work, and including temporary employees (including apprentices) and permanent employees.

4.4.3.1 Guaranteeing Workplace Health, Safety and Well-being

a - Act preventively to ensure the safety of employees

The health and integrity of our employees is essential. We integrate these issues into our day-to-day management. The improvement in safety outcomes is the result of a long process. It is based both on a high level of compliance with rules, storage, cleanliness, the wearing of personal protective equipment and employee training (first aid, fire, safety) along with the exemplary attitude of managers.

It is also the result of putting safety first, and constant concern, thanks to the attention paid to risky situations in companies.

Workplace safety is an absolute priority at the center of our attention.

All Group top managers are encouraged to take all necessary measures to minimize workplace risks and aim for zero accidents. Each Executive Management meeting begins with the issue of safety. Every visit gives rise to a "factory tour" with the aim of detecting and avoiding potential risks of accident thanks to an external view.

In September 2022, we set up a health & safety commission with one representative per company.

Similarly, pro-active approaches are deployed within each company. They are based on the involvement of the entire company hierarchy and, more broadly, all employees. They include regular "safety walks" or "safety days" that involve the entire working community. With a view to pooling risk situations, they also provide for the sharing of prevention reports, accident reports and action plans to improve industrial organizations in "5S" type approaches.

Work-related accidents, even minor ones, are analyzed in our companies. In general, medical check-ups are organized. Having healthy employees is one of the essential elements of prevention in our work community.

The very great majority of sites have set up welfare protection for employees, notably health and welfare arrangements.

The Group also has a global coverage program for accident risk conditions as part of professional assignments, which it has rolled out to all countries, including outside Europe.

On sites with a production activity, a person is responsible for the safety aspects, who often combines this role with responsibility for environmental questions. We also encourage learning in this area.

Communication continues to be a lever for raising awareness at most sites, with the use of green crosses, totems and posters as part of the "five-minute points".

Nursing and social worker services exist in several structures.

The highest level of attention is also paid to psychosocial risks. In the companies, senior management, along with the medical/social staff of Human Resources Departments, work closely with managers, employee representatives and employees to prevent and create alerts for such risks.

b - Measure and reduce occupational accidents

Despite the multiplication of prevention actions undertaken, we have not yet reached zero accidents. And while the results for the frequency rate are improving, efforts must be continued.

This is why our impact financing plan (EURO PP) has made it one of its three CSR indicators.

Two years ago, a new Frequency Rate indicator, FR2, corresponding to reported workplace accidents with and without lost time, was implemented. As with FR1, it is monitored on a monthly basis.

Each Group company will henceforth be challenged and given assistance in the event of deviation or failure to control such risks.

► **The frequency rate (FR1) is:**

$$\frac{\text{Number of occupational accidents with time lost x 1,000,000}}{\text{Number of hours worked by all Group employees (excluding temporary workers)}}$$

This refers to the number of accidents involving at least one day of lost time per million hours worked.

► **The frequency rate (FR2) is:**

$$\frac{\text{Number of occupational accidents declared with time lost x 1,000,000}}{\text{Number of hours worked by all Group employees (excluding temporary workers)}}$$

► **The severity rate is:**

$$\frac{\text{Number of days with time lost following occupational accidents x 1,000}}{\text{Number of hours worked by all Group employees (excluding temporary workers)}}$$

This refers to the average number of days of lost time per thousand hours worked.

We are also building strong partnerships with the temporary employment agencies working on our sites by setting up joint questionnaires with temporary workers, and involving them in our safety days.

No fatal workplace accidents affected the Group's employees or temporary workers during 2022-2023.

c - Absenteeism

The 2022-2023 year saw a slight decrease in our absenteeism rate compared to the previous year. The indicator therefore improved by 0.11 points, going from 3.64% in 2021-2022 to 3.53% in 2022-2023.

To improve wellbeing at work and to reduce the costs of absenteeism, concrete actions have been implemented in the Group's companies:

- return to work interviews are held for employees who were absent for over a week;
- improving communication (in the department, at the Management level, at the social partners level and with employees on specific health themes, remaining in contact with the sick employee);
- free vaccination measures at HOLMER, decisions to implement special vaccination operations at HOZELOCK EXEL and HOZELOCK Ltd.

d - Good health, life hygiene and wellbeing

Beyond the basic health and safety requirements, the Group strives to create an environment conducive to helping workers feel happy and fulfilled in their work.

Collaborative spaces have been built, with open spaces, interactive discussion spaces and break rooms that give employees a chance to vary the rhythm of and take breaks from their workday.

Morning exercises before starting work (as at HOZELOCK Ltd or HOZELOCK EXEL) or spaces that employees appropriate in order to embellish their work environment have emerged.

SAMES at certain sites has also established wellbeing programs aimed at mental, psychological and physical comfort.

AGRIFAC provides regular psychological counseling for employees who may be experiencing psychological difficulty.

4.4.3.2 Increasing our attractiveness

Developing apprenticeships, close relationships with schools, ties to associations and seeking out people with different, varied and unusual backgrounds are responses to that risk.

a - Apprenticeships, work-study programs and attracting new types of work relationships

The apprenticeship policy is one of our long-standing Corporate Social Responsibility focuses.

The increase in the number of apprentices has been constant and the increase is real. In 2020, EXEL Industries exceeded the target for the first time.

We have a relative stability in terms of apprentices with 127 for this fiscal year compared to 121 last year, or 3%.

Our companies work with schools of all levels to offer internships and apprenticeship contracts.

Work-study engineering and tertiary positions have become a common practice in our organizations. We see a real attraction for this method of training, recruitment and societal involvement.

The employees are involved in tutoring and follow up the training. They sit on recruitment panels and end-of-study presentation panels and are present on forums.

HOLMER dedicates a full-time employee and equipment and machinery to the management of a stable group of around thirty apprentices.

In France, the apprenticeship tax is primarily distributed to local educational establishments.

Work-study programs of all kinds are being promoted in more and more countries, including in some which are not used to using this type of system.

Moreover, we are coming across more and more young entrepreneurs who are not interested in old-fashioned work relationships but occasionally come offering their (often highly specialized) skills for very specific projects. This is especially true in the area of partnerships with single-person start-ups.

b - Employing the disabled

Our welcoming, humanistic companies care a great deal about diversity.

In practice, the Group employs disabled people either directly or through work-based support centers (ESATs in France).

At SAMES and EVRARD, an initiative involving executive management, partners, managers and employees has been carried out for several years to change the way people view disability.

Workstation modifications, as at EVRARD, have been implemented in collaboration with the disability assistance services.

102.3 units of disabled employees were recorded, an increase of seven people compared to 2022.

More broadly, foreign companies are involved in this process aimed at taking differences into account.

c - Gender balance and diversity

EXEL Industries group welcomes differences and believes that diversity and gender balance only add to the success of a business. The people of EXEL Industries have a wealth of varied, complementary backgrounds. EXEL Industries is a family-scale, people-focused group with international ambitions. It is therefore open to all origins. The Group cares very much that its foreign subsidiaries be managed by executive officers from the countries where they are located.

Gender balance: complementarity and an indispensable source of benefits

The percentage of women in the Group increased slightly in 2023. It reached 21% of our headcount.

The Group's Board of Directors has three women, four men and one Director representing the employees, thus demonstrating gender diversity in the Group's highest governance body.

The French companies have all worked on agreements to promote gender equality. In countries where there is no such legal requirement, charters are adopted in compliance with local legislation in terms of gender equality.

The Group's policy is to favor competence and motivation beyond any consideration of sex in hiring and wage raises.

In practice, all the aforementioned topics are closely monitored by the Human Resources Departments of our companies.

- ▶ **Headcount Men-Women:** special attention is focused on the gender balance in certain departments, certain occupational categories or certain managerial levels: monitoring indicators have been set up. Local communication actions have been organized to promote certain more technical trades to girls.
- ▶ **Access to training:** future training plans have also been drawn up taking into account gender equality issues.
- ▶ **Special measures for family-life arrangements:** gender balance related issues have been taken into account:
 - interviews when returning to work after maternity leave/parental leave/long-term absences;
 - focus on the work-life balance, especially connected with children (working times adapted to constraints such as school times, sick child leave, flexibility at the end of school holidays, part-time working). For companies where flexible working already exists, the maximum amount of information is obtained upstream to permit good personal organization, and access to childcare is provided close to work on certain sites, with the Company contributing to its cost.
- ▶ **Assistance in promoting gender balance on the shop floor:**
 - anticipation on the fabrication lines of certain heavier products so as to adapt the workstation.

The Gender Diversity Index is monitored in all our companies and updated annually.

Ethnic diversity, acting locally

The organization of the Group comprises a union of enterprises which, along with respect for local cultures, has historically favored locating our sites in rural areas and integrating them into local industrial life and society. Our companies are a major source of employment in these rural areas (direct or indirect, permanent or temporary jobs), and are connected to local job centers. Increasingly richer partnerships with these players (in particular in the practical tests of employees and the measurement of knowledge and skills) make it possible to diversify the welcome provided for our young employees.

Other companies in more difficult regions have long been open to the youth of our neighborhoods and help them along, working with local networks, associations and partnering employers.

d - Meaningful employer-employee discussions

Mature, peaceful employer-employee relationships lead to constructive dialog whose purpose is to improve the Company and the people who make it up.

In addition to the compulsory meetings and negotiations in the countries concerned, regular meetings are held with personnel representatives, managers or even with the teams directly where a complete range of subjects are discussed: working conditions, remuneration, presentation of the Company's strategy and results, etc.

Sixty-four agreements are in force in the various Group companies.

The period related to Covid-19 expanded opportunities for discussion and agreement between management and social partners in our companies. For many months, continuous and consensual exchanges were conducted at our sites around the world in order to protect and preserve the health and safety of our employees. Numerous agreements or commitments were made on individual protection measures, telework, travel conditions, continued employment and solidarity between employees who are required to work or are unable to work when they are deemed "vulnerable".

Value No. 7: "Pride in belonging" is experienced through festive events such as long-service awards, open days bringing together families and sometimes retirees.

The Group Works Committee brings together the representatives of the biggest companies worldwide. In addition, the Chief Executive Officer of the Group also invites members of the Works Committee to the Annual General Meeting.

The Group's Board of Directors includes a Director representing the employees, elected by the members of the Group Works Council. The Group Works Council meets twice a year.

e - Self-set schedules – New Group and individual arrangements

Throughout the Group, part-time work that is actively sought and not imposed has become increasingly important. Only overtime due to seasonality can be turned down as not compatible with our very strong seasonal surges. However, this method of organization is tending to develop.

Overall, across the Group, there were 162 part-time employees at September 30, 2023, stable compared to last year.

New work-time arrangements are being discussed in our companies with the implementation of teleworking based on experience in this area during the pandemic. This has enabled our companies to form an extremely precise opinion on teleworking thanks to a measurement of the resulting impacts, both positive and negative, with balanced charters or working agreements, while taking into account the fact that our Group has many positions that cannot be remotely worked.

4.4.3.3 Maintain and develop skills

a - Customized training: aiming at the improved effectiveness of the Company

Training requirements are identified in individual interviews between the manager and the employee, and the entity's strategy. The training plans are annual and specific to each entity, and may involve the Human Resource Departments where these exist. The courses are approved by the Executive Management teams, in line with the Company strategy.

The themes mainly concern:

- ▶ **safety:** this is the prime topic covered in each company. Educating all personnel on this topic from the moment they join the Company is of top importance. This training involves new hires but also individuals working for set periods of time, such as seasonal and temporary workers. A new indicator was introduced in 2020 to determine the severity and frequency rates of workplace accidents with lost time among temporary workers. The Frequency rate with lost time of 32 temporary workers and the severity rate of 0.11 give meaning to the commitment made by companies to steadily improve the training, welcome and

monitoring of temporary workers. The Group has established framework agreements in which action plan objectives for on-boarding temporary workers, training and other actions are posted;

- ▶ **management:** in addition to current initiatives in this area, the Covid-19 outbreak has also encouraged companies to support managers remotely through the video-conferencing tool to manage their teams;
- ▶ due to the Group's internationalization, languages are also a major training topic. English is the Group-wide language for communication, and any meeting where one of the participants does not understand French is conducted in English. But the Group also ensures that French is taught in the foreign companies. The foreign companies run many courses;
- ▶ technical skills are also the subject of numerous courses on products and know-how;
- ▶ IT is also covered for integrated management software packages (ERP), business software, and office automation. Awareness-raising sessions are also organized on security and the proper use of IT resources. They take place during distance learning sessions or interactive meetings such as seminars *via* the internet (webinars);
- ▶ the tools for implementing new methods of production management require broad skills and knowledge. Several Group entities have adopted these tools, which require a major training program as well as the appointment of internal contacts responsible for adapting them.

b - Qualifying training and re-training: indispensable for making and keeping workers employable, and keeping them abreast of technological advances

A lifelong course of training is becoming more and more of a necessity. Several major measures were taken in technical fields to raise the skill levels of our employees. In particular, HOZELOCK EXEL provided training leading to a qualification as a Line Conductor and Operator. TRICOFLEX has initiated long-term actions for the joint qualification certificate of metallurgy (CQPM) for assemblers. AGRIFAC has developed continuous improvement tools.

The Group's companies offered over 41,912 hours of training, for a trained headcount of nearly 1,305 people (excluding AGRIFAC Machinery BV). This data is reported for the 2022 calendar year.

This excludes work time dedicated to customized in-house training on work stations and assistance to young people in training for their apprenticeships, internships, etc.

c - Internal mobility: a way to develop skills and discover the Group

The EXEL Industries group pays close attention to the development of its employees at its various subsidiaries. Interviews held at least yearly are arranged with management. These make it possible to focus on and take stock of employees' plans and ambitions.

The daily discussions between the Human Resources Departments of the various companies, coupled with the oversight by the Group HR Department, an HR Committee for France and an International HR Committee, encourage HR professionals to work together. The aim is to define the skills required, establish the positions to be filled and promote employee mobility and career development. The recently rebuilt EXEL Industries website has a "talents" page which is enriched by job offers within the Group.

The *Exechos* magazine, produced at Group level in eight languages, is sent to all employees at their homes. The Group's press releases are distributed within the companies. An eco-responsible feature can be found in each issue. This magazine introduces and explains the Group's cultural resources to all employees beyond their own entity.

4.4.3.4 Measures taken to safeguard consumer health and safety

Created in November 2019, EXXACT Robotics coordinates breakthrough research and innovation activities for our Agricultural Equipment Division in particular. A true pooled research center, this company responds to the new challenges of agricultural and wine-growing spraying and offers EXEL Industries' agricultural spraying companies solutions for major agricultural transitions.

4.4.4 Business ethics

EXEL Industries has drawn up a plan to prevent corruption, in accordance with Article 17 of the law of December 9, 2016 on transparency, the fight against corruption and the modernization of the economy (known as the Sapin II law), that applies to companies with more than 500 employees and revenue of €100 million.

4.4.4.1 Code of Conduct

In November 2017, a policy to combat corruption and influence peddling was implemented within the EXEL Industries group, at the initiative of its Chief Executive Officer. This code, translated into 19 languages and distributed throughout the Group, is signed by all employees and is part of the Internal Regulations of each Group company. A process for monitoring the deployment of the code is being implemented and will be effective next fiscal year.

The code's rollout was accompanied by risk analysis by activity.

Training and awareness-raising initiatives were conducted for Executive Officers, managers, human resources and sales managers, who themselves promoted these training courses within their respective companies.

4.4.4.2 Whistleblowing system

To limit the risks to which one of the entities of the EXEL Industries group, one of its employees or any external person working with the Group may be confronted, a whistleblowing system has been implemented to report serious breaches.

For external and occasional employees of the Group, the whistleblowing system is described in the Group's Ethics Charter, which can be consulted on the EXEL Industries website, under our commitments.

All employees are strongly encouraged to openly report their questions or concerns to their line manager, the Human Resources Department or the Executive Management.

To date, no acts of corruption have been reported.

Various technologies are developed and integrated into the Group's product ranges to respond to the problems of automation and traceability in day-to-day agricultural work.

It is also developing robotics and autonomous vehicle applications that address issues of arduousness and safety in vineyards. The challenge is to provide sustainable solutions to the major transitions that viticulture is undergoing.

The solutions developed for our customers comply with safety and environmental directives and standards (Machine directive, ATEX directive, Reach, RohS, certain ISO standards, etc.).

The actions described in the section focused on biodiversity protection also protect consumer health by reducing the use of plant protection products.

4.4.4.3 Compliance with international sanctions

The EXEL Industries group has established its policy on international sanctions. EXEL Industries ensures that the companies that make up the Group do not carry out any activity prohibited by the regulations on sanctions and embargoes, nor do they enter into relations with sanctioned natural persons or legal entities. Diligence is carried out whenever necessary. In particular, we have ensured compliance with the sanctions against Russia.

4.4.4.4 Internal vigilance procedures

The EXEL Industries group has implemented procedures to regulate relations with suppliers and customers.

For example, a dual signature is required for purchases above a certain amount; certain Group companies, such as HOZELOCK EXEL or BERTHOUD, regularly reshuffle the portfolio of suppliers among their purchasers.

Tender procedures have been launched for a large number of Group contracts: insurance, IT, lawyers, financial or organizational consultants, etc.

In a context marked by an increase in the overall level of risk, the EXEL Industries group has sought to strengthen its internal control system.

At the start of 2021, EXEL Industries launched a program to exhaustively list the risks to which its activities are faced, in order to update its risk management policy. This policy defines the resources, behaviors, procedures and actions that enable management of:

- ▶ the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations;
- ▶ the reliability of financial information;
- ▶ compliance with laws, regulations and internal rules.

An internal control process was redesigned based on a four-stage continuous improvement approach:

- ▶ the analysis of the main risks likely to prevent the Group from achieving its strategic and operational objectives;
- ▶ the implementation of prevention and detection controls proportional to the type of risk that are documented in an internal control manual;
- ▶ the communication of the procedures and training for internal control stakeholders;
- ▶ lastly, a periodical review of the system's effectiveness in order to provide changes.

Governance of the internal control implemented is based on the following persons:

- ▶ the Board of Directors, which entrusts the Audit Committee with the responsibility of overseeing the operation of internal control;
- ▶ the Audit Committee, which defines the audit plan and takes note of the internal audit reports, in particular major malfunctions and fraud, in order to initiate corrective actions. It attentively monitors the results of the annual risk mapping exercise;
- ▶ the Group's Executive Management, which gives an internal mandate to check that the procedures and instructions are correctly applied, that the controls are effective and that the declarations of compliance signed by the operational departments reflect reality;
- ▶ the Chief Operating Officers, who ensure that the internal control manual is applied in all the companies they manage, that the necessary controls exist and that they are carried out;
- ▶ the internal control ambassadors, who are responsible for rolling out the Group internal control manual and thus ensuring that it is adapted to the specific context of each activity (ERP, organization, tools, etc.);
- ▶ the Statutory Auditors, who report any deficiencies in internal control to the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors.

4.4.5 Human rights

The EXEL Industries group is committed to promoting diversity within its own organization, and considers it an essential asset due to its international footprint.

It ensures equal opportunity and treatment for each employee with regard to hiring, access to training, remuneration and professional development. Candidates' skills and experience are the only factors taken into account.

It also strives to offer a work environment that respects everyone. Any physical or moral harassment is strictly prohibited and punishable.

It ensures health and safety at work for its employees. Finally, for all of its activities, it demands that these values be respected within them and with their suppliers, subcontractors and partners.

4.4.5.1 Outsourcing and suppliers

The EXEL Industries group has initiated a global approach to its purchases, taking into account the social and environmental challenges facing subcontractors and suppliers.

The Group's companies strive to maintain a local network of subcontractors and suppliers, including training organizations, maintenance and cleaning companies, temporary employment agencies and maintenance companies.

Most of the Group's companies have adopted charters emphasizing the social responsibility of our partners.

For example, GAMA Technologies requires its subcontractors to comply with the REACH regulation and has set up prevention and safety plans.

HARDI asks its subcontractors to sign a Supply Code of Conduct. It emphasizes compliance with the laws and regulations in force on employment, non-discrimination, the working environment and the fight against corruption. HARDI systematically audits its

4.4.4.5 GDPR

The EXEL Industries group takes privacy and the protection of personal data very seriously. The Group is committed to taking adequate measures to ensure the protection, confidentiality and security of personal data and to process and use such data in compliance with the provisions of European Regulation 2016/679 of April 27, 2016 (the General Data Protection Regulation, or "GDPR") and any applicable local laws.

A personal data protection policy is available on the EXEL Industries website: this policy sets out the measures taken with regard to the processing of personal data by EXEL Industries in respect of categories of people whose data are collected and processed (website visitors, suppliers, service providers, Shareholders in particular).

Lastly, a Group IT Charter was drafted and distributed to all Group companies in October 2020. Each employee must read it and sign a certificate to that effect.

At the same time, to round out this approach, EXEL Industries is reviewing all of its insurance contracts.

new subcontractors. HOZELOCK has included greenhouse gas emission criteria and the implementation of a CSR policy in the assessment grid for the main suppliers.

SAMES has introduced corporate social responsibility obligations into its general conditions of sale and its general conditions of purchase.

4.4.5.2 Anti-discrimination policy

The Group's general policy is supported by a strong ethics of the Board of Directors. This is supplemented by a Director representing employees. To manage its employees by focusing on their skills without any consideration of sex, age, disability, membership of an ethnic group, religion, sexual orientation, political opinion, state of health or family circumstances is a fundamental value and included in its value No. 8 "Acting responsibly".

Promotion and observance of the core conventions of the International Labour Organization:

- ▶ freedom of association and the effective recognition of the right to collective bargaining;
- ▶ the elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation;
- ▶ the elimination of all forms of forced or compulsory labor;
- ▶ the effective abolition of child labor.

To comply with each country's laws, but most importantly out of ethical conviction, the Group respects the rights and principles contained in the eight fundamental conventions of the International Labour Organization (ILO). The Group mainly operates in Europe (over 80% of its headcount), in countries which have ratified the ILO's fundamental conventions.

SAMES has drawn up a human rights charter.

4.4.5.3 Other actions concerning human rights

Our respect for human rights is reflected in our values:

- ▶ Trust, Initiative;
- ▶ Openness, Transparency;
- ▶ Team Spirit;
- ▶ Acting Responsibly.

4.4.6 Tax evasion

Our Group has always had a reasonable tax policy with the aim of guaranteeing the interests of the Shareholders while preserving relationships of trust with the countries where it is located. The financial staff of EXEL Industries, both centrally and locally and with the support of tax advisors, is committed to respecting its national and international tax obligations. Through transfer pricing, the Group takes special care so that the profit of companies is located where the added value was generated, without regard to tax optimization.

Technical departures, however, may show up during audits, which may lead to tax disputes, particularly due to uncertainties in the interpretation of tax laws or in the way we fulfill our tax obligations. When and if necessary, after analyzing the materiality of the risk, provisions are recognized on the financial statements in order to reflect the financial consequences of such departures.

4.5 RESULTS OF POLICIES IMPLEMENTED AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

4.5.1 Social and societal

In the social and societal areas, we have adopted the following as monitoring indicators:

- ▶ Frequency Rate 1 of workplace accidents;
- ▶ severity rate of workplace accidents;
- ▶ apprenticeship rate.

These indicators are supplied monthly by each company through the financial reporting system.

At the time of monthly management reviews, the CEOs report to Group Executive Management concerning the action plans instituted and explain any variances and departures from the objectives.

For the 2022-2023 fiscal year

The objectives set last year for 2022-2023 were as follows:

	Year 2019-2020	Year 2020-2021	Year 2021-2022	Year 2022-2023
Frequency Rate 1	14.9	14.7	13.0	11.5
Severity rate	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.4
Apprenticeship share	3.2%	3.2%	2.7%	3.0%

Explanation of changes over time

On the Frequency Rate 1

This rate has been falling continuously for years. It is at 11.5.

As this is an absolute priority decreed by the Group's Executive Management, EXEL Industries will deploy the necessary actions to achieve it.

Efforts must also focus significantly on the most vulnerable groups, especially seasonal workers. Numerous action plans have also been implemented in this regard.

Our Frequency Rate 2 is also monitored monthly at the highest level of the Group and action plans adapted to the context of each plant are defined.

Concerning apprenticeship

The slight improvement in our indicators on work-study programs and in particular apprenticeships. Of course, the German system, which has always been very supportive of apprenticeships, produces a significant number of apprentices. However, the widespread expansion of apprenticeships in our companies in France has enabled significant progress for the last few years. A comprehensive approach to the topic, which starts in March and April to prepare for the following school year, enables us to identify the skills we wish to bring into our companies. Naturally, we also try to hire the best young people whenever job opportunities arise.

4.5.2 Governance

The fight against corruption is one of the major risks highlighted by our risk mapping. This is why a monitoring indicator for the distribution of codes of conduct to all new employees has been created.

4.5.3 The environment

Calculation of CO₂ emissions (Scope 1 and 2)

	Year 2019-2020	Year 2020-2021	Year 2021-2022	Year 2022-2023
CALCULATION OF CO₂ EMISSIONS*	31,496,801	31,502,715	20,976,119	23,325,430

* In kilograms of CO₂

Note on these discharges: the increase between the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 years is mainly due to the reintegration of the fuel consumption of BERTHOUD SAS and GAMA Technologies.

► GREENHOUSE GASES

The new electricity conversion factors for 2023 are shown in the table below.

Energy sources	Conversion factor	Source
Electricity – Germany	0.461 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Argentina	0.367 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Australia	0.841 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Brazil	0.0868 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Canada	0.186 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – China	0.766 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Spain	0.238 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – United States	0.522 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – France	0.0791 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – India	0.912 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Italy	0.406 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Japan	0.416 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Mexico	0.455 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Netherlands	0.415 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Poland	0.781 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Portugal	0.255 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Czech Republic	0.589 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Romania	0.413 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – United Kingdom	0.457 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Russia	0.384 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Sweden	0.0296 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Switzerland	0.0273 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Turkey	0.46 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Electricity – Ukraine	0.392 kg CO ₂ /KWh	Ademe database
Natural gas – Europe	0.213 kg CO ₂ /KWh PCS	Ademe database
Propane, including maritime – Europe	0.267 kg CO ₂ /KWh PCI	Ademe database
Petrol at the pump – Metropolitan France	2.7 kg CO ₂ /L	Ademe database

Monitoring water and energy consumption

	Year 2019-2020	Year 2020-2021	Year 2021-2022	Year 2022-2023
Water usage (in m ³)	100,863	87,011	78,960	74,860
Use of electricity (in kWh)	42,878,330	44,303,718	42,511,461	38,323,644
Use of gas (in kWh HHV)	29,855,648	30,306,435	29,074,091	28,283,817
Use of propane (in kWh HHV)	7,892,232	5,808,796	5,549,301	5,691,986
Use of fuel oil (in liters)	1,783,435	1,737,280	1,694,437	1,889,821

4.6 STATEMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (SNFP) PREPARATION PROCESS

This document was produced by a working group operating in project mode.

The guidelines adopted by the Group's companies provide data reliability and repeatability over time.

These reporting guidelines are sent to all EXEL Industries group companies through their Chief Executive Officers. It is up to each company to consolidate the data of its own subsidiaries.

The data are subject to a consistency check, an overall consolidation at Group level, and an audit by the independent third party.

General trends in terms of qualitative data were identified last year and during prior years. We work on differentials by requesting the Group companies to report on new CSR initiatives during the fiscal year.

Reporting scope

In accordance with Article L.225-102-1 of the French Commercial Code, the indicators concern all Group companies, which in turn consolidate the data of their subsidiaries. There is no geographical restriction.

As part of its continued diversification, EXEL Industries acquired G.F. in February 2022. Lastly, in June 2023, the Group acquired the Devaux and Duschenay sites. The data from these companies have been included in the consolidated data of EXEL Industries, in line with the financial scope of consolidation.

4.7 REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY ON THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE INCLUDED IN THE MANAGEMENT REPORT

Fiscal year ended September 30, 2023

To the Shareholders,

In our capacity as an independent third party organization, member of the Mazars network, Statutory Auditors of EXEL Industries, accredited by COFRAC Inspection under number 3-1895 (scope of accreditation available on www.cofrac.fr), we carried out work aimed at formulating a reasoned opinion expressing a conclusion of moderate assurance on the historical information (recorded or extrapolated) of the consolidated statement of non-financial performance, prepared in accordance with the entity's procedures (hereinafter the "Guidelines"), for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 (hereinafter the "Information" and the "Statement" respectively), presented in EXEL Industries' management report, pursuant to the provisions of Articles L.225-102-1, R.225-105 and R.225-105-1 of the French Commercial Code.

Conclusion

Based on the procedures that we implemented, as described in the section «Nature and extent of the audit», our review, and the elements that we collected, we did not identify any material misstatement that would suggest that the statement of non-financial performance is not in accordance with the pertinent regulations or that the Information, taken as whole, is not presented fairly and in keeping with the Guidelines.

Comment

Without calling into question the conclusion expressed above and in accordance with the provisions of Article A.225-3 of the French Commercial Code, we make the following comments:

- ▶ The key performance indicator *Number of training hours* is published on a limited scope due to the exclusion of data from the AGRIFAC site, notably impacting the comparability of the data with the previous fiscal year. The scope of publication of key social performance indicators covers between 93% and 100% of the Group's total average headcount at September 30, 2023 (see Statement).
- ▶ EXEL Industries publishes the GHG emissions related to energy consumption and has also carried out carbon assessments (Scopes 1, 2 & 3) for the AGRIFAC, France Pulvé, HARDI, HOZELOCK, SAMES and TRICOFLEX sites. These activities cover 90% of the Group's revenue. However, the Group does not yet have medium- and long-term greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets.
- ▶ Faced with the non-financial risks of soil and air pollution, biodiversity, soil compaction and water use restrictions, the Company has recently formalized six Group policies but does not have a key performance indicator at this stage.
- ▶ Faced with the risk of *Non-compliance with fundamental human rights*, EXEL Industries drew up a Group Ethics Charter in 2021, but does not have a key performance indicator.
- ▶ The data control process could be strengthened at site level.

Preparation of the Statement of Non-Financial Performance

The absence of a generally accepted and commonly used reference framework or established practices on which to evaluate and measure the Information allows the use of different but acceptable measurement techniques that may affect comparability between entities and over time.

Consequently, the Information must be read and understood with reference to the Guidelines, the significant elements of which are presented in the Statement.

Limitations inherent in the preparation of information

As indicated in the Statement, the Information may be subject to inherent uncertainty in the state of scientific or economic knowledge and the quality of the external data used. Certain information is sensitive to the methodological choices, assumptions and/or estimates used to prepare it and presented in the Statement.

Company's responsibility

The Board of Directors is responsible for:

- ▶ selecting or establishing appropriate criteria for preparing the Information;
- ▶ preparing a Statement in accordance with legal and regulatory provisions, including a presentation of the business model, a description of the main non-financial risks, a presentation of the policies applied with regard to these risks and the results of these policies, including key performance indicators and the information required by Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2020/852 (Green Taxonomy);
- ▶ as well as implementing the internal controls that it deems necessary to prepare Information that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Statement was prepared in accordance with the entity's Guidelines as mentioned above.

Liability of the Independent Third-Party Organization

It is our responsibility, based on our audit, to provide a reasoned opinion expressing a conclusion of moderate assurance concerning:

- ▶ the Statement's compliance with Article R.225-105 of the French Commercial Code;
- ▶ the accuracy of the historical information (noted or extrapolated) provided pursuant to (3) of I and II of Article R.225-105 of the French Commercial Code, namely the outcomes of the policies, including key performance indicators, and the actions taken in light of the principal risks;

As we are responsible for making an independent conclusion on the Information as prepared by management, we are not authorized to be involved in the preparation of such Information as this could compromise our independence.

It is not our responsibility to comment on:

- ▶ the Entity's compliance with other applicable legal and regulatory provisions (in particular in terms of information provided for by Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2020/852 (Green Taxonomy), and the fight against corruption and tax evasion);
- ▶ the accuracy of the information provided for in Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2020/852 (Green Taxonomy);
- ▶ the compliance of products and services with applicable regulations.

Regulatory provisions and applicable professional doctrine

Our work described below was carried out in accordance with the provisions of Articles A.225-1 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code, the professional doctrine of the *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes* relating to this intervention in lieu of an audit program and the international standard ISAE 3000 (revised).

Independence and quality control

Our independence is defined by the criteria laid out in Article L.822-11 of the French Commercial Code and the Code of Ethics for French auditors. Moreover, we have set up a quality control system which includes documented procedures and policies aimed at ensuring compliance with applicable legal and regulatory texts, our rules of ethics and the professional standards of the *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*.

Means and resources

Our work involved the skills of eight people and took place between October and December 2023 over a total period of five weeks.

We conducted three interviews with the persons responsible for preparing the Statement, representing in particular the Executive Management, risk management, human resources and environment.

Nature and extent of the audit

We have planned and carried out our work taking into account the risk of material misstatement of the Information.

We believe that the procedures we have conducted by, exercising our professional judgment, enable us to formulate a conclusion of moderate assurance:

- ▶ we took note of the activity of all the entities included in the scope of consolidation and the presentation of the main risks;
- ▶ we appraised the appropriateness of the Guidelines with respect to their relevance, completeness, reliability, neutrality and clarity, taking into consideration, where relevant, good industry practices;
- ▶ we verified that the Statement covers every category of information provided for in section III of Article L.225-102-1 regarding social and environmental issues as well as respect for human rights and the fight against corruption and tax evasion;
- ▶ we verified that the Statement includes the information provided for in section II of Article R.225-105 when it is relevant with regard to the main risks, and that it includes, where applicable, an explanation of the reasons justifying the absence of the information required by the second paragraph of III of Article L.225-102-1;
- ▶ we verified that the Statement presents the business model and a description of the principal risks associated with the operations of all of the entities included in the scope of consolidation, including, where it seems helpful and in proportion, the risks created by its business relationships, products and services as well as the policies, actions and outcomes, including key performance indicators related to the main risks;
- ▶ we consulted documentary sources and conducted interviews to:
 - assess the process for selecting and validating the main risks and the consistency of the outcomes, including the key performance indicators used, with regard to the main risks and policies presented, and
 - corroborate the qualitative information (actions and results) that we considered the most important presented in Appendix 1. For all risks, work was carried out at the level of the consolidating entity and in a selection of entities;
- ▶ we verified that the Statement covers the scope of consolidation, *i.e.* all of the companies included in the scope of consolidation in accordance with Article L.233-16, within the limits given in the Statement;
- ▶ we took note of the internal control and risk management procedures implemented by the entity and assessed the collection process implemented by the entity aimed at ensuring the completeness and fairness of the Information;
- ▶ for the key performance indicators and other quantitative outcomes that we considered the most important presented in Appendix 1, we undertook:
 - analytical reviews verifying that the data collected was consolidated correctly and that its changes over time were internally consistent;
 - detailed spot checks to test that the definitions and guidelines were applied correctly and to compare the data with the underlying documents. This work was carried out at a selection of contributing entities and covered between 17% and 85% of the consolidated data chosen for these tests;
- ▶ we assessed the overall consistency of the Statement in relation to our knowledge of all the entities included in the scope of consolidation.

The procedures implemented as part of a moderate assurance engagement are less extensive than those required for a reasonable assurance engagement performed according to the professional doctrine of the *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*; a higher level of assurance would have required more extensive verification work.

The procedures implemented as part of a moderate assurance engagement are less extensive than those required for a reasonable assurance engagement performed according to the professional doctrine of the *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*; a higher level of assurance would have required more extensive verification work.

The independent third-party organization, Mazars SAS

Paris La Défense, December 21, 2023



Edwige REY

CSR & Sustainable Development Partner

Appendix 1: Information considered to be the most important

Qualitative information (actions and results relating to the main risks)

- ▶ Occupational health and safety
- ▶ Training and attractiveness
- ▶ Ethics Charter
- ▶ Code of conduct on the prevention of corruption
- ▶ Actions to prevent pollution and protect biodiversity
- ▶ Carbon footprint

Quantitative indicators including key performance indicators

- ▶ Headcount
- ▶ Number of apprentices
- ▶ Number of fixed-term contracts
- ▶ Turnover
- ▶ Number of new employees
- ▶ Number of departures
- ▶ Number of hours worked
- ▶ Number of workplace accidents with lost time
- ▶ Number of days lost due to workplace accidents
- ▶ Frequency rate
- ▶ Severity rate
- ▶ Temporary employees: Number of workplace accidents with lost time
- ▶ Number of training hours
- ▶ Use of electricity (in kWh)
- ▶ Natural gas consumption (in kWh HHV)
- ▶ Use of propane (in kWh HHV)
- ▶ Fuel consumption in liters
- ▶ Greenhouse gas emissions
- ▶ Percentage of codes of conduct signed by employees hired in 2021-2022

5

Consolidated financial statements at September 30, 2023

5.1	CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023	90	5.4	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW	94
5.2	CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023	92	5.5	NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	95
5.3	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	93	5.6	STATUTORY AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	118

5.1 CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Consolidated assets

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Notes	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Goodwill	3	71,667	70,701
Other intangible assets	4	23,580	28,110
Tangible assets	5.1	160,188	157,113
Rights of use	5.2	18,609	18,017
Investments in associates	6	4,053	3,760
Financial assets	7	3,508	3,352
Deferred tax assets	22	22,083	21,131
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		303,689	302,183
CURRENT ASSETS			
Inventories and work-in-progress	8	298,799	304,364
Trade receivables	9	172,242	167,197
Customer contract assets		13,276	13,506
Current tax receivables		4,488	13,032
Other current receivables	10	26,825	27,532
Cash and cash equivalents	11	64,862	65,520
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		580,492	591,151
TOTAL ASSETS		884,181	893,334

Consolidated equity and liabilities

(in € thousands)

	Notes	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
EQUITY			
Capital	12	16,970	16,970
Other reserves		383,637	374,288
Treasury shares		(247)	(191)
Net income for the period		42,496	28,578
Shareholders' equity		442,855	419,645
Attributable to non-controlling interests:			
Share of equity		1,215	12
Share of net income		2	3
Total attributable to non-controlling interests		1,217	15
TOTAL EQUITY		444,072	419,660
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Provisions for pensions and other similar benefits	13.2	18,060	12,267
Other long-term provisions	13.1	5,553	6,140
Long-term financial debt	14 & 15	80,033	97,402
Deferred tax liabilities	22	2,250	9,063
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		105,897	124,872
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Current provisions	13.1	19,512	18,948
Short-term borrowings and financial debt	14 & 15	102,630	128,684
Trade payables		79,983	71,014
Contract liabilities and deferred income		28,449	28,944
Current tax liabilities		15,269	11,960
Other current liabilities	16	88,368	89,252
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		334,211	348,802
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		884,181	893,334

5.2 CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Notes	09/30/2023 Fiscal year	09/30/2022 Fiscal year
Revenue	17	1,094,266	977,035
Raw materials and consumables		(585,833)	(528,314)
Staff expenses	18	(257,210)	(243,580)
External expenses		(139,866)	(129,103)
Taxes and duties (other than income tax)		(6,825)	(6,522)
Net allowances for depreciation and amortization		(27,564)	(26,265)
Net allowances for provisions & impairment of assets	19	(6,040)	(726)
Change in inventories work-in-progress and finished goods		(649)	(1,461)
Other operating income and expenses		(3,514)	(3,830)
CURRENT OPERATING RESULTS		66,766	37,234
Non-recurring operating items	20	3,885	(1,658)
OPERATING RESULTS		70,651	35,576
Cost of net debt		(5,938)	(4,005)
Other financial income/expenses		(4,118)	5,022
Total financial income/(expenses)	21	(10,055)	1,017
PROFIT (LOSS) BEFORE TAX		60,596	36,593
Corporate income tax	22	(19,028)	(8,573)
Share in net income of associates	6	931	562
NET INCOME FOR THE PERIOD		42,499	28,582
Net income attributable to owners of the parent		42,496	28,578
Net income from non-controlling interests		2	3
<i>Earnings per share – Group share (in €)</i>		6.3	4.2
<i>Diluted earnings per share – Group share (in €)</i>		6.3	4.2

Statement of net income and gains and losses recognized directly in equity

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023 Fiscal year	09/30/2022 Fiscal year
NET INCOME	42,499	28,582
Revaluation of the liability (asset) for defined benefit plans	(8,309)	5,447
Deferred taxes on actuarial gains/losses	2,079	(1,449)
Items that cannot be recycled to profit or loss	(6,230)	3,998
Changes in currency translation and hyperinflation	(5,883)	5,709
Items recyclable to profit or loss	(5,883)	5,709
TOTAL GAINS AND LOSSES RECOGNIZED IN EQUITY	30,386	38,289
<i>Attributable to owners of the parent</i>	30,384	38,286
<i>Non-controlling equity interests</i>	2	3

5.3 CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Shareholders' equity						Total attributable to owners of the parent	Non-controlling equity interests	Total consolidated equity
	Capital	Share premiums	Retained earnings and reserves	Currency translation	Treasury shares				
EQUITY AT 09/30/2021	16,970	2,528	373,566	(2,967)	(146)	389,951	15	389,967	
Restatement IFRIC IAS 19 – Attribution of rights to periods of service	-	-	1,178	-	-	1,178	-	1,178	
Hyperinflation restatement Turkey IAS 29	-	-	1,216	-	-	1,216	-	1,216	
RESTATED EQUITY AT 10/01/2021	16,970	2,528	375,960	(2,967)	(146)	392,345	15	392,361	
Total gains and losses recognized in equity	-	-	35,278	3,008	-	38,286	3	38,289	
Dividends distributed	-	-	(10,857)	-	-	(10,857)	-	(10,857)	
Treasury shares	-	-	(85)	-	-	(85)	-	(85)	
Other changes	-	-	293	(292)	(45)	(44)	(3)	(47)	
EQUITY REPORTED AT 09/30/2022	16,970	2,528	400,589	(251)	(191)	419,645	15	419,660	
Total gains and losses recognized in equity	-	-	35,150	(4,767)	-	30,384	2	30,386	
Dividends distributed	-	-	(7,123)	-	-	(7,123)	-	(7,123)	
Treasury shares	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	10	
Change in Group structure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,199	1,199	
Other changes	-	-	(362)	358	(55)	(59)	-	(59)	
BALANCE AT 09/30/2023	16,970	2,528	428,264	(4,660)	(247)	442,855	1,217	444,072	

5.4 CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

Consolidated (in € thousands)	Notes	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
A. OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income attributable to owners of the parent		42,496	28,578
Attributable to non-controlling interests		2	3
- Share in net income of associates	6	(293)	(238)
+ Allowances for depreciation of non-current assets		27,555	26,272
+ Net allowances for provisions and impairment ⁽¹⁾		(2,122)	(6,228)
+ Deferred taxes	22.1	(6,397)	1,810
+ Goodwill impairment		-	-
- Net gains on disposals of non-current assets and other non-cash flows		(1,744)	(142)
Operating cash flows		59,497	50,056
Net working capital (- use, + source)	23	23,151	(91,935)
NET CASH FLOW PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES⁽³⁾		82,648	(41,879)
B. INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of fixed assets ⁽²⁾		(20,308)	(26,960)
Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets		2,911	1,782
Impact of changes in Group structure	2	(3,110)	(29,905)
NET CASH FLOW USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(20,507)	(55,083)
C. FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase in share capital and premium		-	-
Net dividends paid in the fiscal year		(7,125)	(10,860)
Increase in borrowings		17,165	133,187
Repayment of borrowings		(59,971)	(30,236)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(7,543)	(6,486)
Change in treasury shares		(43)	(160)
NET CASH FLOW USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(57,517)	85,445
D. IMPACT OF CHANGES IN EXCHANGE RATES		(4,222)	4,281
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (A + B + C + D)		402	(7,236)
Net cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the fiscal year		62,889	70,125
NET CASH POSITION AT CLOSING		63,292	62,889
Marketable securities	11	3	3
Cash and cash equivalent	11	64,859	65,517
Current bank facilities and overdrafts	14	(1,570)	(2,631)
<i>(1) Excluding current asset provisions.</i>			
<i>(2) Purchases are net of changes in payables on non-current assets.</i>			
<i>(3) Of which interest paid</i>		6,817	4,308
<i>and of which corporate income tax paid (or refunded)</i>		12,860	22,157

5.5 NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1	Accounting and consolidation rules and policies	96	Note 16	Breakdown of other current liabilities	112
Note 2	Scope of consolidation	101	Note 17	Net revenue	112
Note 3	Goodwill	103	Note 18	Staff expenses and headcount	113
Note 4	Other intangible assets	104	Note 19	Net allowances for operating provisions and impairment	114
Note 5	Tangible assets and right-of-use assets	105	Note 20	Non-recurring operating items	114
Note 6	Investments in associates	105	Note 21	Finance income and (expenses)	114
Note 7	Non-current financial assets	106	Note 22	Corporate income tax	114
Note 8	Inventories and work-in-progress	106	Note 23	Change in working capital requirements (WCR)	116
Note 9	Trade receivables	106	Note 24	Transactions with related parties	116
Note 10	Other current receivables	107	Note 25	Off-balance sheet commitments	116
Note 11	Cash and cash equivalents	107	Note 26	Contingent liabilities	117
Note 12	Share capital	107	Note 27	Liquidity risk	117
Note 13	Provisions and pension liabilities	108	Note 28	Events after the closing of the fiscal year	117
Note 14	Breakdown of financial debt by type	111	Note 29	Statement of fees for Statutory Auditors and auditing services	117
Note 15	Maturity of financial debt at September 30, 2023	112			

Introduction

EXEL Industries is a French public limited company (*société anonyme*) with a Board of Directors listed on Euronext Paris, Compartment B. Its registered office is located at 54, rue Marcel Paul, 51200 Épernay.

EXEL Industries is a French family-owned group that designs, manufactures and markets capital goods and associated services in the areas of agricultural equipment, industry and leisure.

The annual consolidated financial statements ended on September 30, 2023 were approved by the Board of Directors on December 20, 2023 and will be submitted to the vote of the Annual General Meeting on February 6, 2024.

Note 1 Accounting and consolidation rules and policies

1.1 Accounting standards

The consolidated financial statements of the EXEL Industries group are prepared in accordance with IFRS international accounting standards (International Financial Reporting Standards) as adopted by the European Union as of September 30, 2023 and available online on the European Commission's website.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared according to the same accounting rules and methods as those used to prepare the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2022.

The Group has not anticipated the implementation of any standards and interpretations for which the application is not compulsory from the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2022.

1.2 Consolidation principles and scope (see Note 2)

Companies over which EXEL Industries exercises exclusive control are fully consolidated. The Group controls an entity if it holds cumulatively:

- ▶ power over the entity;
- ▶ exposure or rights to variable returns due to its involvement with the entity;
- ▶ the ability to exercise its power over the entity in such a way as to affect the amount of returns it obtains.

Companies in which EXEL Industries exercises a material influence are accounted for using the equity method. Significant influence is an ability to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an enterprise though without exercising control over its policies. It is presumed to exist when the Group directly or indirectly holds between 20% and 50% of the voting rights.

Receivables, payables and reciprocal assets and liabilities are fully eliminated between fully consolidated companies as well as intra-Group profits and losses (dividends, capital gains, margins on inventory).

1.3 Business combinations

Business combinations are recognized on the basis of the acquisition method of accounting, according to the principles of IFRS 3 – Business Combinations.

The acquisition cost is measured at the fair value of the consideration transferred.

On the acquisition date, goodwill corresponds to the difference between the consideration transferred and the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed may be adjusted within a period of 12 months from the acquisition date. These goodwill adjustments are retrospective.

In the event of a negative difference, it is immediately recognized in the income statement under "Other non-recurring operating items".

The goodwill is not amortized and is tested for impairment whenever an indication of impairment is identified and at least once a year at the end of the fiscal year (see below).

1.4 Goodwill (see Note 3)

For the fully consolidated companies, the difference in value between the fair value of the consideration transferred and the Group's share of the net fair value of the assets and liabilities acquired existing at the date of acquisition of control constitutes goodwill recognized in the "Goodwill" account on the assets side of the consolidated balance sheet. On the date of acquisition of control, the Group may opt to account for each business combination transaction using either the partial goodwill method or the full goodwill method. In the case of full goodwill, non-controlling interests are measured at fair value and the Group recognizes goodwill on the total of identifiable assets and liabilities.

Expenses directly related to the takeover are recognized as "non-recurring operating items".

The net value of the residual goodwill on the balance sheet amounted to €71,667 thousand at September 30, 2023.

1.5 Other intangible assets (see Note 4)

Other intangible assets are recorded on the balance sheet at their acquisition cost or at their contribution value and are mainly composed of:

- ▶ software amortized over its useful life;
- ▶ brands acquired with an indefinite useful life or amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful life;
- ▶ patents amortized according to the duration of use or protection;
- ▶ contractual relationships amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful life.

1.5.1 Development expenses

In accordance with IAS 38, development expenses are not capitalized by the Group, for several reasons:

- ▶ when these expenditures are incurred, the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale is not certain;
- ▶ the Group is not able to demonstrate how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits. In particular, it is difficult to demonstrate the existence of a market (or evaluate the duration) for production resulting from these development expenditures. The Group is constantly developing new innovations in its market and the potential of these developments is still unknown or even non-existent at that particular time.

These costs consist mainly of staff expenses and are recognized as soon as they are incurred.

1.6 Tangible assets (see Note 5)

Assets are recognized in the balance sheet at acquisition cost or their contribution value.

These assets are depreciated according to the straight-line method applied on the basis of their corresponding estimated useful lives.

The rates applied are as follows:

- ▶ 20 to 30 years for buildings;
- ▶ 5 to 10 years for building improvements;
- ▶ 5 to 10 years for industrial equipment and machinery;
- ▶ 3 to 5 years for other non-current assets (office equipment, vehicles, etc.).

1.7 Impairment test on non-current assets

1.7.1 Non-current assets with finite useful lives

In accordance with the provisions of IAS 36 – Impairment of assets, the Group carries out a review of the tangible and intangible assets at each reporting date in order to identify any indications of impairment when events or circumstances suggest that their carrying amount could be higher than their recoverable value.

The recoverable value is defined as the higher of the fair value net of costs of disposal and the value in use on the basis of future cash flows discounted to their present value (discounted cash flows – DCF) derived from use of the assets of the cash-generating unit (CGU). After recognizing this provision, the asset is maintained in the balance sheet at its net carrying amount after impairment. In the case of depreciable assets, the depreciation expense is calculated on the basis of the new net carrying amount and its remaining estimated useful life.

This test is performed on the cash-generating unit (CGU) constituted by the assets or the smallest group of assets including the asset to be tested and generating cash inflows that are largely independent of those generated by other assets or groups of assets.

1.7.2 Goodwill and non-current assets with an indefinite useful life

The Group performs impairment tests at least once a year, during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year and whenever there is an indication of loss of value. This impairment test is performed on each CGU to which the goodwill or the tested non-current assets are attached.

A CGU is defined as a legal entity or group of subsidiaries belonging to the same business sector which generate cash flows which are clearly independent of the cash flows generated by other CGUs. The goodwill were allocated to each CGU as defined:

Agricultural spraying, sugar beet harvesting, garden watering and spraying and industrial spraying (Note 3).

When the recoverable value of the CGU is below its net carrying amount, an impairment charge is recognized on the line “Non-recurring operating items”. The recoverable value of a CGU represents the higher of its fair value net of costs of disposal and value in use. The value in use is determined on the basis of the present value of future operating cash flows expected over a five-year period and a terminal value based on a perpetuity growth rate for cash flow.

The practical methods for performing impairment tests are in line with the ESMA decision published on May 17, 2022, which confirmed the inclusion of IFRS 16 restatements in the carrying amount of the CGU and future cash flows.

The application of IFRS 16 has not led the Group to identify assets related to leases that would need to be tested independently of a CGU.

1.8 Non-current financial assets (see Note 7)

The non-current financial assets include non-controlling equity interests, derivative financial instruments, and other long-term investments.

“Equity interests” refers to the Group’s investment in the capital stock of unconsolidated companies. When the purpose of these holdings is to recover the cash flows from disposals, these securities are recognized at fair value through profit or loss or at their acquisition cost, which the Group believes to represent their fair value, in the absence of an active market (IFRS 9).

In the case of a permanent loss in value, the corresponding impairment charge is recognized in the income statement of the fiscal year. The permanent nature of impairment is determined by comparing it with the estimated value based on the share of net equity, the market price or earnings growth prospects, after adjusting for the effects of these holdings on the Group in terms of strategy, synergies or existing businesses. Recognition of this impairment loss in the income statement is not reversible if the estimated value is considered to develop positively in the future (in which case the unrealized profit is recognized under the separate heading of equity mentioned above).

The derivative financial instruments are recognized at fair value (see Note 1.19).

Other long-term investments are recognized at amortized cost. A provision for impairment may be recorded when there exists an objective indication that they have been impaired.

Securities held for trading are recognized at fair value and unrealized gains and losses on re-measurement are recognized in the income statement under “profit or loss from cash and cash equivalents”.

1.9 Inventories and work-in-progress (see Note 8)

In accordance with IAS 2 – Inventories, inventories and work-in-progress are measured at the lower of cost and their net realizable value. Cost is measured according to the FIFO method. Net realizable value is defined as the expected selling price in the ordinary course of business minus costs necessary for completion and disposal.

The Group may recognize an impairment on inventories based on their prospect of disposal in its sales network and its use in the production cycle or when the net realizable value is lower than the carrying amount.

Inventories of raw materials and goods are valued at the purchase price plus incidental expenses, mainly using the first-in, first-out method. Except for the garden watering and spraying business, which uses the weighted average unit cost method.

Inventory in progress and finished products are recognized at production cost that includes the cost of raw materials, direct labor costs and direct and indirect factory overheads.

Margins on transactions between consolidated companies are neutralized.

1.10 Trade receivables and related accounts (see Note 9)

Trade receivables and related accounts are valued at their nominal value. Provisions for impairment are recorded according to the age of the receivable and the expected losses based on the lifetime of the receivable. Impairment is recognized as an expense when it is probable that a doubtful debt will not be recovered.

1.11 Cash and cash equivalents (see Note 11)

Cash includes bank balances and highly liquid investments and cash equivalents with maturities of less than three months from their date of acquisition. It is subject to a negligible risk of change in value.

Bank overdrafts, being treated as financing, are recognized as current liabilities on the balance sheet.

1.12 Corporate income tax (see Note 22)

1.12.1 Deferred taxes

In accordance with IAS 12 – Income taxes, provisions for deferred tax are recorded using the balance sheet liability method and temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities (including tax losses) and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. Deferred taxes are calculated at the prevailing tax rate in force.

The effects of changes in tax rates are recognized in equity or in profit or loss for the period in which the change in tax rate is decided, depending on the original accounting for the restatement in earnings or reserves.

Deferred tax assets are recorded only if it is probable that they will be recovered from taxable profit. In particular, no deferred tax asset has been recognized for losses of certain subsidiaries where recovery is not currently considered likely, for total deferred taxes of around €28 million.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not discounted.

The Group offsets deferred tax assets and liabilities if the entity has the legal right to offset current income tax assets and liabilities and they relate to types of taxes levied by the same tax authority.

1.12.2 Implementation of the Global Minimum Tax (Pillar 2)

The Group is concerned by the global minimum tax and has begun work to collect the data necessary for its quantification. According to our current initial estimates, all the countries concerned should be eligible for the transitional Safe Harbors.

On May 23, 2023, the IASB published an amendment “International tax reform – rules of the second pillar of the model” to IAS 12, relating to the recognition of income taxes. This amendment grants a mandatory exception to the application of IAS 12 to the deferred tax effects of these new rules. This exception is applied by the Group in its financial statements at September 30, 2023.

1.12.3 French tax consolidation

Under a tax sharing agreement, with EXEL Industries as head of the tax group, the Group's French subsidiaries pay advances to EXEL Industries for taxes owed by them and EXEL Industries will settle the Group tax at the end of the fiscal year after any restatements provided for under this system.

1.12.4 Tax credits

Research Tax Credit (CIR): Given the purely fiscal nature of this provision, which is subject to changes in line with changes in tax regulations mainly in France, research tax credits are recognized as a deduction from the income tax expense.

1.13 Foreign currency translation

The financial statements of foreign companies are converted using the closing rate method: assets and liabilities on the balance sheet are translated at the exchange rate at the year end and income statements at the average exchange rate. Currency translation is recognized in “Other comprehensive income” and then transferred to equity under “Currency translation”.

Transactions by Group entities in a currency other than their functional currency are translated at the exchange rate prevailing on the transaction date. Assets and liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity are translated at the closing exchange rate in force at the end of the fiscal year. Currency gains and losses are recognized directly under financial income and expense.

The Group applies IAS 29 – Financial reporting in hyperinflationary economies for the financial statements of entities whose functional currency is that of a hyperinflationary country.

1.14 Leases

Under IFRS 16, a lessee recognizes a right-of-use asset and a financial debt in the form of a lease liability. The right-of-use asset is depreciated over the lease term. The lease obligation, initially measured at the present value of the fixed lease payments over the lease term, is accreted at the rate implicit in the lease if it can be easily determined or at the Group's incremental borrowing rate and taking into account the duration of the contract and the currency area in which the contract is subscribed.

The reasonably certain duration of leases includes the non-cancellable period, renewal options and early exit options if the lessee is reasonably certain not to exercise them. The duration is determined by the department that signed the contract and is reviewed at each accounting closing date.

In the income statement, a depreciation expense for the right to use the asset is recorded in operating margin and a financial expense relating to interest on the lease liability is presented in net financial income/(expense).

The Group has chosen to adopt the exemptions provided for by IFRS 16, which allow it to continue to record rents for leases with a term of 12 months or less and leases relating to low-value assets on a straight-line basis in the income statement over the lease term.

1.15 Provisions, contingent assets and contingent liabilities

In accordance with IAS 37 – Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, provisions are recognized based on case-by-case assessments of the corresponding contingencies and expenses. A provision is recorded whenever Group corporate governance bodies are made aware of a legal or constructive obligation resulting from a past event when it is probable that it will result in an outflow of resources with no inflow of resources representing an equivalent amount expected in return.

Provisions are broken down between current and non-current liabilities according to the expected term to maturity of the risk. The provisions with a term to maturity of more than one year are discounted when their impact is material.

A provision for contractual customer warranties is made to cover the estimated cost of guaranteeing machines and spare parts at the time of their sale to the networks or end customers. It covers the contractual warranty, as well as its possible extension after study on a case-by-case basis. The provision is established on the basis of historical statistical data projections.

In cases where it is not probable that an obligation will result in the outflow of resources to be settled or because its amount cannot be measured with sufficient reliability, it is recognized by the Group off-balance sheet as a contingent liability.

Contingent liabilities are reported in the notes unless the probability of an outflow of resources is very low. Contingent assets are reported in the notes where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

1.16 Pensions and similar liabilities (see Note 13.2)

In accordance with the laws and practices of each country, and certain professional and/or company agreements, the Group offers its employees various retirement plans, end-of-career benefits and post-employment plans. The valuation and recognition methods followed by the Group are those laid down by IAS 19 – Employee Benefits.

Provisions are recorded in the balance sheet for liabilities arising from defined benefit plans. These liabilities are calculated using the projected unit credit method based on actuarial valuations performed at the end of the fiscal year. Actuarial assumptions used to calculate these liabilities vary according to the economic conditions of the country in which the plan applies. Each plan is accounted for separately.

The Group makes use of the services of an outside entity to partially cover its benefit liabilities. The provision recorded in the consolidated financial statements corresponds solely to the uncovered portion as well as social charges for the full amount of these benefit liabilities.

For defined benefit plans financed through outside fund managers (pension funds or insurance policies), any positive or negative difference in the fair value of plan assets and the present value of obligations is recognized in the balance sheet as an asset or liability. However, such differences are only recognized as assets when they embody a future economic benefit for the Group.

Past service costs represent the benefits granted when the Company either adopts a new defined benefit plan or modifies the level of benefits of the existing plan. When new rights to benefits

are vested as of the adoption of the new plan or the change of the existing plan, past service costs are immediately recognized in the income statement. Conversely, when the adoption of a new plan or a change in the existing plan results in the vesting of rights subsequent to the date the plan is established, past service costs are expensed on a straight-line basis over the average remaining period for the corresponding rights to be fully vested.

Actuarial gains and losses result from changes in actuarial assumptions and adjustments related to experience (differences between actuarial assumptions and assumptions based on actual experience). Actuarial gains and losses are recognized in “Other comprehensive income” and therefore have no impact on profit or loss.

For defined benefit plans, the expenses recognized in operating income include service costs during the fiscal year, the amortization of past service costs, the discounting costs as well as the effects of any plan curtailment or settlement.

1.17 Use of estimates

To prepare consolidated financial statements in compliance with the rules provided for under IFRS, Group Management makes a certain number of estimates and adopts certain assumptions that may have an impact on the amounts disclosed under assets and liabilities. These include amounts for depreciation, amortization and provisions, information on contingent assets and liabilities on the reporting date of consolidated financial statements and amounts recognized under income and expenses for the fiscal year. These estimates are based on the assumption of going concern and include assumptions that Management considers relevant and feasible in the Group’s operating environment and based on feedback available.

Estimates and assumptions are reviewed on a regular basis and at a minimum at the end of each fiscal year. They may vary if the circumstances on which they were based change or new information becomes available. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The main estimates made by the Group when preparing the consolidated financial statements concern notably assumptions adopted for calculating deferred taxes, the valuation of intangible assets, the impairment of current assets and current and non-current provisions.

1.18 Segment information

The main business activity of EXEL Industries group is precision spraying, for agriculture and industry. The Group is also present in the garden watering and nautical industry markets (grouped together in the segment information under a “Leisure” segment) and sugar beet harvesters.

1.19 Financial instruments

1.19.1 Treasury shares

In accordance with IAS 32 – Financial instruments, treasury shares (own equity instruments) held by the Group through the share repurchase program in connection with the liquidity agreement are recorded at acquisition cost and deducted from equity. Proceeds from the disposal of treasury shares are recognized under equity, net of income tax, and are not included under income in the fiscal year.

1.19.2 Derivative financial instruments

The Group uses financial instruments to hedge interest rate or foreign exchange risks in order to reduce its exposure to them. The Group's policy is not to operate on the financial markets for speculative purposes.

At September 30, 2023, the Group had a floating/fixed rate swap, a EUR/GBP currency swap and a USD cash flow hedge. These instruments are recognized in the balance sheet at fair value under "Financial assets" and "Long-term financial debt". Their change is recognized in net financial income to the extent that they do not meet the concept of hedging under IFRS 9.

1.19.3 Financial debt

Non-current loans and financial debt are valued at their historical nominal value considered close to their amortized cost.

1.20 Income from ordinary activities

Revenue from ordinary activities results from the manufacturing and sales of goods, purchases and resales of goods and sales of product services as part of the Group's main activities.

Income from operating activities is recognized in accordance with IFRS 15. Income is recognized as soon as the Group has discharged its obligations, which is on the date of delivery of the goods or when the customer receives the benefits of a service, at which date the Group has a definite right to receive a payment. Any trade discounts or rebates granted to customers, or returns of goods are recognized as a deduction from income.

Income from the sale of products is recognized when delivery has been completed, the amount of revenue can be reliably measured and the economic benefits of the transaction will flow to the Group.

The majority of the Group's contracts do not exceed one year and the transfer of control takes place on a given date. However, the Group sometimes carries out specific projects that extend over longer periods of time and which may involve several phases, including design, construction and installation. These services give rise to a gradual recognition of revenue according to the stage of completion of the project. The percentage of completion is determined using the cost-related completion method.

1.21 Definition of certain indicators

1.21.1 Current operating results and operating results

Current operating results includes all items relating to the Group's activities, whether recurring or non-recurring, principal or ancillary transactions, with the exception of:

- ▶ items whose nature, frequency and amount cannot be considered as part of the Group's day-to-day activities and which affect the comparability of fiscal years. These include, in particular, impairment losses arising from impairment tests, provisions for restructuring and litigation, costs or income related to the acquisition of equity investments, past service costs following a modification to long-term employee benefits, capital gains or losses on the sale of assets other than those relating to activities sold or in the process of being sold;
- ▶ operating profit from activities that were sold during the fiscal year or from a transaction confirmed and validated by the Board of Directors. Where applicable, the corresponding operating income is reclassified to the item "Net income from activities sold or being sold" with the other items of income relating to these activities.

1.21.2 Recurring EBITDA (Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization)

This indicator represents the recurring profitability generated by the activity, independently of the financing conditions, tax deductions and depreciation of the operating tool. It corresponds to current operating income restated for depreciation of non-current assets and for changes in provisions (excluding provisions on current assets) to which is added the income of equity-method associates.

1.21.3 Net Financial Debt

This indicator, used in particular in the calculation of certain ratios, is calculated as follows: non-current financial debt (including lease liabilities arising from the application of IFRS 16 and excluding employee profit sharing) + current financial debt (including lease liabilities arising from the application of IFRS 16) – cash and cash equivalents.

The cost of net financial debt consists of the income and expenses generated by the components of net financial debt during the fiscal year, including the results of interest rate hedges.

1.22 Earnings per share

Net earnings per share are calculated based on the number of shares outstanding during the fiscal year after deduction of treasury shares (see Note 12).

Note 2 Scope of consolidation

Name	Percentage held		Method of consolidation
	09/2023	09/2022	
EXEL Industries SA	100.00%	100.00%	Parent company
SUPRAY Technologies SAS	100.00%	100.00%	FC
TECNOMA SASU	100.00%	100.00%	FC
PRÉCICULTURE SAS	100.00%	100.00%	FC
CMC SAS	100.00%	100.00%	FC
NICOLAS SPRAYERS SAS	100.00%	100.00%	FC
EXXACT Robotics SASU	100.00%	100.00%	FC
GAMA Technologies SAS	100.00%	100.00%	FC
BERTHOUD SASU	100.00%	100.00%	FC
FISCHER Nouvelle SARL (Switzerland)		100.00%	FC
BERTHOUD Sprayers Ltd (UK)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
BERTHOUD Sprayers (Ukraine)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
MATROT UK Ltd (UK)		100.00%	FC
SCI CATHAN	100.00%	100.00%	FC
CAPAGRI	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SCI MAIZY	100.00%	100.00%	FC
VERMOREL (Romania)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
INGELIA (Romania)	90.00%	90.00%	FC
HOZELOCK EXEL	100.00%	100.00%	FC
Établissement Devaux SA	81.00%		FC
Duchesnay SA	90.39%		FC
SCI Duchesnay	82.37%		FC
EVRARD (formerly HARDI GROUP France SA)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
POMMIER S.C.E.P.	47.32%	47.32%	EM
EXEL Real Estate (USA)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
EXEL Real Estate Australia (Australia)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
EXEL Real Estate Germany (Germany)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
EXEL Real Estate Netherlands BV (Netherlands)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
EXEL Real Estate Denmark (Denmark)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
EMC LLC (Russia)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES SAS	100.00%	100.00%	FC
<i>French subsidiaries:</i>			
API SCM SAS		100.00%	FC
<i>Foreign subsidiaries:</i>			
SAMES KREMLIN Germany	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES GmbH (Germany) (formerly INTEC SAMES KREMLIN)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES Iberica Sau (Spain)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES s.r.l. (Italy)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES North America corporation (United States)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES Unipessoal Lda (Portugal)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES KREMLIN Argentina	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES sp. Z.o.o (Poland)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES Equipamentos de pulverizacao e extusao Ltda (Brazil)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES Private Limited (India)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES (China)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES LLC (Russia)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES (Japan)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SAMES Norte America SA de CV (Mexico)	100.00%	100.00%	FC

Name	Percentage held		Method of consolidation
	09/2023	09/2022	
HARDI INTERNATIONAL AS (Denmark)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
<i>Foreign subsidiaries:</i>			
HARDI North America Inc. (USA)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HARDI Australia PTY (Australia)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
ILEMO-HARDI S.A. (Spain)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HARDI Gmbh (Germany)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HARDI Norge A/S (Norway)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HARDI Agricultural Equipment (China)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
<i>French subsidiaries:</i>			
HARDI Service	100.00%	100.00%	FC
AGRIFAC MACHINERY B.V. (Netherlands)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
<i>Foreign subsidiaries:</i>			
AGRIFAC UK Ltd (UK)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
AGRIFAC Australia PTY LTD (Australia)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
RASINDECK Ltd (UK)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOZELOCK Ltd (UK)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOZELOCK Holland BV (Netherlands)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOZELOCK Sweden AB (Sweden)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOZELOCK Australia Pty (Australia)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
TRICOFLEX	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOLMER Maschinenbau GmbH (Germany)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
<i>Foreign subsidiaries:</i>			
HOLMER Poland	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOLMER Ukraine	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOLMER Czech Republic	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOLMER USA	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOLMER Turkey	100.00%	100.00%	FC
HOLMER Egypt	100.00%	100.00%	FC
<i>French subsidiaries:</i>			
HOLMER France (formerly HOLMER Exxact)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
MINWORTH PROPERTY UK	100.00%	100.00%	FC
ET WORKS INC (USA)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
ET Ag Center (LLC)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
ET Works Retail (LLC)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
ET Works Canada, Ltd	100.00%	100.00%	FC
EXEL YACHTING (formerly Rhéa Marine)	100.00%	100.00%	FC
ETTORE YACHTING	100.00%	100.00%	FC
SCI DES VOILIERS	100.00%	100.00%	FC
GF s.r.l. (Italy)	100.00%	100.00%	FC

FC: Full consolidation – EM: Equity method – NC: not consolidated, now outside scope – NA: not applicable.

2.1 Changes in scope

In June 2023, the Group acquired the majority of the share capital of Établissement Devaux SA, Duchesnay SA and SCI Duchesnay. This French family-owned group specializes in the manufacture and marketing of garden tools.

The impacts of the consolidation of these companies on the financial statements at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

- ▶ on consolidated revenue: €2.6 million;
- ▶ on non-current assets: €1.4 million;
- ▶ on current assets: €7.0 million;
- ▶ on non-current liabilities: €0.3 million;
- ▶ on current liabilities: €1.3 million.

Moreover, during the first quarter, the companies API SCM SAS (owned by SAMES SAS), FISCHER Nouvelle sarl (owned by BERTHOUD SASU) and MATROT UK (owned by EXEL Industries SA) were closed.

On February 15, 2022, the Group acquired 100% of the company GF s.r.l. sold by the Italian group FISPA s.r.l. GF s.r.l. produces items for watering, irrigation, garden maintenance and outdoor living.

2.2 Internal changes within the scope

Following the change of the company name at the end of September 2022 from SAMES KREMLIN SAS to SAMES SAS, the majority of the subsidiaries of the SAMES group also changed their name during the fiscal year.

On October 1, 2023, HOLMER Exxact also changed its corporate name and became HOLMER France.

Note 3 Goodwill

3.1 Movements during the period

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
OPENING NET VALUES	70,701	64,146
Changes in scope:		
Increases	553	7,061
Decreases	-	-
Impairment	-	-
Other net changes (foreign exchange effect)	413	(507)
NET VALUES AT CLOSING	71,667	70,701

The allocation of the acquisition prices of Établissement Devaux SA and Duchesnay SA shows a badwill, recognized as of September 30, 2023 under non-recurring operating items (see Note 20).

The allocation of the purchase price of GF s.r.l. is now definitive. This results in a goodwill of €7.6 million, of which €7.1 million had already been recognized as of September 30, 2022.

Foreign exchange differences are mainly due to the change in the pound sterling.

3.1.1 Parameters used in impairment tests

All the CGU tests were carried out using the following principal assumptions:

- ▶ the perpetual growth rate used to calculate the terminal value is 1.6% (1.6% in 2022);
- ▶ the discount rate stands at 9.9%, up compared to 2022 (9.6%).

The discount rate used for the impairment tests corresponds to the weighted average cost of capital (WACC) estimated on a date close to the reporting date. The WACC is calculated on the basis of target indebtedness of 25% of equity and a risk-free interest rate of 2.89% (average ten-year French government bond rate).

The growth rate is assessed in accordance with the IMF's inflation forecasts weighted for each geographical area.

The cash flows used are established according to past performance and anticipated changes, at the date these projections are prepared.

Goodwill related to foreign companies is recognized in the functional currency of the acquired entity and converted at the reporting date exchange rate.

The Group has considered the physical and transition climate risks that could impact cash flow and has not identified any significant risk in the next five years.

On September 30, 2023, the Group performed a sensitivity analysis on the perpetual growth assumptions and the discount rate by applying an increase of 100 bps to the discount rate or a reduction of 50 bps to the termination margin rate used. This analysis does not show a risk of additional loss in value for the 2023 fiscal year.

A stress test was used to determine the discount rate or termination margin rate parameter that would result in the value in use being equal to the carrying amount:

	2023		2022	
	Industrial spraying	Garden watering and spraying	Industrial spraying	Garden watering and spraying
Increase in the discount rate of	+1,386 bps	+105 bps	+1,765 bps	+151 bps
Or decrease in the perpetual growth rate of	-1,206 bps	-120 bps	-1,298 bps	-202 bps

3.2 Analysis of goodwill per Cash Generating Unit (CGU)

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023 Net value	09/30/2022 Net value
Agricultural spraying CGU	-	-
Sugar beet harvesters CGU	-	-
Garden watering and spraying CGU	41,802	40,835
Industrial spraying CGU	29,865	29,865
TOTAL	71,667	70,701

The goodwill resulting from the acquisition of GF s.r.l. is included in the line of the "garden watering and spraying" CGU.

Note 4 Other intangible assets

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023				09/30/2022
	Gross	Depreciation	Impairment	Net	Net
Patents, trademarks, licenses and software	41,177	(26,236)	-	14,941	16,761
Other intangible assets	18,670	(10,031)	-	8,639	11,349
TOTAL	59,847	(36,267)	-	23,580	28,110

Other intangible assets mainly consist of the valuation of the customer portfolio for €8.5 million obtained in 2020 following the acquisition of SAMES GmbH (formerly INTEC SAMES KREMLIN GmbH) and amortized over seven years.

4.1 Movements during the period

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023			09/30/2022
	Gross	Depreciation	Net	Net
INTANGIBLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	59,134	(31,024)	28,110	31,889
Acquisitions/allowances	367	(5,271)	(4,904)	(3,901)
Change in Group structure	58	(58)	-	72
Disposals or assets scrapped	(64)	64	-	(3)
Impact of foreign exchange and misc.	352	22	374	53
INTANGIBLE ASSETS AT END OF PERIOD	59,847	(36,267)	23,580	28,110

Note 5 Tangible assets and right-of-use assets

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023				09/30/2022
	Gross	Depreciation	Impairment	Net	Net
Land and developments	56,420	(6,913)	-	49,507	48,927
Buildings	167,098	(95,427)	-	71,671	74,658
Plant and equipment	231,792	(194,938)	-	36,853	34,125
Other tangible assets ⁽¹⁾	46,294	(34,732)	-	11,562	9,441
Tangible assets under construction	8,672	(134)	-	8,538	7,587
Advances and prepayments	666	-	-	666	392
TOTAL	510,941	(332,144)	-	178,798	175,130
Tangible assets	475,839	(315,651)	-	160,188	157,113
Rights of use	35,103	(16,494)	-	18,609	18,017

(1) Other tangible assets consists mainly of vehicles, furniture and computer equipment.

The changes in tangible assets between September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2023 are detailed in notes 5.1 and 5.2.

5.1 Movements during the fiscal year concerning tangible assets

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023			09/30/2022
	Gross	Depreciation	Net	Net
TANGIBLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	460,102	(302,990)	157,113	132,608
Acquisitions/allowances	18,938	(15,114)	3,824	10,949
Change in Group structure	3,818	(2,884)	934	12,761
Disposals or assets scrapped	(4,266)	4,008	(258)	(405)
Impact of foreign exchange and misc.	(2,753)	1,329	(1,424)	1,200
TANGIBLE ASSETS AT END OF PERIOD	475,839	(315,651)	160,188	157,113

5.2 Movements during the fiscal year concerning rights of use

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023			09/30/2022
	Gross	Depreciation	Net	Net
RIGHTS OF USE AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	31,073	(13,056)	18,017	14,017
New leases, renewal, modification/allowance	8,115	(7,188)	927	587
Change in Group structure	40	-	40	2,985
End of lease	(3,176)	3,174	(2)	-
Impact of foreign exchange and misc.	(949)	576	(373)	428
RIGHTS OF USE AT END OF PERIOD	35,103	(16,494)	18,609	18,017

Note 6 Investments in associates

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
OPENING NET VALUES	3,760	3,522
Acquisition	-	-
Change in Group structure	-	-
Share in earnings of equity-accounted associates	931	562
Dividend distribution	(638)	(324)
Disposals/deconsolidation	-	-
Other net changes (incl. foreign exchange)	-	-
NET VALUES AT CLOSING	4,053	3,760

The stake concerns POMMIER, which is owned at 47% by the Group. The consolidated financial statements include non-material transactions between the Group and POMMIER.

Note 7 Non-current financial assets

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023			09/30/2022
	Gross	Impairment	Net	Net
Equity interests	920	0	920	721
Other securities	1,731	(1)	1,730	1,432
Loans	42	-	42	35
Other non-current financial assets	355	-	355	1,163
Derivative financial instruments	462	-	462	-
TOTAL	3,509	(1)	3,508	3,352

Other securities include shares in a fund over which the Group does not have any control or significant influence.

Other non-current financial assets mainly include security deposits.

The derivative financial instruments include derivatives hedging foreign exchange and interest rate risk. The fair value of the derivative financial instrument is €462 thousand and corresponds to a currency swap for a nominal amount of €5.5 million.

Note 8 Inventories and work-in-progress

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023			09/30/2022
	Gross	Impairment	Net	Net
Raw materials	182,956	(34,627)	148,329	154,974
Work-in-progress (goods and services)	30,002	(2,527)	27,475	33,571
Semi-finished and finished goods	72,202	(7,358)	64,844	60,305
Trade goods and used machines	74,938	(16,786)	58,151	55,514
TOTAL	360,098	(61,299)	298,799	304,364

Net inventories and work-in-progress amounted to €298.8 million, a decrease of €5.5 million compared to September 30, 2022. The acquisition of Devaux and Duchesnay contributed €2.5 million to inventories and work-in-progress.

Note 9 Trade receivables

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023			09/30/2022
	Gross	Impairment	Net	Net
Trade receivables	181,524	(9,281)	172,242	167,197
TOTAL	181,524	(9,281)	172,242	167,197

Gross trade receivables amounted to €181.5 million, an increase of €8.0 million compared to September 30, 2022.

Impairment is estimated on an individual basis, following the recognition of a known risk of default of the customer in question, and on the expected losses based on the lifetime of the receivable.

The acquisition of Devaux and Duchesnay contributed €1.6 million to total receivables.

Changes in allowances for impairment of trade receivables break down accordingly:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
ALLOWANCES FOR IMPAIRMENT OF TRADE RECEIVABLES AT OPENING	(6,306)	(6,644)
Net reversal (or impairment)	(3,081)	436
Change in Group structure	(1)	(250)
Other changes	108	151
ALLOWANCES FOR IMPAIRMENT OF TRADE RECEIVABLES AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR	(9,281)	(6,306)

The payment schedule of gross receivables and impairments is as follows:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Receivables not due	Overdue receivables				Total
		< 90 days	91 to 180 days	181 to 360 days	> 360 days	
Gross trade receivables	138,621	30,517	2,261	2,718	7,406	181,523
Impairment of trade receivables	(77)	(664)	(845)	(1,425)	(6,271)	(9,281)
TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES	138,544	29,853	1,416	1,294	1,135	172,242

The net receivables may include non-payment risks that are covered by bank guarantees and an international credit insurance program.

Note 10 Other current receivables

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023 Net value	09/30/2022 Net value
Tax receivables excluding corporate income tax (mainly VAT)	8,841	11,364
Amounts receivable from payroll tax agencies	193	206
Advances and prepayments paid	2,805	2,925
Sundry debtors	7,568	7,075
Prepaid expenses	7,418	5,962
TOTAL	26,825	27,532

Note 11 Cash and cash equivalents

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Marketable securities	3	3
Cash and cash equivalent	64,859	65,517
TOTAL	64,862	65,520

The Company does not have any investment portfolios of equity securities.

Note 12 Share capital

At September 30, 2023, the parent company's share capital consisted of 6,787,900 ordinary shares with a par value of €2.50 per share, the same as at September 30, 2022. The Company has no dilutive instruments, such as stock option subscription or purchase plans.

There were no corporate actions in the fiscal year under review.

At September 30, 2023, there were 5,345 treasury shares (5,463 treasury shares at September 30, 2022). These treasury shares are presented as a deduction from equity at their acquisition cost.

12.1 Policy for managing equity

Equity management involves mainly determining the level of current and future share capital and the policy with respect to the distribution of dividends.

The Group's management policy is based on ensuring a sufficient level of equity to ensure that the Group's financial structure remains sound. This level is monitored using the ratio of Net Financial Debt (notes 1.21 and 14) to Equity.

The Group has also set up a liquidity contract to facilitate trading of its shares on the market. This liquidity agreement does not permit the use of significant amounts of capital and allows for only marginal intervention in the trading of the Company's shares on the market.

Note 13 Provisions and pension liabilities

13.1 Provisions

13.1.1 By nature

Consolidated (in € thousands)	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Contractual customer warranties	17,433	16,345
Revenue-related litigation and expenses for work-in-progress	3,877	3,671
Other miscellaneous employee-related commitments (excluding redundancy plans)	3,108	3,448
Tax risk excluding income tax	269	691
Provisions for restructuring	206	562
Sundry	172	371
TOTAL	25,065	25,088
Portion over one year	5,553	6,140
Portion less than one year	19,512	18,948

13.1.2 Details of changes

(in € thousands)	Contractual customer warranties	Revenue-related litigation and expenses for work-in-progress	Provisions for restructuring	Other provisions	Total
PROVISIONS AT 09/30/2022	16,345	3,671	562	4,510	25,088
Allowance	9,663	1,948	2	247	11,860
Reversal (used provisions)	(7,106)	(695)	(231)	(555)	(8,587)
Reversal (unused provisions)	(1,107)	(935)	(128)	(488)	(2,658)
Reclassifications & others	17	(9)	-	(8)	-
Changes in scope & foreign exchange	(379)	(103)	1	(157)	(638)
PROVISIONS AT 09/30/2023	17,433	3,877	206	3,549	25,065
Portion over one year	3,444	1,118	2	989	5,553

The "Other provisions" column includes provisions for "miscellaneous employee benefit obligations (excluding employee benefit plans)", provisions for "tax risks excluding income tax" and "sundry" provisions.

The provisions for contingencies and expenses amounted to €25.1 million, stable compared to last year.

13.2 Pension liabilities

Depending on the country, Group employees are eligible for defined contribution and defined benefit retirement plans.

13.2.1 Defined contribution plans

Under this type of retirement plan, the Company only pays contributions to a body (private or public) that is independent from the Company and which is then responsible for paying out retirement benefits to the Company's retirees.

Staff expenses and contributions payable are recognized by the Group when they are incurred.

13.2.2 Defined benefit plans

This concerns:

- ▶ the Group's French employees, who receive a lump sum severance payment on retirement;
- ▶ employees of the British company HOZELOCK Ltd., which has set up a pension scheme whose assets are managed by an Independent Trustee. HOZELOCK Ltd.'s pension scheme was closed to new members on April 6, 1997 and the rights of existing members were frozen on April 6, 2001.

For defined benefit plans, the Group recognizes a provision for pension liabilities corresponding to the amount of liabilities calculated by independent actuaries, deducting plan assets managed by external funds (insurance companies or pension funds).

Main assumptions used to estimate retirement commitments at September 30, 2023:

For French companies

- ▶ Growth of wages (including inflation): 3.8% for managers and 3.7% for non-managers (same as in 2022).
- ▶ Discount rate used (including inflation): 3.90% (vs. 3.67% in 2022).
- ▶ Retirement age: 62 to 64 depending on the year of birth.
- ▶ Life expectancy: INSEE Mortality table 2016-2018.
- ▶ Employee turnover rate: based on the demographic data specific to each Group entity and actual experience.
- ▶ Social charges rate of 45% applied to total liabilities.
- ▶ Average weighted duration of the plans: 11 years.

The French pension reform published in April 2023 changed the legal retirement age, resulting in a reduction in the commitment of €305 thousand, which was recognized in "Non-recurring operating items".

With regard to the English company HOZELOCK Ltd.

- ▶ Growth rate of pension payments: 2.15%-5.0%.
- ▶ Discount rate used: 5.45% (vs. 5.35% in 2022).
- ▶ Rate of inflation: 3.20% (3.55% in 2022).
- ▶ Retirement age: 63 years.
- ▶ Life expectancy: 110% of the S3PA Mortality Table.
- ▶ Average weighted duration of the plans: 11 years.

The cost for the fiscal year consists of:

- ▶ expenses in connection with retirement liabilities recognized under "Current operating results";
- ▶ interest recognized under "net financial income/(expense)";
- ▶ impacts related to plan amendments recognized under "Non-recurring operating items".

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Gross	Social charges	Total 09/30/2023	Total 09/30/2022
Service costs in the fiscal year	451	203	654	866
Discount costs	227	102	329	66
Interest cost	3,040	-	3,040	1,877
Plan reduction	(159)	(71)	(230)	(271)
Plan modification ⁽¹⁾	(210)	(95)	(305)	420
CURRENT SERVICE COST	3,348	139	3,487	2,957

(1) The line "Plan modification" is explained in Note 20.

Changes in pension and similar liabilities break down as follows:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Gross	Social charges	Total 09/30/2023	Total 09/30/2022
DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION AT OPENING	64,566	3,083	67,648	102,728
Restatement IFRIC IAS 19 – Attribution of rights to periods of service	-	-	-	(1,636)
Current service cost	3,348	139	3,487	2,959
Actuarial gains and losses (recognized in other items of comprehensive income)	(669)	(71)	(740)	(31,475)
Retirement benefits paid	(3,960)	(210)	(4,170)	(4,595)
Change in exchange rates	1,222	0	1,222	(1,034)
Change in Group structure	86	39	125	701
DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR	64,593	2,979	67,573	67,648

Change in plan assets:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Gross	Social charges	Total 09/30/2023	Total 09/30/2022
FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AT OPENING	55,381	-	55,381	81,555
Expected return on plan assets	2,975	-	2,975	1,725
Actuarial gains and losses (recognized in other items of comprehensive income)	(9,049)	-	(9,049)	(26,028)
Employer contribution	2,574	-	2,574	2,671
Retirement benefits paid	(3,493)	-	(3,493)	(3,488)
Change in exchange rates	1,124	-	1,124	(1,055)
Change in Group structure	-	-	-	-
FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AT CLOSING	49,513	-	49,513	55,381

Breakdown of asset class:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Total 09/30/2023		Total 09/30/2022	
Shares	277	0.6%	262	0.5%
Bonds	12,588	25.4%	9,423	17.0%
Other assets	36,647	74.0%	45,696	82.5%
FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AT CLOSING	49,513	100%	55,381	100%

Reconciliation between pension liabilities and provisions for liabilities recognized in the balance sheet at September 30, 2023:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Gross	Social charges	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
TOTAL OBLIGATIONS AT CLOSING	64,593	2,979	67,573	67,648
Fair value of plan assets	(49,513)		(49,513)	(55,381)
PROVISIONS AT CLOSING	15,081	2,979	18,060	12,267

Provisions for retirement varied as follows for the fiscal year:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Gross	Social charges	Total 09/30/2023	Total 09/30/2022
PROVISIONS AT OPENING	9,185	3,083	12,267	21,172
Restatement IFRIC IAS 19 – Attribution of rights to periods of service	-	-	-	(1,636)
Current service cost	3,348	139	3,487	2,959
Actuarial gains and losses (recognized in other items of comprehensive income)	8,380	(71)	8,309	(5,447)
Retirement benefits paid	(467)	(210)	(677)	(1,107)
Expected return on plan assets	(2,975)	-	(2,975)	(1,725)
Employer contribution	(2,574)	-	(2,574)	(2,671)
Change in exchange rates	98	-	98	20
Change in Group structure	86	39	125	701
PROVISIONS AT CLOSING	15,081	2,980	18,060	12,267

The sensitivity of the discount rate commitment is shown in the table below:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Total 09/30/2023	with a decrease of 0.5% in the discount rate	with an increase of 0.5% in the discount rate
Defined benefit obligation at the end of the fiscal year	67,573	71,200	64,228
<i>Including HOZELOCK Ltd</i>	57,974	61,162	55,017

Note 14 Breakdown of financial debt by type

Consolidated (in € thousands)	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Bank overdrafts – France and other countries	1,570	2,631
Lease liabilities ⁽¹⁾	18,750	18,545
Bank borrowings – France and other countries ⁽²⁾	128,557	175,662
Shareholder current account	28,300	23,806
Payables on employee profit sharing	73	86
Other borrowings ⁽³⁾	5,320	5,356
Regulated government subsidies	93	-
TOTAL FINANCIAL DEBT	182,663	226,086
According to the maturities below:		
Non-current portion (> 1 year)	80,033	97,402
Current portion (< 1 year)	102,630	128,684
TOTAL FINANCIAL DEBT	182,663	226,086

The average rate of interest for the 2023 fiscal year was 3.35%, compared to 1.6% the previous fiscal year.

- Lease liabilities include finance leases and operating leases that have been recognized as non-current assets and financial debt.
- Loans from credit institutions can be broken down as follows:

Consolidated (in € thousands)	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
France	128,184	174,645
Foreign	373	1,017
TOTAL	128,557	175,662
Of which fixed rate debt	63,001	87,579
Of which variable rate debt	65,556	88,083

The bank borrowings include loans at rates indexed to ESG criteria for €83.0 million at September 30, 2023 compared to €81.3 million at September 30, 2022. These ESG criteria concern targets for reducing occupational accidents and doses of plant protection products sprayed.

The borrowings from credit institutions consisted of €3.8 million in debt denominated in foreign currencies, of which €3.5 million in pound sterling.

- Miscellaneous financial debt includes derivatives to hedge interest rate and foreign exchange risks. The breakdown of the fair value of these instruments is as follows:

(in € thousands)	Nominal	Fair value at 09/30/2023
Interest rate derivatives	20,000	(299)
Foreign exchange derivatives	2,077	(79)
		(378)

14.1 Net Financial Debt

(in € thousands) – Debts (+)/Liquidities (–)	Net cash	Miscellaneous financial assets	Bank borrowings	Shareholder current account	Lease liabilities	Other borrowings and advances	Total
NET FINANCIAL DEBT AT 09/30/2022	(62,889)	-	175,662	23,806	18,545	5,356	160,480
Cash flow	780	-	(47,164)	4,493	(7,543)	(136)	(49,568)
Change in Group structure	(1,183)	-	-	-	22	(59)	(1,220)
Currency effects & other non-cash changes	-	(462)	58	-	7,726	253	7,575
NET FINANCIAL DEBT AT 09/30/2023	(63,291)	(462)	128,557	28,300	18,750	5,414	117,267

Reconciliation of net financial debt with the cash flow statement:

Net financial debt at 09/30/2022	160,480
Change in net cash position	(402)
Increase in borrowings	17,165
Repayment of borrowings	(59,971)
Repayment of lease liabilities	(7,543)
Issuance/repayment of financial debt	(50,349)
Change in non-cash scope	(37)
Other non-cash changes	7,575
NET FINANCIAL DEBT AT 09/30/2023	117,267

Note 15 Maturity of financial debt at September 30, 2023

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Less than 1 year	From 1 year to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Bank overdrafts – France and other countries	1,570	-	-	1,570
Bank borrowings – France and other countries	62,604	48,953	17,000	128,557
Employee profit sharing payables and miscellaneous payables	3,321	1,722	350	5,393
Contingent debt	-	93	-	93
SUBTOTAL	67,495	50,768	17,350	135,613
Shareholder current account	28,300	0	0	28,300
Lease liabilities	6,835	11,018	897	18,750
TOTAL FINANCIAL DEBT	102,630	61,786	18,247	182,663

Note 16 Breakdown of other current liabilities

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Advances and prepayments received	30,430	35,516
Payables for tax (excluding corporate income tax) and payroll tax agencies	50,534	40,619
Other payables	7,404	13,116
TOTAL	88,368	89,252

Note 17 Net revenue

Revenue by market and geographical area breaks down as follows:

<i>(in € millions)</i>	09/30/2023		09/30/2022	
	Fiscal year	%	Fiscal year	%
ACTIVITIES				
Agricultural spraying	525.2	48.0%	442.3	45.3%
Sugar beet harvesting	158.6	14.5%	146.3	15.0%
Leisure	143.6	13.1%	138.9	14.2%
Industry	266.8	24.4%	249.5	25.5%
	1,094.3		977.0	
GEOGRAPHICAL AREA				
France	208.5	19.1%	174.4	17.9%
International	885.7	80.9%	802.6	82.1%
	1,094.3		977.0	

International revenue breaks down by geographical area as follows:

(in € millions)	09/30/2023		09/30/2022	
	12 months	%	12 months	%
Europe	493.8	56%	448.8	56%
USA/Canada/Latin America	224.1	25%	198.9	25%
Asia	75.5	9%	70.8	9%
Africa & Oceania	92.3	10%	84.1	10%
TOTAL EXPORT	885.7		802.6	

Amounts invoiced for export revenue broken down as follows (translated into euros):

- ▶ **total invoiced in euros:** €439.2 million
- ▶ **total invoiced in foreign currency:** €446.5 million
 - in US dollars: €188.5 million, i.e. USD 201.2 million
 - in Australian dollars: €72.3 million, i.e. AUD 115.9 million
 - in pounds sterling: €71.1 million, i.e. GBP 61.9 million
 - in Chinese yuan: €48.5 million, i.e. CNY 365.0 million
 - in other currencies: €66.1 million

Note 18 Staff expenses and headcount

Employee profit sharing and profit-sharing agreements, specific to certain companies of the Group amounted to €1,534 thousand for the 2023 fiscal year, compared with €1,192 thousand for the previous fiscal year. These costs are expensed under staff expenses for the fiscal year.

At the end of the fiscal year under review, the headcount broke down as follows:

Permanent headcount	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Executive officers and management	781	765
Technical and supervisory staff	1,398	1,280
Plant workers	1,752	1,725
TOTAL	3,931	3,770

The headcount increased by 117 people compared to September 30, 2022. The acquisition of Devaux and Duchesnay contributed 44 people to this increase.

Permanent headcount by activity	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
HEADQUARTERS		
Headcount in France	24	23
	24	23
AGRICULTURAL SPRAYING		
Headcount in France	700	696
Headcount in other countries	1,085	1,009
	1,785	1,705
SUGAR BEET HARVESTING		
Headcount in France	24	21
Headcount in other countries	365	330
	389	351
LEISURE		
Headcount in France	254	230
Headcount in other countries	408	407
	662	637
INDUSTRY		
Headcount in France	634	634
Headcount in other countries	437	420
	1,071	1,054
TOTAL		
Headcount in France	1,636	1,604
Headcount in other countries	2,295	2,166
GROUP TOTAL	3,931	3,770

Note 19 Net allowances for operating provisions and impairment

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023 Fiscal year	09/30/2022 Fiscal year
Allowances for operating provisions and impairment		
Provisions for contingencies and expenses	(12,782)	(11,118)
Provisions for current assets	(17,604)	(19,139)
Reversals of operating provisions and impairment		
Provisions for contingencies and expenses	14,279	15,248
Provisions for current assets	10,068	14,282
TOTAL	(6,040)	(726)

Note 20 Non-recurring operating items

This item includes non-recurring transactions, which correspond to unusual, abnormal or infrequent events by their nature and amount (see Note 1.21).

The Group's non-recurring operating items for the 2023 fiscal year amounted to €3.9 million. They mainly include:

1. a badwill of €1.8 million from the acquisition of Devaux and Duchesnay;
2. a property damage insurance compensation of €1.5 million;
3. the modification of the pension plan in France for €0.3 million (see Note 13).

Last year, the Group's non-recurring items amounted to -€1.7 million. They included:

1. the scrapping and losses on assets located in conflict zones in Ukraine for -€1.1 million;
2. the acquisition costs of equity interests for -€0.5 million;
3. the revaluation of employee pension obligations following a plan amendment recognized as a cost for the period for -€0.4 million;
4. +€0.3 million in capital gains on disposals of various non-current assets.

Note 21 Finance income and (expenses)

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023 Fiscal year	09/30/2022 Fiscal year
Income from cash and cash equivalents	1,170	614
Cost of financial debt, gross	(6,817)	(4,308)
Financial interest on the lease liability	(368)	(311)
Fair value financial income	77	-
NET COST OF FINANCIAL DEBT	(5,938)	(4,005)
(Losses)/gains on foreign exchange & other financial income/(expenses)	(4,117)	5,022
TOTAL FINANCE INCOME AND EXPENSES	(10,055)	1,017

The net financial income decreased by €11.1 million compared to the previous fiscal year. This change was mainly due to two factors: (i) unfavorable fluctuations in the euro against the US dollar and (ii) the increase in interest rates on short-term and long-term variable-rate loans.

Note 22 Corporate income tax

Corporate income tax expense breaks down as follows:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023 Fiscal year	09/30/2022 Fiscal year
Current tax income/(expense)	(25,425)	(6,763)
Deferred tax income/(expense)	6,397	(1,810)
TOTAL	(19,028)	(8,573)

The reclassification by the tax authorities of the deductibility of an intragroup loan impairment (see Chapter 6, Note 2.18) had the effect of increasing the expense due for the period by €9.1 million and generating deferred tax income of €8.6 million.

22.1 Change in deferred tax

Consolidated (in € thousands)	09/30/2023 Fiscal year	09/30/2022 Fiscal year
NET DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) AT OPENING	12,068	13,580
Deferred taxes recognized in equity	2,075	(1,386)
Deferred tax income/(expense)	6,397	(1,810)
Change in Group structure	586	50
Translation gains	(1,294)	1,635
NET DEFERRED TAXES AT CLOSING	19,834	12,068
Of which deferred tax assets	22,083	21,131
Of which deferred tax liabilities	(2,250)	(9,063)

22.2 Breakdown of deferred taxes by type

Consolidated (in € thousands)	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
(assets if +; liabilities if -)		
Deferred taxes from temporary timing differences		
Employee benefits (provisions for pension liabilities, profit sharing, accrued vacation payments)	5,843	4,295
Other timing differences between the tax result and book result	299	1,739
Tax losses to be carried forward	6,311	7,967
Deferred taxes arising from consolidation adjustments		
Capitalization of finance leases	16	8
Cancellation of tax-driven provisions (accelerated tax depreciation)	(2,964)	(2,819)
Elimination of internal inventory margins	7,345	5,807
Revaluation surplus	1,489	(6,744)
Adjustments of income from customer contracts	648	699
Other misc. items	847	1,116
NET DEFERRED TAXES AT CLOSING	19,834	12,068
Of which deferred tax assets	22,083	21,131
Of which deferred tax liabilities	(2,250)	(9,063)

22.3 Reconciliation of the effective tax expense and theoretical tax expense

(Calculated at the tax rate applicable in France)

(in € thousands)	09/30/2023 Fiscal year	09/30/2022 Fiscal year
Profit (loss) before tax	60,596	36,593
Goodwill impairment	0	0
THEORETICAL TAXABLE INCOME	60,596	36,593
Current tax rate in France	25.83%	28.41%
THEORETICAL TAX INCOME/(EXPENSE) AT THE CURRENT TAX RATE	(15,652)	(10,396)
Impact of:		
Permanent tax differences	(1,791)	(1,346)
Tax loss not used	(2,853)	(2,793)
Differential tax rate	(693)	3,582
Tax credits ⁽¹⁾	3,437	4,695
Taxes on dividend distribution	(940)	(939)
Miscellaneous (including impact of the French tax consolidation)	(536)	(1,376)
NET TAX INCOME/(EXPENSE) RECOGNIZED	(19,028)	(8,573)
Effective Group tax rate (in %)	31.4%	23.4%

(1) Tax credits correspond mainly to research tax credits (CIR).

Note 23 Change in working capital requirements (WCR)

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Net inventories	1,464	32,113
Advances and prepayments paid	995	1,393
Net trade receivables	7,375	13,430
Current income tax receivables	(8,735)	8,371
Other receivables and accruals	542	7,453
	1,640	62,760
Advances and prepayments received	(417)	(105)
Trade payables	10,463	(7,343)
Payables for fixed assets	(322)	524
Payables for tax (excluding corporate income tax) and payroll tax agencies	10,057	(2,427)
Current income tax payables	3,831	(7,023)
Other payables and accruals	(5,775)	(4,843)
	17,836	(21,217)
NET WORKING CAPITAL (+ USE, - SOURCE)	(16,197)	83,977
Payables on non-current assets reclassified under Investments	322	(524)
Impact of company closures/change in WCR	-	-
Impact of foreign exchange on WCR	6,632	(7,433)
OPERATING WORKING CAPITAL (+ USE, - SOURCE) (EXCLUDING FOREIGN EXCHANGE AND SCOPE IMPACT)	(23,151)	91,935

Note 24 Transactions with related parties

24.1 Remuneration and benefits paid in the fiscal year to corporate officers of the Group

Remuneration and benefits are detailed in the Management Report.

24.2 Transactions with other related parties

Under the existing cash management agreement between EXEL SAS and EXEL Industries, the Group made payments or

withdrawals from the financial current account; the amount of the current account amounted to €28.3 million at September 30, 2023 and is included in financial debts (see Note 14). EXEL Industries recorded a net interest expense of €1,109 thousand corresponding to an interest rate of Euribor one month +1.5% in respect of this cash management agreement.

The service agreement signed between EXEL SAS and EXEL Industries for the provision of tax, legal and financial administrative services was maintained during the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

Note 25 Off-balance sheet commitments

25.1 Guarantees given on financial debt

Certain medium-term loans are guaranteed by pledges on equipment acquired. At September 30, 2023, the amount of these pledges was not material and represented less than 1% of the gross value of the Group's total tangible assets.

The stock in the Minworth Property UK real estate company was pledged as depreciable collateral for a bank loan, the outstanding principal of which was GBP 2.9 million at September 30, 2023.

25.2 Opening of medium-term credit lines

In connection with possible acquisitions, EXEL Industries group's banks granted it a medium-term credit line.

25.3 Guarantees given

None.

25.4 Other commitments

As of September 30, 2023, the EXEL Industries group has committed to a project for the demolition, construction and renovation of an industrial site in France over the next three fiscal years for an amount of €17 million.

To the best of the Group's knowledge, it has not omitted to disclose any material off-balance sheet commitments in accordance with applicable accounting standards.

Note 26 Contingent liabilities

In the normal course of its business, the Group is involved in legal proceedings and is subject to tax, customs and administrative controls.

The Group believes that there are no exceptional events or litigation involving significant probable risks likely to affect the Group's assets, net income or financial position, which have not been the subject of provisions deemed necessary to the end of the fiscal year.

Note 27 Liquidity risk

No loans obtained by EXEL Industries group from banks provide for prepayment provisions based on financial ratios (covenants).

After performing a specific review of its liquidity risk, the Company considers that it has the resources to honor its future payment obligations.

Note 28 Events after the closing of the fiscal year

On the date the Board of Directors closed the consolidated financial statements on December 20, 2023, there were no events after the reporting date that could have a significant impact on the Group's financial position and assets.

Note 29 Statement of fees for Statutory Auditors and auditing services

(in € thousands)	Grant Thornton				Mazars			
	Amount used at 09/30/2023	%	Amount used at 09/30/2022	%	Amount used at 09/30/2023	%	Amount used at 09/30/2022	%
AUDIT – STATUTORY AUDITORS, CERTIFICATION AND EXAMINATION OF SEPARATE AND CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS								
Issuer	97	14%	92	15%	118	13%	131	14%
Fully consolidated subsidiaries	563	83%	494	81%	633	69%	650	71%
SUBTOTAL	660	97%	585	96%	752	82%	781	86%
SERVICES OTHER THAN THE CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS								
Other related assignments and other audit missions					27	3%	24	3%
Legal, tax, employee-related assignments	20	3%	26	4%	142	15%	106	12%
Information technology								
Others								
SUBTOTAL	20	3%	26	4%	169	18%	130	14%
TOTAL	680	100%	612	100%	920	100%	911	100%

The other services connected to certification assignments included fees for auditing the Corporate Social Responsibility report (€27 thousand) and fees for tax auditing services. These tax services are mainly provided outside France.

5.6 STATUTORY AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fiscal year ended September 30, 2023

To the Annual General Meeting of EXEL Industries,

I Opinion

We audited the consolidated financial statements of EXEL Industries for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 as appended to this report, in performance of the assignment entrusted to us by your Annual General Meeting.

We certify that the consolidated financial statements for the year give a true and fair view, according to IFRS as adopted in the European Union, of the assets, financial position and results of the Group formed by the persons and entities included within the scope of consolidation.

The opinion given above is consistent with our report to the Audit Committee.

II Justification for the opinion

Framework for our audit

We performed our audit in accordance with the professional standards which apply in France. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained provides a sufficient and appropriate basis for our audit opinion.

Our liability with respect to these standards is stated in the "Liabilities of the Statutory Auditors for the audit of the consolidated financial statements" section of this report.

Independence

We performed our audit in compliance with the independence rules provided by the French Commercial Code and the Code of Ethics of the Statutory Auditors' profession applicable from October 1, 2022 to the date of our report and we provided no services which are prohibited under Article 5 paragraph 1 of the Regulation (EU) No. 537/2014.

III Basis of our assessments – Key points of the audit

In application of the provisions of Articles L.823-9 and R.823-7 of the French Commercial Code relating to the justification of our assessments, we bring to your attention the key audit matters relating to the risk of material misstatement that, in our professional judgment, were the most significant for the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year, as well as the responses we have provided to these risks.

These assessments were made within the context of the audit of the consolidated financial statements overall and the formation of our opinion expressed above. We have no opinion to make on the components of these consolidated financial statements taken individually.

Goodwill impairment tests

(Notes 1.7 and 3 to the consolidated financial statements)

Risk identified

On September 30, 2023, the Group's net goodwill totaled €71.7 million, or around 8% of the Group's total assets. This *goodwill* was recognized following the different external growth operations carried out by the Group and allocated to the cash generating units (CGUs) defined by the Group.

As stated in Note 1.7 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements, the Group carries out an impairment test on goodwill at least once a year and every time the Management identifies an indicator of impairment. This test involves determining the recoverable value of each Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the goodwill is allocated, and checking that the CGU's net carrying amount is not higher than their respective recoverable values. This is the value in use that is determined on the basis of the present value of future operating cash flows expected by Management over a five-year period and a terminal value. The net values are presented in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements.

Any unfavorable change in the business plans for the activities to which the goodwill has been allocated and/or the assumptions of discount rates and growth rates could materially affect the recoverable value of these CGUs and potentially lead to the recognition of an impairment.

We considered that the determination of the recoverable value of goodwill is a key audit matter because of its relative weight in the Group's consolidated financial statements and because the determination of the recoverable amount of the various CGUs to which it is attached involves significant use of judgment by Management.

Our response

We examined the procedures used to establish the impairment tests, examined their methods of implementation in line with the applicable accounting standards and, with the help of our valuation experts, assessed whether the principal estimations made by Management were of a reasonable nature. We verified:

- ▶ the reasonable nature of the cash flow projections presented to the Board of Directors compared to the economic and financial context in which the different CGUs are operating, as well as the consistency of these forecasts with the Group's historical performance;
- ▶ the main parameters used with regard to our own benchmarks, namely:
 - the consistency of the perpetual growth rates used by Management,
 - the methods of calculating the discount rate applied to projected cash flows.

In addition, we conducted our own sensitivity analysis and verified the arithmetic accuracy of the impairment tests.

IV Specific verifications

In accordance with the professional standards applicable in France, we also performed the specific legal and regulatory verifications that are required regarding the information about the Group that is provided in the Board of Directors' Management Report.

We have no matters to report with respect to the fair presentation of this information and its consistency with the consolidated financial statements.

We certify that the consolidated statement of non-financial performance called for in Article L.225-102-1 of the French Commercial Code does appear in the information about the Group given in the Management Report. It is further specified that, in accordance with Article L.823-10 of that Code, the information contained in this statement has not been verified by us for its accuracy or consistency with the consolidated financial statements and must be the object of a report by an independent third-party organization.

V Other verifications or disclosures provided by the legal and regulatory texts

Format of the consolidated financial statements intended to be included in the Annual Financial Report

In accordance with professional standards on the Statutory Auditors' procedures relating to the annual and consolidated financial statements presented using the single European electronic information format, we have also verified compliance with this format defined by the European delegated regulation No. 2019/815 of December 17, 2018 in the presentation of the consolidated financial statements intended to be included in the Annual Financial Report mentioned in I of Article L.451-1-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, prepared under the responsibility of the Chief Executive Officer. With regard to consolidated financial statements, our procedures include verifying that the markup of these financial statements complies with the format defined by the aforementioned regulation.

On the basis of our work, we conclude that the presentation of the consolidated financial statements intended to be included in the Annual Financial Report respects, in all material respects, the single European electronic information format.

Due to the technical limitations inherent in the macro-markup of the consolidated financial statements using the single European electronic reporting format, it is possible that the content of certain markup items in the notes to the financial statements have not been reproduced in the same way as in the consolidated financial statements attached to this report.

It is not our responsibility to verify that the consolidated financial statements that will be included by your Company in the Annual Financial Report filed with the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF) correspond to those on which we performed our work.

Appointment of the Statutory Auditors

We were appointed as EXEL Industries' Statutory Auditors by the Annual General Meeting of January 21, 2015 for Mazars and that of February 9, 2021 for Grant Thornton.

As at September 30, 2023, Mazars was in the ninth uninterrupted year of its mission and Grant Thornton in its third uninterrupted year.

VI The responsibilities of the Management and Corporate Governance personnel for the consolidated financial statements

In accordance with the IFRS benchmark adopted by the European Union, the Management is responsible for preparing consolidated financial statements which reflect a true picture and for setting up the internal controls it considers necessary for preparing consolidated financial statements which are free of material misstatements, and for preventing fraud or errors.

When preparing the consolidated financial statements, the Management is responsible for assessing the Company's capacity to continue its operations and for presenting information in these financial statements on the Company as a going concern and for applying the going concern accounting convention, unless it is planned to wind the Company up or for it to stop operating.

The Audit Committee must monitor the procedures for preparing and processing the accounting and financial information and the effectiveness of the internal control and risk management systems, and if appropriate, the internal audit.

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors.

VII The Statutory Auditors' liability for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

The purpose and approach of the audit

We are responsible for preparing a report on the consolidated financial statements. Our aim is to obtain the reasonable assurance that overall, the consolidated financial statements do not contain any material misstatements. Reasonable assurance corresponds to a high level of assurance without however guaranteeing that an audit which is performed to professional auditing standards systematically detects all material misstatements. Misstatements can come from fraud or result from errors and are considered to be significant when it is to be reasonably expected that when taken individually or together, they may affect the economic decisions which are taken by the users of the financial statements based on them.

As Article L.823-10-1 of the French Commercial Code states, our mission to certify the financial statements does not involve guaranteeing your Company's viability, or the quality of its management.

When a Statutory Auditor is performing an audit which is carried out in accordance with the professional standards applicable in France, he or she applies their professional judgment throughout the whole of the audit. In addition:

- ▶ the Statutory Auditor identifies and assesses the risks of material misstatement in the consolidated financial statements, whether from fraud or mistakes and determines and implements auditing procedures to cover these risks and collects the information he or she considers to be sufficient and appropriate to form an opinion. The risk of not detecting a fraudulent material misstatement is higher than not detecting a significant material misstatement from a mistake because fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, false declarations or the circumvention of internal controls;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor examines the internal control procedures which are relevant for the audit in order to decide the appropriate audit procedures in this context, and not in order to express an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor assesses the appropriate nature of the accounting methods used and the reasonable nature of the accounting estimations made by the Management as well as the information on them supplied in the consolidated financial statements;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor assesses the appropriate nature of the Management's application of the going concern accounting convention and, based on the information collected, whether or not there is significant uncertainty connected to events or circumstances which are liable to affect the Company's capacity to continue operating. This assessment is based on the information which is collected up until the date of the Statutory Auditor's report, with the proviso however, that subsequent circumstances or events could create doubts over the Company's future as a going concern. If the Statutory Auditor concludes that a significant uncertainty exists, he or she will draw the reader's attention in the report to the information supplied in the consolidated financial statements relating to this uncertainty, or if this information is not supplied, or is not relevant, the Statutory Auditor will issue a certificate with reserves or refuse to certify;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor assesses the presentation of the consolidated financial statements as a whole and whether they reflect the underlying events and operations in order to give a true picture;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor collects the financial information from the people or entities within the scope of consolidation which he or she considers is sufficient and appropriate for expressing an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. The Statutory Auditor is responsible to the Management for supervising and performing the audit of the consolidated financial statements and for expressing an opinion on these financial statements.

Report to the Audit Committee

We submit a report to the Audit Committee describing the extent of the auditing services, the work program implemented and our conclusions. If necessary we also inform it of any significant weaknesses in the internal control we have identified for preparing and processing the accounting and financial information.

The report to the Audit Committee highlights what we consider posed the highest risks for material misstatements for the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year, and which are therefore the key points of the audit which it is our responsibility to describe in this opinion.

We also supply the Audit Committee with the declaration stipulated in Article 6 of the Regulation (EU) No. 537-2014 confirming our independence under the rules applicable in France which are stipulated by Articles L.822-10 to L.822-14 of the French Commercial Code and the Code of Ethics of the Statutory Auditors' profession. As necessary, we discuss with the Audit Committee the risks weighing on our independence and the protective measures implemented.

In Paris-La Défense and Neuilly-sur-Seine, January 12, 2024

The Statutory Auditors

Mazars

Grant Thornton

French Member of Grant Thornton International

David COUTURIER
Partner

Mallory DESMETTRE
Partner

6

Statutory accounts

6.1	BALANCE SHEET AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023	122	6.5	STATUTORY AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	134
6.2	INCOME STATEMENT AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023	123	6.6	STATUTORY AUDITORS' SPECIAL REPORT ON REGULATED AGREEMENTS	138
6.3	NOTES TO THE PARENT COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	123			
6.4	RESULTS OF THE LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS	133			

6.1 BALANCE SHEET AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Assets

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023			09/30/2022
	Gross	Depr. prov.	Net	Net
Intangible assets	34,143	(12,471)	21,672	23,536
Tangible assets	2,859	(2,514)	345	380
Long-term investments	471,194	(118,610)	352,583	337,118
FIXED ASSETS	508,196	(133,596)	374,600	361,035
Trade receivables	8,224		8,224	6,827
Other receivables	167,332		167,332	235,366
Cash and cash equivalent	36,223		36,223	32,807
Accruals & currency translation	1,294		1,294	2,007
CURRENT ASSETS	213,073	0	213,073	277,007
TOTAL ASSETS	721,269	(133,596)	587,673	638,042

Liabilities

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Capital	16,970	16,970
Share premiums	2,528	2,528
Statutory reserve	1,697	1,697
Other reserves	2,404	2,404
Retained earnings	370,413	343,183
Net income	(6,034)	34,353
Tax-driven provisions	2,711	2,283
EQUITY	390,689	403,418
PROVISIONS FOR CONTINGENCIES AND EXPENSES	698	1,706
FINANCIAL DEBT	157,358	198,462
Trade payables and related accounts	8,036	7,656
Tax and payroll payables	2,009	1,282
Other payables	27,900	21,568
Accruals & currency translation	982	3,950
TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES	38,927	34,456
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	587,673	638,042

6.2 INCOME STATEMENT AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Revenue	34,231	31,577
Other operating income	3,328	2,024
Operating income	37,559	33,601
Raw materials and consumables		
Other purchases and external charges	(16,285)	(14,821)
Taxes and duties (other than income tax)	(411)	(423)
Staff expenses	(4,674)	(3,925)
Net allowances for depreciation, amortization and provisions	(2,036)	(2,014)
Other expenses	(506)	(247)
Operating expenses	(23,912)	(21,429)
OPERATING RESULTS	13,647	12,172
NET FINANCIAL INCOME/(EXPENSE)	(8,773)	19,019
CURRENT OPERATING INCOME	4,874	31,191
NET EXTRAORDINARY INCOME/(LOSS)	(1,316)	(32)
PROFIT (LOSS) BEFORE TAX	3,558	31,159
Corporate income tax	(9,592)	3,194
NET INCOME	(6,034)	34,353

6.3 NOTES TO THE PARENT COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 Accounting principles, rules and methods

(Articles L.123-13 to L.123-21 of the French Commercial Code; ANC Regulation No. 2016-07)

1.1 Application of accounting policies

The financial statements of our Company for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 were prepared in accordance with the accounting standards, principles and policies applicable in France of ANC Regulation No. 2016-07 amended by subsequent regulations.

The general accounting policies are applied in accordance with the principle of prudence, in accordance with the following basic assumptions:

- ▶ going concern;
- ▶ independence of financial years;
- ▶ consistency of accounting methods from one fiscal year to another; and
- ▶ in accordance with the general rules for the preparation and presentation of annual financial statements.

The basic method used to measure items recorded in the accounts is the historical cost method.

The financial statements for the fiscal year were prepared taking into account the current economic context and on the basis of financial parameters for the market available at the end of the fiscal year. This economic and financial environment is taken into account notably when valuing assets such as marketable securities and valuing long-term assets such as equity securities and receivables on interests.

The value of these assets is reassessed at the end of the fiscal year based on the long-term economic outlook and the Company management's best assessment of future cash flows.

1.2 Use of estimates

To prepare annual financial statements in compliance with the generally accepted accounting principles (French GAAP), the Company makes a certain number of estimates and adopts certain assumptions that may have an impact on the amounts disclosed under assets and liabilities. These include amounts recorded under assets and liabilities, information on contingent assets and liabilities on the closing date of the financial statements and amounts recognized under income and expenses for the fiscal year.

These estimates are based on the assumption of going concern and include assumptions Management considers relevant and feasible in the Company's operating environment and based on feedback available.

Estimates and assumptions are reviewed on a regular basis and at a minimum at the end of each fiscal year. They may vary if the circumstances on which they were based change or new information becomes available. Actual results may differ from these estimates and assumptions.

The main estimates made by the Company when preparing the financial statements concern notably assumptions adopted for calculations used for the valuation of long-term investments and provisions.

Note 2 Notes on the balance sheet and income statement

2.1 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are recognized at their acquisition cost, including acquisition expenses. They are amortized or depreciated in accordance with the following durations:

- ▶ patents: straight-line 1 to 10 years;
- ▶ trademarks: non-depreciable unless impairment indicated;
- ▶ computer software: straight-line 1 to 5 years.

2.2 Tangible assets

Tangible assets are booked at their acquisition cost, including acquisition expenses, or at their production cost. Economic depreciation is calculated over the following estimated useful life of the assets:

- ▶ buildings: straight-line between 10 and 20 years;
- ▶ equipment & tools: accelerated method between 3 and 5 years;
- ▶ fixtures and fittings: straight-line between 1 and 10 years;
- ▶ office equipment and furniture: straight-line and accelerated method between 3 and 10 years.

2.2.1 Statement of fixed assets

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Opening gross value	Increases	Decreases	Transfer item to item	Gross value at closing
Intangible assets:					
Patents	17,258				17,258
Brands	15,820				15,820
Software and others	1,065				1,065
Tangible assets	2,848	11			2,859
Long-term investments:					
Investments	298,220	43,566	(42)		341,744
Receivables on investments	100,192	40,000	(13,627)		126,565
Other securities	2,285	550			2,835
Other non-current financial assets	975		(925)		50
TOTAL	438,663	84,127	(14,594)	0	508,196

The flows reported in the "Increases" column mainly concern capital increases carried out in subsidiaries wholly owned by EXEL Industries and loans granted to its subsidiaries to cover their cash requirements.

2.2.2 Statement of amortization, depreciation and impairment of fixed assets

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Opening balance	Allowance	Reversals	Closing balance
Amortization of intangible fixed assets	(10,606)	(1,865)		(12,471)
Depreciation of tangible fixed assets	(2,468)	(46)		(2,514)
Impairment of investments	(38,827)	(50,322)	40	(89,109)
Impairment of receivables on investments	(25,700)	(29,500)	25,700	(29,500)
Impairment of other long-term investments	(27)		26	(1)
TOTAL DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT	(77,628)	(81,733)	25,766	(133,596)

2.2.3 Changes affecting provisions for accelerated tax depreciations

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Depreciation at opening	Allowance	Reversals	Depreciation at closing
For tangible and intangible assets	1	0	(1)	0
For long-term investments	2,282	429		2,711
TOTAL ACCELERATED TAX DEPRECIATION	2,283	429	(1)	2,711

2.3 Long-term investments

The gross value of equity investments and receivables related to investments corresponds to the acquisition cost, including acquisition expenses, or their contribution value. The net book value of the equity investments is compared to the share of equity of the companies held. In the event of a capital shortfall, the value in use is determined by taking into account discounted cash flow forecasts (DCF method) or, to a lesser extent, the net asset value (NAV method). Impairment is recognized on equity interests and/or related receivables if the calculated value in use is lower than the net book value.

All the tests were carried out using the following principal assumptions for the 2023 fiscal year:

- ▶ the perpetual growth rate used from the sixth year is 1.6% (1.6% in 2022);
- ▶ the discount rate stands at 9.9% (9.6% in 2022).

The valuation is made in the functional currency of the entity and converted at the year-end closing exchange rate.

On September 30, 2023 the Group performed a sensitivity analysis on the perpetual growth assumptions and the discount rate by applying an increase of 100 bps to the discount rate or a reduction of 50 bps to the perpetual growth rate. This analysis shows a risk of additional impairment of no more than €9 million.

Expenses related to the purchase of equity interests are capitalized and amortized over five years as accelerated tax depreciation.

2.3.1 Table of subsidiaries and equity investments of EXEL Industries

Subsidiaries and equity investments (in € thousands)	SIREN	Currency	Capital	Equity other than capital	Share of capital held (in %)
FRENCH SUBSIDIARIES					
GAMA TECHNOLOGIES	515 720 829	€K	1,200	7,540	100
BERTHOUD	852 943 158	€K	2,559	(211)	100
CAPAGRI	379 502 016	€K	80	194	100
NICOLAS SPRAYERS	339 046 054	€K	1,625	(382)	100
EVARD	322 814 955	€K	4,000	(1,007)	100
SCI CATHAN		€K	0	193	99
CMC	379 364 847	€K	405	247	100
ETTORE YACHTING	395 304 801	€K	529	(320)	100
EXXACT ROBOTICS	878 255 512	€K	12,000	(5,000)	100
HOZELOCK EXEL	779 658 772	€K	2,600	6,637	100
PRÉCULTURE	097 150 353	€K	420	6,047	100
EXEL YACHTING	404 875 452	€K	9,319	(4,276)	100
SAMES	572 051 688	€K	12,720	40,792	100
SCI des Voiliers		€K	5	51	100
SUPRAY TECHNOLOGIES	350 484 309	€K	8,057	(5,995)	100
TECNOMA	853 321 420	€K	2,055	2,082	100
TRICOFLEX	380 333 427	€K	1,909	8,687	100
FOREIGN SUBSIDIARIES					
AGRIFAC MACHINERY BV (NL)		€K	68	28,434	100
LLC EMC (Russia)		K RUB	7,604	67,265	100
LLC EMC (Russia)		€K			
EXEL REAL ESTATE (USA)		K USD	1,675	337	100
EXEL REAL ESTATE (USA)		€K			
EXEL REAL ESTATE AUSTRALIA		K AUD	4,325	11,747	100
EXEL REAL ESTATE AUSTRALIA		€K			
EXEL REAL ESTATE NETHERLANDS		€K	0	1,104	100
EXEL REAL ESTATE GERMANY		€K	25	843	100
ETW Inc (USA)		K USD	33,469	(21,259)	100
ETW Inc (USA)		€K			
HARDI INTERNATIONAL A/S (DK)		K DKK	100,000	(4,320)	100
HARDI INTERNATIONAL A/S (DK)		€K			
ERED		K DKK	400	1,563	100
ERED		€K			
HOLMER Maschinenbau GmbH		€K	5,000	(4,805)	100
G.F. s.r.l. (Italy)		€K	500	13,099	100
MINWORTH Property UK		K GBP	8,400	3,751	100
MINWORTH Property UK		€K			
RASINDECK Ltd (UK)		K GBP	15,122	36,885	100
RASINDECK Ltd (UK)		€K			
VERMOREL (RO)		K Ron	974	1,292	100
VERMOREL (RO)		€K			
INGELIA (RO)		K Ron	0	46	90
INGELIA (RO)		€K			
OTHER SECURITIES			€K		

Gross value of investments	Net value of investment	Loans and advances granted by the Company (net amount)	Pledges and guarantees given by the Company	2023 revenue	Net income after tax for the last fiscal year 2023	Dividends received by the Company during the fiscal year
3,012	3,012	5,434		41,596	2,541	0
4,945	4,945	0		69,151	1,223	0
524	524	0		1,652	25	0
11,422	3,022	0		3,429	208	0
7,500	6,000	17,484		54,914	(966)	0
4,597	4,597	0		0	173	198
844	653	0		0	(1)	0
520	209	474		586	(333)	0
19,800	7,000	0		531	(4,973)	0
5,120	5,120	5,640		37,619	1,304	840
1,584	1,584	16,074		53,318	1,618	1,192
16,800	5,043	0		9,605	(4,276)	0
15,815	15,815	25,208		113,357	32,873	24,884
10	10	2,996		0	(91)	29
18,712	2,062	7,982		21,299	(6,249)	0
7,761	7,761	0		54,581	1,707	596
22,022	22,022	541		45,697	1,432	0
11,591	11,591	10,778		123,929	10,413	5,051
184	184			17,781	378	0
1,116	1,116				53	42
2,679	2,679	529			499	
0	0	10,255		0	(21)	0
25	25	14,719		0	357	0
27,740	27,740	14,348		65,130	1,999	
39,852	39,852	29,199		81,997	(2,507)	
54	54	10,491			204	161
59,627	36,327	45,879		137,324	(12,402)	0
25,025	13,625	11,071		23,786	(2,093)	0
11,891	11,891				471	
16,619	16,619			0	(2)	
4,350	1,550	2,523		7,821	485	
2	2			0	0	
2,835	2,834					
344,579	255,469	231,625				32,992

2.4 Inventories and work-in-progress

Not applicable.

2.5 Trade receivables

Receivables are recorded at face value.

Impairment is recognized in the event of difficulties to recover them.

2.6 Marketable securities

This line item includes treasury shares held in connection with a market-making agreement.

At the fiscal year-end, there were 5,345 treasury shares valued at €46.30 per share for a total of €247,473.50.

During the fiscal year, the Company purchased 27,426 shares at an average price of €50.39 per share and sold 27,544 shares at an average price of €48.63 per share.

2.7 Foreign exchange risk

At September 30, 2023, the Company held in its bank accounts:

- ▶ USD 86 thousand; these foreign exchange holdings were not covered by a currency hedge; they are measured at the closing rate of USD 1.0594/€; this balance represented €81 thousand;
- ▶ GBP 56 thousand; these foreign exchange holdings were not covered by a currency hedge; they are measured at the closing rate of GBP 0.8646/€; this balance represented €64 thousand;
- ▶ AUD 1,421 thousand; these foreign exchange holdings were not covered by a currency hedge; they are measured at the closing rate of AUD 1.6339/€; this balance represented €870 thousand.

As part of its international development activity, our Company grants loans or current accounts in foreign currencies to some of its foreign subsidiaries. The asset and liability foreign currency translation adjustments are the result of foreign currency fluctuations at the closing date compared to the historical conversion rate.

During the fiscal year the Company continued its foreign exchange risk policy by using short-term and medium-term lines of credit in foreign currencies to hedge its receivables due from foreign subsidiaries.

In addition, as of this fiscal year the Company has set up financial instruments to hedge its foreign exchange risk (see the paragraph on financial instruments).

These measures reduced the Company's exposure to exchange rate impacts.

2.8 Derivative financial instruments

The Group uses financial instruments to hedge interest rate or foreign exchange risks in order to reduce its exposure to them. The Group's policy is not to operate on the financial markets for speculative purposes.

At the end of the fiscal year, there were three derivative financial instruments outstanding:

Type of product	Description of the financial instrument	Nominal amount of the hedged item	Book value of the financial instrument on the balance sheet at 09/30/2023 (in € thousands)	Fair value at 09/30/2023 (in € thousands)	Position at 09/30/2023
EUR-GBP currency swap	Currency hedging instrument on a receivable in GBP	GBP 4.7 million	87	462	Hedge
Forward – Forward sales of USD currency	Currency hedging instrument on future sales of currencies	USD 2.2 million	(10)	(79)	Hedge
CAP – Rate cap contract	Interest rate risk hedging instrument on part of the Company's debt	€20 million	(299)	(299)	Isolated open position

2.8.1 EUR-GBP currency swap

This financial instrument is recognized on the asset side of the balance sheet under Cash and cash equivalents.

Its book value corresponds to the exchange rate difference symmetrical to that recorded on the hedged receivable.

2.8.2 Forward – Forward sales of USD currency

This financial instrument is recognized as a liability on the balance sheet under Financial debt.

Its book value corresponds to the amount of the forward/discounted foreign exchange contract spread over the hedging period.

2.8.3 CAP – Interest rate ceiling contract

This financial instrument is recognized as a liability on the balance sheet under Financial debt.

As of September 30, 2023, this financial instrument is in an isolated open position because it no longer qualifies for hedging.

Its carrying amount corresponds to its market value.

A provision for unrealized losses on financial instrument contracts is recognized at September 30, 2023.

The changes in the value of the derivative financial instruments are recognized in net financial income.

2.9 Share capital

The share capital is comprised of 6,787,900 fully paid-up shares of €2.50 each.

2.10 Change in equity

(in € thousands)

Equity at September 30, 2022	403,418
Dividends	(7,123)
Net income for the fiscal year	(6,034)
Change in tax driven provisions	428
EQUITY AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2023	390,689

2.11 Provisions for contingencies and expenses

Provisions are recorded for contingencies and expenses whose purpose is clearly defined and whose timing or amount cannot be precisely determined, when the Company has an obligation

towards a third party and it is certain or likely that this obligation will cause an outflow of resources without at least equivalent compensation.

2.11.1 Changes in the fiscal year

(in € thousands)	09/30/2022	Allowance	Reversals (used)	Reversals (not used)	09/30/2023
Provisions for disputes	665	67	(610)		122
Provisions for subsidiary losses	0				0
Provisions for restructuring	0				0
Provisions for retirement benefits	120	58		(16)	163
Provisions for fraud	88		(14)	(74)	0
Provisions for foreign exchange losses	832	115	(832)		115
Provisions for losses on financial instruments	0	299			299
TOTAL	1,706	538	(1,456)	(90)	698

2.11.2 Provisions for retirement severance benefits

Retirement severance payments under collective agreements are calculated according to rights acquired at the end of the fiscal year in accordance with the collective agreement for the metallurgy industry, according to a mortality table, an employee turnover rate, a discount rate and taking into account regular wage increases.

EXEL Industries applies the "Corridor" method under the French Accounting Standards Authority's (ANC) recommendation No. 2013-02 of November 7, 2013 amended on November 5, 2021, on the rules for valuing and recognizing pension liabilities and similar benefits. This involves spreading the portion of actuarial gain and loss commitments exceeding 10% of the highest value between the discounted value of the obligation before deduction of plan assets and the value of the plan assets, over the forecasted residual duration of the commitments.

The reversal of the pension provision of -€16 thousand corresponds to the impact of the pension reform published in April 2023, which changed the legal retirement age from 62 to 64 years, depending on the year of birth.

This pension reform constitutes a change in the plan, the impact of which was recognized in net extraordinary income, as a reversal of provisions for contingencies and expenses.

At the end of the fiscal year, the provision for retirement benefits amounted to €163 thousand, broken down as follows:

- ▶ Liabilities/pension obligations – excluding social charges €100 thousand
- ▶ + Social charges (45% of liabilities) €45 thousand
- ▶ - Unrecognized actuarial gains and losses €18 thousand
- ▶ = Total provision (including social charges): €163 thousand

2.11.3 Other provisions for contingencies and expenses

The provisions for litigation mainly concern ongoing social risks.

2.12 Advances to executive officers

No advances or loans were granted to executive officers for the period under review.

2.13 Related-party transactions

The Company carries out transactions with related parties that are not significant, or are concluded on normal terms, or excluded from the scope of application of the French accounting standards authority (ANC) Regulation Nos. 2010-02 and 2010-03.

2.14 Trade receivables and payables

2.14.1 Statement of receivables

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Gross amount	Within 1 year	More than 1 year
Receivables from equity investments	126,565	13,736	112,829
Other non-current financial assets	50		50
Trade receivables	8,224	8,224	
Tax and employee-related receivables	995	995	
Group and associates	163,537	163,537	
Other receivables and accruals	3,288	3,288	
TOTAL	302,658	189,779	112,879
Loans granted in the fiscal year	40,000		
Repayments received in the fiscal year	13,627		

2.14.2 Detail of accrued income

▶ Trade receivables – Invoices to be issued	€166 thousand
▶ Other accrued income	€71 thousand
▶ Total accrued income	€237 thousand

2.14.3 Statement of payables

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Gross amount	Within 1 year	More than 1 year and less than 5 years	More than 5 years
Other bonds	35,361	361	18,000	17,000
Financial debt (including Shareholder current accounts)	121,997	91,049	30,948	0
Trade payables	8,036	8,036		
Tax and payroll payables	2,009	2,009		
Group and associates	27,734	27,734		
Payables for fixed assets	38	38		
Other payables and accruals	223	223		
TOTAL	195,398	129,450	48,948	17,000
Loans taken out in the fiscal year	13,493			
Loans repaid in the fiscal year	54,913			

Financial debt includes the subscription of debt at rates indexed to ESG criteria during the fiscal year for €9 million. At September 30, 2023, the balance of these debts amounted to €83 million compared to €81.3 million at September 30, 2022. The ESG criteria concern targets for reducing work accidents and doses of plant protection products sprayed.

2.14.4 Breakdown of accrued expenses

▶ Accrued interest/financial debt	€602 thousand
▶ Trade payables	€843 thousand
▶ Tax and social security liabilities	€1,268 thousand
▶ Other liabilities	€128 thousand
▶ Total accrued expenses	€2,841 thousand

2.15 Revenue

The Company's revenue consists of trademark and patent royalties and management fees, which are invoiced to the Group's subsidiaries.

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
France Services	15,540	14,501
Export Services	18,691	17,076
REVENUE	34,231	31,577

2.16 Net financial income/(expense)

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Financial income from equity investments	32,992	30,900
Other interest and similar income	16,982	8,943
Reversals of impairment and provisions	26,620	6,532
Foreign exchange gains	1,501	2,334
Net income on sales of short-term securities	24	7
TOTAL INCOME	78,120	48,715
Allowances for provisions and impairment	(80,235)	(25,445)
Interest	(5,681)	(2,715)
Foreign exchange losses	(976)	(1,536)
Net expense on sales of short-term securities	0	0
TOTAL EXPENSES	(86,893)	(29,695)
NET FINANCIAL INCOME/(EXPENSE)	(8,773)	19,019

The financial flows with related companies resulted in:

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Financial income	49,779	39,842
Financial expenses	1,326	353

2.17 Net extraordinary income/(loss)

Extraordinary income and expenses take into account not only items that are not related to the Company's normal activity but also those that are exceptional in view of their amount.

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Application of a "better fortunes" (financial recovery) clause	225	71
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	3	0
Reversal of provisions/sale of fixed assets	40	0
Reversal of provisions for contingencies and expenses	345	444
Reversals of tax driven provisions (accelerated tax depreciation)	1	0
TOTAL INCOME	613	515
Debt waivers granted to subsidiaries	(1,400)	0
Net book value of fixed assets disposals	(42)	0
Provisions for contingencies and expenses	0	(292)
Allowances for assets depreciation and amortization/restructuring	0	0
Allowances for tax-driven provisions (accelerated tax depreciation)	(429)	(254)
Other misc. items	(58)	(1)
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1,929)	(547)
NET EXTRAORDINARY INCOME/(LOSS)	(1,316)	(32)

The exceptional flows of provisions for contingencies and expenses for the fiscal year mainly concern tax audits within the Group.

2.18 Income tax

Corporate income tax as presented in the income statement breaks down as follows:

- ▶ tax on the Company's own taxable income (identical to the tax that would have been borne in the absence of tax consolidation) €6,353 thousand;
- ▶ tax consolidation expense/(income) (mainly from subsidiaries' losses charged to group income) -€5,238 thousand;
- ▶ tax audits and tax reliefs, prior year tax adjustments €9,382 thousand;
- ▶ Company's tax credits (mainly research tax credits) -€905 thousand.
- ▶ **Total income tax expenses for the fiscal year (or net income) €9,592 thousand**

2.18.1 French tax consolidation

EXEL Industries has been the head of a tax group since September 1, 1993, in accordance with the tax consolidation agreement of August 30, 1994 with effect from September 1, 1993.

The agreements between the parent company and consolidated subsidiaries were drawn up on the basis of fiscal neutrality. The tax due is accounted for by subsidiaries as if they were taxed separately; the parent company records its own tax and the saving or charge resulting from application of the tax consolidation scheme.

2.18.2 Tax audit in 2021 – Completed in 2023

A tax audit took place at the end of 2021, covering the 2018, 2019 and 2020 fiscal years.

A tax reassessment proposal was notified by the tax authorities at the end of December 2021.

At the end of the 2022 fiscal year, certain points of this adjustment proposal had been accepted and provisioned on the liabilities side of the balance sheet, in the provision for contingencies and expenses, for €0.6 million. However, the Company disputes the following adjustment point: the tax authority refuses the tax deductibility of an impairment of an intragroup loan to a loss-making subsidiary in the amount of €25.7 million, *i.e.* a corporate tax adjustment notified for €9.1 million including late payment interest. The Company had initiated proceedings with the tax authority to dispute this point, considering, in agreement with its tax advisor,

its position as defensible. For this reason, this adjustment point had not been provisioned in the Company's statutory accounts at September 30, 2022.

During the 2023 fiscal year, the Company referred the matter to the Paris Revenue and Direct Taxes Commission to examine this disagreement with the tax authority. The Commission having issued an unfavorable opinion, EXEL Industries considered as uncertain the future outcome of a dispute before the courts and decided to stop the current proceedings by accepting the initial tax adjustment.

The total amount of the reassessments initially notified for €9.6 million was paid in 2023.

The net impact of this tax adjustment on the result for the 2023 fiscal year is -€9.1 million, taking into account the reversal of the previously constituted provisions.

Breakdown of income tax

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Profit (loss) before tax	Income Tax	Net income after tax
Current operating income	4,874	(5,555)	(681)
Net extraordinary income/(loss)	(1,316)	(9,275)	(10,591)
Impact of tax consolidation		5,238	5,238
ACCOUNTING INCOME	3,558	(9,592)	(6,034)

Deferred taxes

<i>(in € thousands)</i>	Amount
Taxes payable on:	
Regulated provisions (accelerated tax depreciation)	2,711
TOTAL DEFERRED TAX INCREASE	2,711
Prepaid taxes on:	
Temporarily non-deductible expenses and timing differences (to be deducted the following year)	656
Expenses to be subsequently deducted (non-deductible provisions)	285
TOTAL DEFERRED TAX DECREASE	941
NET DEFERRED TAXES	1,770

Note 3 Other information

3.1 Financial commitments and contingent liabilities

Commitments given <i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023
Pledge of investment in an English subsidiary, granted as security for a bank loan	3,373
	3,373
Commitments received <i>(in € thousands)</i>	09/30/2023
"Better fortunes" (financial recovery) clauses (received from subsidiaries)	12,765
	12,765

3.2 Average number of employees

	09/30/2023	09/30/2022
Executive officers and management	23	20
Office staff and workers	0	0
TOTAL	23	20

3.3 Executive compensation

The total remuneration paid during the fiscal year to the senior executives (excluding social security charges) amounted to €1,062 thousand.

3.4 Events after the closing of the fiscal year

As of the date of closing of the financial statements by the Board of Directors on December 20, 2023, there were no events after the closing date that could have a significant impact on the Company's financial position and assets.

6.4 RESULTS OF THE LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal year closing date (12-month period) <i>(in euros)</i>	09/30/2023	09/30/2022	09/30/2021	09/30/2020	09/30/2019
CAPITAL AT YEAR END					
Share capital	16,969,750	16,969,750	16,969,750	16,969,750	16,969,750
Number of shares					
• ordinary shares	6,787,900	6,787,900	6,787,900	6,787,900	6,787,900
• preferred shares					
Maximum number of potential shares					
• by conversion of bonds					
• by exercise of subscription rights					
OPERATING HIGHLIGHTS AND RESULTS					
Revenue excluding VAT	34,230,568	31,577,356	24,897,737	20,145,783	20,820,379
Profit (loss) before tax, employee profit-sharing, depreciation, amortization and provisions	58,946,287	52,187,759	19,938,741	43,140,051	35,251,883
Corporate income tax	9,591,565	(3,194,143)	(3,529,821)	(3,390,257)	(5,488,475)
Employee profit-sharing					
Depreciation, amortization and provisions	55,388,567	21,028,735	(5,020,416)	25,557,039	26,590,396
Net income	(6,033,844)	34,353,167	28,488,978	20,973,268	14,149,962
Distributed profit	10,657,003 ⁽¹⁾	7,123,498	10,857,990	-	-
EARNINGS PER SHARE					
Income after tax, profit-sharing, before depreciation and provisions	7.27	8.16	3.46	6.84	6.00
Income after tax, profit-sharing, depreciation, amortization and provisions	(0.89)	5.06	4.20	3.09	2.08
Dividend per share	1.57 ⁽¹⁾	1.05	1.60	-	-
PERSONNEL					
Average number of employees	23	20	17	15	14
Payroll	3,240,967	2,767,104	2,490,126	1,660,443	1,435,987
Amounts paid in employee benefits (social security, social work, etc.)	1,433,386	1,157,583	1,076,906	750,918	672,956

(1) Dividend proposed to the Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024.

6.5 STATUTORY AUDITORS' REPORT ON THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Fiscal year ended September 30, 2023

To the Annual General Meeting of EXEL Industries,

I Opinion

We audited the annual financial statements of EXEL Industries for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 as appended to this report, in performance of the assignment entrusted to us by your Annual General Meeting.

In our opinion, the annual financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position and the assets and liabilities of the Company for the past fiscal year, and the results of its operations for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in France.

The opinion given above is consistent with our report to the Audit Committee.

II Justification for the opinion

Framework for our audit

We performed our audit in accordance with the professional standards which apply in France. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained provides a sufficient and appropriate basis for our audit opinion.

Our liability with respect to these standards is stated in the "Liabilities of the Statutory Auditors for the audit of the annual financial statements" section of this report.

Independence

We performed our audit in compliance with the independence rules provided by the French Commercial Code and the Code of Ethics of the Statutory Auditors' profession applicable from October 1, 2022 to the date of our report and we provided no services which are prohibited under Article 5 paragraph 1 of the Regulation (EU) No. 537/2014.

Observation

Without calling into question the opinion expressed above, we draw your attention to the paragraph

"2.18.2 – Tax audit in 2021 – Completed in 2023" of Note "2.18 – Corporate income tax" to the annual financial statements, which sets out the outcome of the tax audit as well as its impact on the Company's financial statements as of September 30, 2023.

III Basis of our assessments – Key points of the audit

In application of the provisions of Articles L.823-9 and R.823-7 of the French Commercial Code relating to the justification of our assessments, we bring to your attention the key audit matters relating to the risk of material misstatement that, in our professional judgment, were the most significant for the audit of the annual financial statements for the fiscal year, as well as the responses we have provided to these risks.

These assessments were made within the context of the audit of the annual financial statements overall and the formation of our opinion expressed above. We have no opinion to make on the components of these annual financial statements taken individually.

Valuation of equity interests and related receivables

(Note 2.3 to the annual financial statements)

Risk identified

The equity interests and related receivables that appear on the assets side of the balance sheet at September 30, 2023 respectively for a net amount of €252.6 million and €97.1 million, or around 59.5% of total assets.

As stated in Note 2.3 "Long-term investments" to the annual financial statements, the net book value of equity interests is compared to the share of equity of the companies held. In the event of a capital shortfall, the value in use is determined by taking into account discounted cash flow forecasts (DCF method) or, to a lesser extent, the net asset value (NAV method). Impairment is recognized on equity interests and/or related receivables if the calculated value in use is lower than the net book value.

The estimate of the value in use of these equity interests based on cash flow forecasts requires exercise of judgment by Management. We considered the valuation of these assets to be a key point in our audit because of the amounts they represent and the importance of the management's judgments.

Our response

Our work mainly involved reviewing the valuation methods and, with the support of our valuation experts, checking the data and the assumptions used by management to determine the value in use of equity interests and related receivables:

- ▶ for valuations relying on historical elements, we have verified that the equity used are in agreement with the annual financial statements of the entities;
- ▶ for valuations relying on forecast elements, we have:
 - assessed the reasonableness of cash flow projections, as presented to the Board of Directors, in relation to the economic and financial context in which the various companies operate as well as the consistency of these forecasts with the historical performance of the entities,
 - compared the perpetual growth rates adopted for the projected flows with our own benchmarks,
 - compared the discount rate used (WACC) with our own databases;
- ▶ we have audited the arithmetic accuracy of the elements used to determine the values in use;
- ▶ we have verified the appropriateness of the information supplied in the notes to the annual financial statements.

IV Specific verifications

We have also performed the specific verifications required in law and by regulations, in accordance with French professional auditing standards.

Information given in the Management Report and other documents regarding the financial position and the annual financial statements provided to Shareholders

We have no matters to report as to the fair presentation and the consistency with the annual financial statements of the information given in the management report of the Board of Directors and in the other documents addressed to Shareholders regarding the financial position and the annual financial statements.

We certify the accuracy and consistency with the annual financial statements of the information relating to payment terms mentioned in Article D.441-6 of the French Commercial Code.

Report on Corporate Governance

We certify that the information required by Articles L.225-37-4, L.22-10-10 and L.22-10-9 of the French Commercial Code is provided in the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance.

With regard to the information provided, pursuant to the terms of Article L.22-10-9 of the French Commercial Code on remuneration and benefits paid or awarded to corporate officers, and undertakings made in their favor, we verified the consistency thereof with the financial statements or data used to prepare these statements and, if applicable, the items collected by your Company from companies controlling your Company or that are controlled by it within the scope of consolidation. Based on our work, we certify the truth and fairness of this information.

With regard to the information relating to the items that your Company considered likely to have an impact in the event of a public tender offer or exchange offer, provided in accordance with the provisions of Article L.22-10-11 of the French Commercial Code, we verified their compliance with the documents from which they were taken and which were provided to us. On the basis of this work, we have no matters to report on this information.

Other disclosures

In accordance with the law, we checked the information on the acquisition of shareholdings and control and the identity of the holders of the share capital or voting rights disclosed in the Management Report.

V Other verifications or disclosures provided by the legal and regulatory texts

Format of the annual financial statements intended to be included in the Annual Financial Report

In accordance with professional standards on the Statutory Auditors' procedures relating to the annual and consolidated financial statements presented using the single European electronic information format, we have also verified compliance with this format defined by the European delegated regulation No. 2019/815 of December 17, 2018 in the presentation of the annual financial statements intended to be included in the Annual Financial Report mentioned in 1 of Article L.451-1-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, prepared under the responsibility of the Chief Executive Officer.

On the basis of our work, we conclude that the presentation of the annual financial statements intended to be included in the Annual Financial Report respects, in all material respects, the single European electronic information format.

It is not our responsibility to verify that the annual financial statements that will be included by your Company in the Annual Financial Report filed with the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF) correspond to those on which we performed our work.

Appointment of the Statutory Auditors

We were appointed as EXEL Industries' Statutory Auditors by the Annual General Meeting of January 21, 2015 for Mazars and that of February 9, 2021 for Grant Thornton.

As at September 30, 2023, Mazars was in the ninth uninterrupted year of its mission and Grant Thornton in its third uninterrupted year.

VI The responsibilities of the Management and Corporate Governance personnel for the annual financial statements

Management is responsible for preparing annual financial statements which, according to generally accepted accounting principles in France, reflect a true picture and for setting up the internal controls it considers necessary for preparing annual financial statements which are free of material misstatements, and for preventing fraud or errors.

When preparing the annual financial statements, Management is responsible for assessing the Company's capacity to continue its operations and for presenting information in these financial statements on the Company as a going concern and for applying the going concern accounting convention, unless it is planned to wind the Company up or for it to stop operating.

The Audit Committee must monitor the procedures for preparing and processing the accounting and financial information and the effectiveness of the internal control and risk management systems, and if appropriate, the internal audit.

The annual financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors.

VII The Statutory Auditors' liability for the audit of the annual financial statements

The purpose and approach of the audit

We are responsible for preparing a report on the annual financial statements. Our aim is to obtain the reasonable assurance that overall, the annual financial statements do not contain any material misstatements. Reasonable assurance corresponds to a high level of assurance without however guaranteeing that an audit which is performed to professional auditing standards systematically detects all material misstatements. Misstatements can come from fraud or result from errors and are considered to be significant when it is to be reasonably expected that when taken individually or together, they may affect the economic decisions which are taken by the users of the financial statements based on them.

As Article L.823-10-1 of the French Commercial Code states, our mission to certify the financial statements does not involve guaranteeing your Company's viability, or the quality of its management.

When a Statutory Auditor is performing an audit which is carried out in accordance with the professional standards applicable in France, he or she applies their professional judgment throughout the whole of the audit. In addition:

- ▶ the Statutory Auditor identifies and assesses the risks of material misstatement in the annual financial statements, whether from fraud or mistakes and determines and implements auditing procedures to cover these risks and collects the information he or she considers to be sufficient and appropriate to form an opinion. The risk of not detecting a fraudulent material misstatement is higher than not detecting a significant material misstatement from a mistake because fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, false declarations or the circumvention of internal controls;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor examines the internal control procedures which are relevant for the audit in order to decide the appropriate audit procedures in this context, and not in order to express an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor assesses the appropriate nature of the accounting methods used and the reasonable nature of the accounting estimations made by the Management as well as the information on them supplied in the annual financial statements;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor assesses the appropriate nature of the Management's application of the going concern accounting convention and, based on the information collected, whether or not there is significant uncertainty connected to events or circumstances which are liable to affect the Company's capacity to continue operating. This assessment is based on the information which is collected up until the date of the Statutory Auditor's report, with the proviso however, that subsequent circumstances or events could create doubts over the Company's future as a going concern. If the Statutory Auditor concludes that a significant uncertainty exists, he or she will draw the reader's attention in the report to the information supplied in the annual financial statements relating to this uncertainty, or if this information is not supplied, or is not relevant, the Statutory Auditor will issue a certificate with reserves or refuse to certify;
- ▶ the Statutory Auditor assesses the presentation of the annual financial statements as a whole and whether they reflect the underlying events and operations in order to give a true picture.

Report to the Audit Committee

We submit a report to the Audit Committee describing the extent of the auditing services, the work program implemented and our conclusions. If necessary we also inform it of any significant weaknesses in the internal control we have identified for preparing and processing the accounting and financial information.

The report to the Audit Committee highlights what we consider posed the highest risks for material misstatements for the audit of the annual financial statements for the fiscal year, and which are therefore the key points of the audit which it is our responsibility to describe in this opinion.

We also supply the Audit Committee with the declaration stipulated in Article 6 of the Regulation (EU) No. 537-2014 confirming our independence under the rules applicable in France which are stipulated by Articles L.822-10 to L.822-14 of the French Commercial Code and the Code of Ethics of the Statutory Auditors' profession. As necessary, we discuss with the Audit Committee the risks weighing on our independence and the protective measures implemented.

In Paris La Défense and Neuilly-sur-Seine, January 12, 2024

The Statutory Auditors

Mazars

Grant Thornton

French Member of Grant Thornton International

David COUTURIER

Mallory DESMETTRE

Partner

Partner

6.6 STATUTORY AUDITORS' SPECIAL REPORT ON REGULATED AGREEMENTS

Annual General Meeting for the approval of the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023

To the Annual General Meeting of EXEL Industries,

As your Company's Statutory Auditors, we hereby present our report on regulated agreements.

The terms of our engagement require us to communicate to you, based on information provided to us, the principal terms and conditions of, as well as the reasons for the Company's interest in, those agreements and commitments brought to our attention or which we may have discovered during the course of our audit, without expressing an opinion on their usefulness and merits or identifying such other agreements. It is your responsibility, pursuant to Article R.225-31 of the French Commercial Code, to assess the merits of concluding these agreements for the purpose of approving them.

Our role is also to provide you with the information stipulated in Article R.225-31 of the French Commercial Code relating to the implementation during the past fiscal year of agreements previously approved by the Annual General Meeting, if any.

We performed procedures we deemed necessary in accordance with the professional guidelines of the French National Institute of Statutory Auditors (*Compagnie nationale des Commissaires aux Comptes*) relating to this engagement.

Agreements submitted for approval to the Annual General Meeting

Agreements authorized and entered into during the last fiscal year

We inform you that we have not been given notice of any agreement authorized during the past fiscal year to be submitted to the approval of the Annual General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of Article L.225-38 of the French Commercial Code.

Agreements previously approved by the Annual General Meeting

We have been informed that there are no agreements previously approved by the Annual General Meeting which have remained in force during the fiscal year.

In Paris La Défense and Neuilly-sur-Seine, January 12, 2024

The Statutory Auditors

Mazars

Grant Thornton

French Member of Grant Thornton International

David COUTURIER

Mallory DESMETTRE

Partner

Partner

7

Capital and Shareholders

7.1	STOCK MARKET DATA AND DIVIDEND	140	7.7	SUMMARY TABLE OF AUTHORIZATIONS/DELEGATIONS GRANTED BY THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS	144
7.2	RELATIONS WITH THE FINANCIAL COMMUNITY	141	7.8	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE SHARE CAPITAL	145
7.3	SHAREHOLDING	142	7.9	INFORMATION THAT COULD HAVE AN IMPACT IN THE EVENT OF A TAKEOVER BID	145
7.3.1	Breakdown of capital	142	7.10	GENERAL INFORMATION ON EXEL INDUSTRIES	146
7.3.2	Legal entities or natural persons able to exercise control	142			
7.4	CROSSING OF THRESHOLDS	143			
7.5	TRANSACTIONS CARRIED OUT IN THE COMPANY'S SHARES BY CORPORATE OFFICERS	143			
7.6	SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM	143			

7.1 STOCK MARKET DATA AND DIVIDEND

Identity card of the share

- ▶ NYSE-Euronext Paris, Compartment B
- ▶ Index: EnterNext© PEA-PME150 index
- ▶ ISIN/MNEMO/Reuters/Bloomberg: FR0004527638/EXE/EXEP. PA/EXE: FP
- ▶ Close of the fiscal year: September 30
- ▶ Number of shares: 6,787,900
- ▶ Nominal value: €2.50

Key figures

- Share value at September 30, 2023: €46.30 (closing price)
- Share performance over one year: +32.3%
- Market capitalization at September 30, 2023: €314.3 million
- Average daily trading volume: 1,057

Price changes

Price changes of the EXEL Industries share over the past 24 months, listed in compartment B of NYSE-Euronext Paris since June 20, 1997, were as follows (Source: NYSE-EURONEXT):

▶ PERIOD FROM 12/01/2021 TO 11/30/2023

Period	Trading volume in number of shares	Capital (in € millions)	Price (in €)		
			High	Low	Last
12/2021	14,418	1.1	83	67.5	75.7
01/2022	9,698	0.75	83	71.8	74.7
02/2022	28,910	2.02	75.3	56	60.8
03/2022	38,052	2.49	77.2	58	73.8
04/2022	10,516	0.7	74.4	62.4	66.2
05/2022	15,667	0.92	66.4	54.6	55
06/2022	40,397	1.98	55	42.3	43
07/2022	7,330	0.33	46.4	43.1	45.8
08/2022	11,303	0.51	48.9	42.5	43.8
09/2022	7,703	0.31	43.8	34.8	35
10/2022	58,954	2.1	42.5	33.8	39.8
11/2022	34,924	1.5	47.6	37.1	46.7
12/2022	16,376	0.79	53.84	36.45	53.45
01/2023	17,254	1.02	61.51	41.76	60.53
02/2023	37,437	2.07	61.6	53.06	52
03/2023	8,237	0.42	54.2	50.2	49.9
04/2023	34,067	1.68	53.2	49.4	50.8
05/2023	18,292	0.94	53.2	47.6	51
06/2023	5,145	0.26	51.4	48.2	49.7
07/2023	25,029	1.25	54.2	49.7	53.8
08/2023	4,382	0.22	53.8	49.1	49.5
09/2023	10,528	0.50	51.8	49.2	46.3
10/2023	14,359	0.62	46.7	43.4	44.8
11/2023	13,952	0.64	48.5	41.2	47.5

Dividends distributed over the last three fiscal years

Dividend amount

Fiscal year	Dividend per share
2019-2020	€0.00 per share
2020-2021	€1.60 per share
2021-2022	€1.05 per share

Appropriation of profit

- ▶ It should be noted that no change in the share capital has occurred over the last five years. The share capital remains unchanged at €16,969,750.
- ▶ In view of the significant retained earnings, it was decided to pay a dividend of €1.57 per share.
- ▶ Following this dividend distribution, retained earnings would be decreased from €370,412,891 to €353,722,044.

Dividend policy

It is expected that a dividend representing approximately one-quarter (25%) of consolidated net income will be paid over the next few fiscal years, except in the event of negative or excessively low consolidated net income.

7.2 RELATIONS WITH THE FINANCIAL COMMUNITY

Financial communications

EXEL Industries provides broad information to its Shareholders and to the entire financial community and the general public, through:

- ▶ its Annual Report – Universal Registration Document filed with the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF);
- ▶ the publication of financial announcements and press releases;

- ▶ regular meetings with analysts and investors;
- ▶ a website with a section dedicated to financial communication and regulated information.

Access to information

The documents are available on request and can be downloaded from the Company's website:

www.exel-industries.com/investor-page/?lang=en

The Articles of Association, the Statutory Auditors' reports and the financial statements for the last five fiscal years, as well as any other document required by law, can be consulted on the EXEL Industries website or from the Financial and Legal Departments at its Principal office in PARIS (75008), 78, boulevard Maiesherbes.

2022-2023 publications

January 17, 2023	Availability of the 2021-2022 Universal Registration Document
January 25, 2023	First quarter 2022-2023 sales
February 7, 2023	Annual General Meeting
April 25, 2023	2022-2023 half year sales
May 26, 2023	First-half 2022-2023 results
June 8, 2023	Acquisition of French family group Devaux
July 25, 2023	Third quarter 2022-2023 sales
October 9, 2023	Daniel Tragus will be appointed as Chief Executive Officer at the Board of Directors meeting on December 20, 2023
October 26, 2023	2022-2023 revenue
December 21, 2023	2022-2023 full-year results

Schedule of 2023-2024 communications

January 16, 2024	Availability of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document
January 25, 2024	First quarter 2023-2024 sales
February 6, 2024	Annual General Meeting
April 24, 2024	2023-2024 half year sales
May 24, 2024	First-half 2023-2024 results
July 23, 2024	Third quarter 2023-2024 sales
October 25, 2024	Fourth quarter 2023-2024 sales
December 19, 2024	2023-2024 full-year results

Brokerage and research firms covering EXEL Industries group

- ▶ Gilbert Dupont
- ▶ Oddo
- ▶ Portzamparc
- ▶ CM-CIC
- ▶ Id Midcaps

7.3 SHAREHOLDING

7.3.1 Breakdown of capital

There have been no changes to the share capital in the last five years. The amount of share capital thus remains unchanged at €16,969,750.

The nominal value of the EXEL Industries share was divided by two during the 2007-2008 fiscal year from €5 to €2.5.

OWNERSHIP OF SHARE CAPITAL AND VOTING RIGHTS – EXEL INDUSTRIES

Shareholders	At 09/30/2023			At 09/30/2022			At 09/30/2021		
	Number of shares	% of capital	% of voting rights	Number of shares	% of capital	% of voting rights	Number of shares	% of capital	% of voting rights
EXEL (SAS)*	4,793,722	70.62%	73.38%	4,793,722	70.62%	73.31%	4,793,722	70.62%	71.04%
Patrick BALLU and family Shareholders	900,748	13.27%	16.35%	899,893	13.26%	16.41%	891,156	13.13%	16.33%
BALLU FAMILY SUBTOTAL	5,694,470	83.89%	89.73%	5,693,615	83.88%	89.72%	5,684,878	83.75%	87.37%
Treasury shares	5,345	0.08%	0.00%	5,463	0.08%	0.00%	1,823	0.03%	0.00%
Financial inst., misc. investors & public	1,088,085	16.03%	10.27%	1,088,822	16.04%	10.28%	1,101,199	16.22%	12.63%
TOTAL	6,787,900	100.00%	100.00%	6,787,900	100.00%	100.00%	6,787,900	100.00%	100.00%

* EXEL (SAS) is wholly owned by the family of Patrick BALLU.

7.3.2 Legal entities or natural persons able to exercise control

EXEL (SAS)

Presentation

EXEL (SAS) is a holding company in which EXEL Industries shares are housed. The Shareholders of EXEL (SAS) are members of the BALLU family, who are natural persons.

The purpose of EXEL (SAS) is:

- ▶ all transactions relating to the acquisition of direct or indirect equity interests in any French or foreign listed or unlisted companies, as well as the administration, management and development of those investments and any related activities;
- ▶ the creation of new companies through a transfer, the subscription or purchase of shares or corporate rights, mergers with other companies, or the leasing or management of any assets or rights;
- ▶ and generally all financial, commercial, civil, industrial, movable or real estate transactions that may be directly or indirectly related to the corporate purpose defined above.

EXEL Industries control structure

As of September 30, 2023, EXEL (SAS) and its affiliates are the controlling Shareholders of EXEL Industries with 83.89% of the capital and 89.73% of the voting rights.

The following measures ensure that the control exercised by EXEL (SAS) over the Company is carried out in an appropriate manner:

- ▶ separation of the duties of Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer;
- ▶ the Chief Executive Officer is not a member of the BALLU family and is not a partner of EXEL (SAS);
- ▶ presence of independent members on the Board of Directors, in accordance with the recommendations of the MiddleNext Code;
- ▶ committees of the Board of Directors mainly composed of independent members and chaired by independent members.

Number of theoretical voting rights

At 09/30/2021	10,855,045
At 09/30/2022	10,854,242
At 09/30/2023	10,868,026

7.4 CROSSING OF THRESHOLDS

To the best of the Company's knowledge, during the 2022-2023 fiscal year and at the start of the 2023-2024 fiscal year, no threshold crossings were declared.

Shareholders holding more than 2.5% of the share capital among “financial institutions, misc. investors and the public”

Lazard Frères Gestion

Shareholders holding more than 5% of the share capital among “financial institutions, misc. investors and the public”

None.

Number of Shareholders

At September 30, 2023, there were 203 registered Shareholders.

No employee stock ownership plan exists.

7.5 TRANSACTIONS CARRIED OUT IN THE COMPANY'S SHARES BY CORPORATE OFFICERS

Summary of transactions on the Company's shares mentioned in Article L.621-18-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code carried out by persons exercising managerial responsibilities during the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

Name and function	Financial instruments	Nature of the transaction	Number of securities
Marc BALLU and closely related persons, Director and Deputy Chief Executive Officer	Shares	Acquisition	2,169
Pascale Auger, Director	Shares	Acquisition	5

7.6 SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM

Authorizations to purchase treasury shares

The Annual General Meeting of February 7, 2023 (eighteenth resolution) authorized a repurchase program by the Company of its own shares within the limit of a number of shares representing 10% of the number of shares comprising the capital at the time of said repurchases, for a period of 14 months. Under this authorization, the maximum purchase price is €100.

The Board of Directors is thus authorized to buy back a maximum number of shares representing a maximum of 10% of the total number of shares comprising the share capital, i.e., at the date of the authorization, 678,790 shares.

These shares may be acquired on one or more occasions and through any means for the following purposes:

- ▶ market-making or share liquidity services provided by an Investment Service Provider through a liquidity agreement in compliance with the Code of Ethics recognized by the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF);

- ▶ purchasing shares to be retained for future use for payment or exchange in connection with possible acquisitions;
- ▶ the cancellation of all or part of shares thus acquired;
- ▶ employee stock option plans (or other share grants to employees) or for debt securities convertible into shares.

These shares may be acquired, sold or transferred by any means, on or off market, including involving the use of any derivative financial instruments. The entire share repurchase program may be carried out through block trades.

In a scenario involving the purchase of 5% of the shares, the maximum amount paid would be €33.94 million.

Shares thus purchased may be held, sold or transferred.

In connection with the objective of assuring an orderly market for its shares, the Company made use of this authorization to repurchase shares and on September 30, 2023 held 5,345 of said shares.

On June 1, 2016, EXEL Industries had entered into a liquidity contract with Gilbert Dupont for the purpose of facilitating the market for the share. This contract ended on June 30, 2022.

As of this date, a new liquidity contract entered into with ODDO BHF came into force. At September 30, 2023, ODDO BHF had purchased and sold a certain number of EXEL Industries shares for the purpose of ensuring the liquidity and an orderly market for said shares:

Number of treasury shares held at 09/30/2022	5,463
Number of shares repurchased in the fiscal year ended 09/30/2023	27,426
The shares were purchased at an average price of	€50.39
Number of shares sold in the fiscal year ended 09/30/2023	27,544
The shares were sold at an average price of	€48.63
Number of treasury shares held at 09/30/2023	5,345

Description of the share repurchase program submitted for approval by the Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024

The Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024 is requested in the eighteenth resolution to approve the implementation of a new share repurchase program in accordance with the provisions of Articles L.22-10-62 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code, Title IV of Book II of the French Financial Markets Authority's (AMF) General Regulations, European Regulation No. 596/2014 of the European Parliament and Commission on market abuse and Delegated Regulation 2016/1052 of the Commission of March 8, 2016 on the conditions applicable to repurchase programs and stabilization measures.

Under the program, shares may be repurchased with a view to using them for one of the following purposes:

- ▶ the promotion of the secondary market or the liquidity of the share by an Investment Services Provider under a liquidity contract entered into in accordance with market practice accepted by the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF);
- ▶ holding shares pending delivery of shares (in exchange, payment or otherwise) in the context of acquisitions, mergers, spin-offs or contributions;
- ▶ the cancellation of all or part of the shares thus bought back, pursuant to the authorization of the Annual General Meeting;
- ▶ delivery on the occasion of the exercise of rights attached to securities giving immediate or future access to the Company's share capital;

- ▶ the allocation or sale of shares in respect of the participation in the fruits of the expansion of the Company and the implementation of any Company Savings Plan implemented within the Group under the conditions and in accordance with the terms and conditions provided for by law, in particular Articles L.3332-1 *et seq.* of the French Labor Code;
- ▶ the implementation of any stock option plan in accordance with the provisions of Articles L.22-10-56 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code or the allocation of free shares pursuant to the provisions of Articles L.22-10-59 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code.

The authorization granted to the Board of Directors relates to a number of shares that may not exceed 10% of the total number of shares comprising the share capital at the date of the repurchase, *i.e.* 678,790 shares, at a maximum price of €100 (excluding trading expenses), which represents a maximum theoretical amount of €67,879,000.

As of September 30, 2023, the number of treasury shares held by EXEL Industries was 5,345. On that basis, the Company would be able to buy back 673,445 shares given the number of treasury shares held.

The buyback authorization would be valid for a period of 14 months from the Annual General Meeting of February 6, 2024 and could not be implemented during a public offer period.

7.7 SUMMARY TABLE OF AUTHORIZATIONS/DELEGATIONS GRANTED BY THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The table below summarizes the delegations/authorizations granted by the Annual General Meeting to the Board of Directors bearing on the share capital and valid as of the date of filing of this Universal Registration Document.

Type of delegation/authorization	Date of AGM	Duration and expiry	Nominal and maximum amount	Amount used at 09/30/2023
Authorization granted to the Board of Directors to trade in the Company's shares	AGM of February 7, 2023, eighteenth resolution	14 months, until April 8, 2024	10% of the share capital, maximum price of €100 per share	€247,473.5

7.8 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE SHARE CAPITAL

Share capital (Article 6 of the Articles of Association)

«The share capital is set at €16,969,750, divided into 6,787,900 shares with a par value of €2.50 each.
The shares are all fully subscribed, paid up and allocated among the Shareholders in proportion to their rights.»

Changes in capital stock during the last five years

There have been no changes to the share capital in the last five years. The amount of share capital thus remains unchanged at €16,969,750.

Other information on the capital

Identifiable bearer shares (*Titres au porteur identifiable*)

The Company is entitled, under the legal and regulatory conditions in force (L.228-2 of the French Commercial Code) to request at any time, in return for remuneration, information concerning the owners of its shares and securities immediately conferring or ultimately the right to vote at its General Meetings.

Disclosures on ownership thresholds (Article 10 of the Articles of Association)

«In addition to those thresholds provided for by applicable laws and regulations, any Shareholder, a natural person or legal entity, who acquires a proportion of the share capital or voting rights equal to 2.5%, or whose holdings fall below or rise above this threshold or any multiple thereof, must notify the Company of the total number of shares of voting rights possessed within four trading days after crossing this threshold by registered letter with acknowledgment of receipt.»

Failure to comply with this reporting obligation is penalized by the deprivation of voting rights attached to shares exceeding the fraction that has not been declared for any annual general meetings held until the expiry of a period of two years following the

date of regularization of the notification, at the request, recorded in the minutes of the Annual General Meeting, of one or more Shareholders holding, in terms of number of shares or voting rights, the minimum fraction in the Articles of Association referred to in the first paragraph above.

Other securities giving access to the share capital

None.

Information on pledges

To the best of our knowledge, none of the shares making up EXEL Industries' share capital are pledged.

Shareholders' agreement

There are no Shareholders' agreements.

Limitation period

In accordance with the provisions of French law, dividends not claimed within five years are time-barred and shall be paid over to the French State.

7.9 INFORMATION THAT COULD HAVE AN IMPACT IN THE EVENT OF A TAKEOVER BID

Pursuant to Article L.22-10-11 of the French Commercial Code, to the Company's knowledge, the elements likely to have an impact in the event of a takeover bid are as follows:

- ▶ as of September 30, 2023, EXEL (SAS) and its affiliates held 83.89% of the share capital and 89.73% of the theoretical voting rights of EXEL Industries;
- ▶ allocation of double voting rights to fully paid-up shares that have been registered in the name of the same Shareholder for at least four years;
- ▶ crossing of statutory thresholds: crossings must be declared every 2.5% of capital and voting rights;
- ▶ the Board of Directors is authorized to buy back Company shares;
- ▶ appointment of Directors: they are appointed by the Annual General Meeting in which EXEL (SAS) and its affiliates hold more than 85% of the exercisable voting rights.

7.10 GENERAL INFORMATION ON EXEL INDUSTRIES

Company name

EXEL Industries

Registered office

54, rue Marcel Paul – 51200 ÉPERNAY

Principal office

78, boulevard Malesherbes – 75008 PARIS, France

Legal form

A French public limited company (*Société Anonyme*) with a Board of Directors.

Nationality

French

Date of Incorporation

August 4, 1952

Duration

Ninety-nine years effective from its date of entry in the Trade and Companies Register (*Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés*) or until August 3, 2051 barring early liquidation or extension.

Corporate purpose (Article 3 of the Articles of Association)

“The Company’s corporate purpose is to, in France and in any other country, directly or indirectly, conduct research, manufacture and market equipment, materials and services used mainly for industrial or consumer agriculture, as well as any commercial, industrial, financial, securities or real estate transactions relating directly or indirectly to the purposes stated above or any similar and related activities contributing thereto and that directly or indirectly contribute to the Company’s continuing operations and development”.

Trade and Company Registers

For the Registered office

RCS REIMS 095 550 356

For the principal office

RCS PARIS 095 550 356

APE business identifier code (registered office): 7010Z

APE business identifier code (main place of business): 2830Z

Location where documents and information relating to the Company may be consulted

The Articles of Association, minutes of meetings and other corporate, legal or accounting documents may be consulted at the SA EXEL Industries main office: in PARIS (75008) – 78, boulevard Malesherbes (from the Legal and Finance Departments), subject to the terms and times provided for by legislation in force concerning Shareholders’ rights to information.

Fiscal Year (Article 24 of the Articles of Association)

The Company’s fiscal year begins on October 1 of each year and ends on September 30 of the following year.

Officers of the Board (Article 16 of the Articles of Association)

“[...] 16.2 The Chairman may be appointed for his or her full term as a Director, provided that the Board reserves the right to remove him or her from the chairmanship and that he or she has the right to resign before the term expires.

The Chairman is deemed to have resigned immediately following the Ordinary Annual General Meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year in which the Chairman reaches 90 years of age.”

Deliberations of the Board of Directors (Article 17 of the Articles of Association)

“17.1 Board members are called to Board of Directors’ meetings by all available means (including electronic messaging, remote transmission, videoconferencing, etc.) and including orally.

All Directors may attend, participate and vote in Board meetings through videoconferencing and telecommunications means under the conditions provided for by the regulations in force at that time.

A record of attendance is maintained, which is signed by the Board members participating in the Board of Directors’ meeting. (...)”

Annual General Meetings (Article 23 of the Articles of Association)

“Annual General Meetings are called and conduct proceedings according to procedures defined by statutes and applicable regulations.

They are to be held at the registered office or at any other venue indicated in the notice of meeting.

The General Meeting is chaired by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or by the Director temporarily appointed for this purpose or, barring this, by a Vice Chairman. If the Chairman, the Director temporarily appointed for that purpose or the Vice Chairmen are absent at the same time, the meeting is then chaired by the Director designated by the Board or, barring this, a person selected by the meeting.

Proceedings of the meeting are recorded in minutes signed by the officers of the meeting.

Subject to restrictions provided for by law or resulting from its application, any Shareholder may attend Annual General Meetings and proceedings in person or through a representative, regardless of the number of his or her shares, subject to providing proof of identity, and provided that no payments are due on said shares.

The right to attend the Shareholders meetings is subject to registration of the shares in the name of the Shareholder of record (or the intermediary of record for the account) on the second business day preceding the meeting at midnight, Paris time:

- ▶ either in the registered share accounts maintained by the Company or its agent;
- ▶ in bearer share accounts maintained by an authorized intermediary. In this latter case, the corresponding book entry must be evidenced by a certificate of attendance (*attestation de participation*) issued by the authorized intermediary that is to be attached to the voting form or the proxy or the request for an admission card (*carte d'admission*) mentioning the name of the Shareholder.

However, the Board of Directors may reduce or set aside these time requirements provided that this is to the benefit of all Shareholders.

Any Shareholder may vote by mail using a form that may be obtained according to the conditions indicated by the meeting notice.

A Shareholder may be represented only by his or her spouse or by another Shareholder with proof of power of attorney.

Votes in meetings can be cast through all means (notably electronic means, teletransmission, videoconferencing, etc.), in accordance with the conditions established by regulations and set forth in the meeting notice.”

Transfer and circulation of stock (Article 10 of the Articles of Association)

No provisions of the Articles of Association imposed restrictions on the transfer of shares.

Joint ownership – usufruct – bare ownership (Article 11 of the Articles of Association)

“[...] 11.2 The bare owner and the owner with usufruct are invited to meetings and may take part in them under the same conditions as Shareholders with sole ownership. They may exercise the same right to communicate, under the same conditions, and receive the same information.

They may take part, if they wish, in the discussions that precede voting and their voiced opinions, if any, are recorded in the minutes, like those of Shareholders.

If the ownership is divided, the voting rights of the owner of usufruct are limited to questions relating to the appropriation of profits.»

Double voting right (Article 12 of the Articles of Association)

“(…) shares that are fully paid up and which have been held in registered form in the name of the same Shareholder for at least four years, carry a double voting right. This four-year period commences when the shares are recorded in registered form.»

The double voting right was introduced by the Extraordinary General Meeting of May 26, 1997 (twelfth resolution).

The double voting right ceases to exist for any share converted to bearer form or on transfer, excluding transfers from one registered Shareholder to another pursuant to inheritance or a gift to a qualifying family member (see applicable laws and regulations).

Appropriation and allocation of profits (Article 25 of the Articles of Association)

«The income statement summarizes the income and expense items of the fiscal year. It presents, after deducting allowances for depreciation, amortization and provisions, the profit or loss of the fiscal year.

From this profit, less accumulated losses of previous fiscal years, when applicable, are deducted:

- ▶ at least 5% to be appropriated to the legal reserves. This obligation remains in force until the reserve amount equals one-tenth of the common stock and resumes when, for any reason, the reserve amount falls below this percentage;
- ▶ and all amounts appropriated to legal reserves.

The balance, plus profits brought forward, constitutes the distributable earnings for the year. This amount is available to the Annual General Meeting, pursuant to a proposal by the Board, for distribution in part or in full as dividends, allocation to all reserves, repayment of the capital or to be carried forward to retained earnings.

The Annual General Meeting, called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year, may grant Shareholders the choice of receiving a dividend in the form of cash or shares for all or part of the dividend to be distributed.

Reserves available to the Annual General Meeting may be used on its decision for the payment of dividends. Such decision expressly indicates the reserve accounts from which the amounts are drawn.»

8

Ordinary General Meeting of February 6, 2024

8.1	REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ON THE RESOLUTIONS SUBMITTED TO THE ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF FEBRUARY 6, 2024	150	8.2	TEXT OF THE RESOLUTIONS SUBMITTED TO THE ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF FEBRUARY 6, 2024	151
				Agenda of the Ordinary General Meeting	151
				Draft resolutions	152

8.1 REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ON THE RESOLUTIONS SUBMITTED TO THE ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF FEBRUARY 6, 2024

The purpose of this report is to present the draft resolutions submitted by the Company's Board of Directors to the Ordinary General Meeting, with the exception of those relating to the approval of the statutory accounts and the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 (first and second resolutions) which are the subject of the Management Report and for which the Board of Directors recommends the adoption.

It aims to set out the most important points of the draft resolutions and specify the draft resolutions for which the Board of Directors supports the adoption. Consequently, it does not claim to be exhaustive. We therefore invite you to carefully read the text of the draft resolutions before exercising your voting rights.

Appropriation of net income for the fiscal year and dividend payment

The purpose of the third resolution is to appropriate the net income for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023, to set the dividend and to distribute the dividend. Shareholders are asked to approve the payment of a dividend of €1.57 per share.

The ex-dividend date will be on February 9, 2024 and the dividend will be paid on February 13, 2024.

For individuals domiciled for tax purposes in France, the dividend is subject either to a flat-rate tax on the gross dividend at the rate of 12.8% (Article 200 A of the French General Tax Code), or, optionally, to income tax according to the progressive scale after an allowance of 40% (Article 200 A, 2. and 158.3.2° of the French General Tax Code). The dividend is also subject to social security contributions at the rate of 17.2%.

Pursuant to Article 243 *bis* of the French General Tax Code, we hereby provide the amount of dividends paid over the previous three fiscal years:

Fiscal year	Dividend per share
2019-2020	€0
2020-2021	€1.60
2021-2022	€1.05

The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt this draft resolution.

Composition of the Board of Directors: renewal of the term of office of two Directors

The purpose of the fourth and fifth resolutions is to renew the term of office of two Directors, for a period of six years expiring at the end of the Ordinary General Meeting called in 2030 to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2029: Mr. Marc BALLU and Mrs. Pascale AUGER, Independent Director. The information relating to Mr. Marc BALLU and Mrs. Pascale AUGER is included in the corporate governance chapter of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document, as well as in the Annual General Meeting notice.

The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt the renewal of the term of office of these two Directors and consequently these two draft resolutions.

Remuneration of Directors

The sixth resolution aims to increase the total amount of remuneration allocated to the Directors to €156,000 until a new decision by the Annual General Meeting.

It is specified that the Board of Directors may freely distribute this total annual amount among its Directors and, if it so wishes, decide to use only a portion of this amount with regard, in particular, to the work of the Board of Directors over the period in question.

The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt this draft resolution.

Vote on the remuneration of corporate officers

Ex-ante say on pay

The purpose of the seventh to tenth resolutions is to approve the remuneration policy for the 2023-2024 fiscal year for the Chief Executive Officer, the Deputy Chief Executive Officers, the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Directors. This policy is presented in the Board of Directors' corporate governance report in Section 2.6.1 of the Company's 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document. Your vote is required pursuant to Article L.22-10-8, II of the French Commercial Code.

The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt these draft resolutions.

Ex-post say on pay

The purpose of the eleventh resolution is to approve the information relating to the remuneration of all of the Company's corporate officers for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, as presented in the Board of Directors' corporate governance report (Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document), in accordance with Article L.22-10-9, I of the French Commercial Code. Your vote is required pursuant to Article L.22-10-34, I of the French Commercial Code.

The purpose of the twelfth to sixteenth resolutions is to approve the components of the remuneration paid during or awarded in respect of the 2022-2023 fiscal year (Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document) to:

- ▶ Mr. Patrick BALLU, Chairman of the Board of Directors;
- ▶ Mr. Yves BELEGAUD, Chief Executive Officer;
- ▶ Mr. Marc BALLU, Deputy Chief Executive Officer;
- ▶ Mr. Cyril BALLU, Deputy Chief Executive Officer;
- ▶ Mr. Daniel TRAGUS, Deputy Chief Executive Officer.

In addition to the information concerning the total remuneration and benefits of any kind paid or awarded in respect of the 2022-2023 fiscal year, the information provided notably contains the ratios between the level of remuneration of the executive corporate officers and the mean and median remuneration of the employees of the Company and the Group's French companies. This information is provided in Section 2.7 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document.

Your vote is required pursuant to Article L.22-10-34, I of the French Commercial Code.

The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt these draft resolutions.

The components of the variable remuneration for Messrs. Yves BELEGAUD, Marc BALLU, Cyril BALLU and Daniel TRAGUS will be paid to them after your approval at the Annual General Meeting.

Regulated agreements

The purpose of the seventeenth resolution is to approve the Statutory Auditors' special report on regulated agreements. You are asked to take note of the conclusions of this special report, which does not include any new agreement entered into during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023, falling within the scope of Articles L.225-38 and L.225-40 of the French Commercial Code.

The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt this draft resolution.

Share repurchase program

The purpose of the eighteenth resolution is to renew the authorization given to the Company to buy back its own shares under the conditions set by law. The maximum repurchase price has been set at €100 and the duration of the authorization is fourteen months. The share repurchase program may only be used for the objectives defined by law and determined in the resolution. In practice, your Company may use it to buy back shares with a view to their cancellation, to carry out external growth transactions or to facilitate the market for the Company's shares. In 2022-2023, EXEL Industries purchased 27,426 treasury shares under the liquidity agreement. In any event, the Company may not acquire more than 10% of its share capital, *i.e.*, based on the share capital at September 30, 2023, 678,790 shares. The authorization, the duration of which is fourteen months, may not be used during a public offer.

The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt this draft resolution.

Powers for formalities

The nineteenth resolution is a standard resolution that allows for advertising and legal formalities to be carried out. The Board of Directors proposes that you adopt it.

8.2 TEXT OF THE RESOLUTIONS SUBMITTED TO THE ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF FEBRUARY 6, 2024

Agenda of the Ordinary General Meeting

1. Approval of the statutory accounts for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023
2. Approval of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023
3. Net income allocation, dividend approval and dividend payment
4. Renewal of the term of office as Director of Mr. Marc BALLU
5. Renewal of the term of office as Director of Mrs. Pascale AUGER
6. Setting of the amount of Directors' remuneration
- 7 to 10. Vote on the remuneration policy for corporate officers (*ex-ante say on pay*): approval of the remuneration policy for corporate officers for the 2023-2024 fiscal year for the Chief Executive Officer (seventh resolution), the Deputy Chief Executive Officers (eighth resolution), the Chairman of the Board of Directors (ninth resolution), and the Directors (tenth resolution)
- 11 to 16. Vote on the remuneration paid during or awarded in respect of the past fiscal year (*ex-post say on pay*): approval of the information referred to in Article L.22-10-9 I of the French Commercial Code relating to the remuneration paid or awarded to corporate officers in respect of the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 or awarded for the same fiscal year (eleventh resolution), approval of the components of the remuneration paid during or awarded in respect of the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Messrs. Patrick BALLU (twelfth resolution), Yves BELEGAUD (thirteenth resolution), Marc BALLU (fourteenth resolution), Cyril BALLU (fifteenth resolution) and Daniel TRAGUS (sixteenth resolution)
17. Approval of the Statutory Auditors' special report on regulated agreements governed by Articles L.225-38 et seq. of the French Commercial Code

18. Authorization granted to the Board of Directors to trade in the Company's shares

19. Powers to carry out formalities

Draft resolutions

First resolution

Approval of the statutory accounts for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having heard:

- ▶ the Management Report of the Board of Directors for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, and
- ▶ the Statutory Auditors' report on the statutory accounts,

approves the statutory accounts for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2022 and ended on September 30, 2023 as presented to it by the Board of Directors, showing a net loss of €6,033,844, as well as the transactions reflected in those financial statements or summarized in those reports.

It also acknowledges the transfer to the "Retained earnings" account, in accordance with the decision taken by the Annual General Meeting of February 7, 2023, of the dividends allocated for the 2021-2022 fiscal year to the shares held by the Company on the date of payment, representing a total amount of €3,796.80.

Second resolution

Approval of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having heard:

- ▶ the Management Report of the Board of Directors for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, and
- ▶ the Statutory Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements,

approves the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2022 and ended on September 30, 2023 as presented to it by the Board of Directors, showing consolidated net income of €42,499 thousand, as well as the transactions reflected in those financial statements or summarized in those reports.

Third resolution

Net income allocation, dividend approval and dividend payment

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings,

1. resolves:
 - to allocate the net loss for the 2022-2023 fiscal year, which amounts to €6,033,844,
 - plus retained earnings amounting to €370,412,891,
 - forming a distributable profit of €364,379,047, as follows:
 - to the Shareholders, an amount of €10,657,003, in order to pay a dividend of €1.57 per share,
 - for the balance to retained earnings, the credit balance of which is thus decreased from €370,412,891 to €353,722,044;
2. resolves that the ex-dividend date is set for February 9, 2024 and that the payment date is set for February 13, 2024,

3. resolves that the dividend that cannot be paid to treasury shares will be allocated to the Retained earnings account.

Pursuant to Article 243 *bis* of the French General Tax Code, we hereby provide the amount of dividends paid over the previous three fiscal years:

Fiscal year	Dividend per share
2019-2020	€0
2020-2021	€1.60
2021-2022	€1.05

For individuals domiciled for tax purposes in France, the dividend is subject either to a flat-rate tax on the gross dividend at the rate of 12.8% (Article 200 A of the French General Tax Code), or, optionally, to income tax according to the progressive scale after an allowance of 40% (Article 200 A, 2. and 158.3.2° of the French General Tax Code). The dividend is also subject to social security contributions at the rate of 17.2%.

Fourth resolution

Renewal of the term of office as Director of Mr. Marc BALLU

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, notes that Marc Ballu's term of office as a director expires at the end of this Meeting and resolves to renew this term for a period of six (6) years expiring at the close of the Ordinary General Meeting called in 2030 to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2029.

Mr. Marc BALLU has previously committed to accept the renewal of his term of office.

Fifth resolution

Renewal of the term of office as Director of Mrs. Pascale AUGER

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, notes that Pascale Auger's term of office as director expires at the end of this Meeting and resolves to renew this term for a period of six (6) years expiring at the close of the Ordinary General Meeting called in 2030 to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2029.

Mrs. Pascale AUGER has previously committed to accept the renewal of her term of office.

Sixth resolution

Setting of the amount of Directors' remuneration

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, sets the maximum total annual amount of the remuneration awarded to the Directors as of today at €156,000.

This decision applies until the Annual General Meeting resolves otherwise.

The Board of Directors may freely allocate this total annual amount among its Directors and, if it so wishes, decide to use only a portion

of this amount, in particular in view of the work of the Board of Directors during the period in question.

Seventh resolution

Approval of the remuneration policy for the Chief Executive Officer for the 2023-2024 fiscal year (ex-ante say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, drawn up in accordance with Article L.225-37 of the French Commercial Code, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-8, II of the French Commercial Code, the remuneration policy applicable to the Chief Executive Officer by virtue of his office, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.1 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Eighth resolution

Approval of the remuneration policy for the Deputy Chief Executive Officers for the 2023-2024 fiscal year (ex-ante say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, drawn up in accordance with Article L.225-37 of the French Commercial Code, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-8, II of the French Commercial Code, the remuneration policy applicable to the Deputy Chief Executive Officers in respect of their office, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.1 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Ninth resolution

Approval of the remuneration policy for the Chairman of the Board of Directors for the 2023-2024 fiscal year (ex-ante say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance drawn up in accordance with Article L.225-37 of the French Commercial Code, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-8, II of the French Commercial Code, the remuneration policy applicable to the Chairman of the Board of Directors in respect of his office, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.1 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Tenth resolution

Approval of the remuneration policy for the Directors for the 2023-2024 fiscal year (ex-ante say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, drawn up in accordance with Article L.225-37 of the French Commercial Code, approves, in accordance with Article L.22-10-8, II of the French Commercial Code, the remuneration policy applicable

to the Directors in respect of their office, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.1 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Eleventh resolution

Approval of the information mentioned in Article L.22-10-9 I of the French Commercial Code relating to the remuneration of the corporate officers paid in respect of the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 or awarded for the same fiscal year (ex-post say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, voting in accordance with the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance drawn up in accordance with Article L.225-37 of the French Commercial Code and included in Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document, approves, in accordance with Article L.22-10-34, I of the French Commercial Code, the information mentioned in this report and provided for in Article L.22-10-9, I of the French Commercial Code relating to the remuneration paid in respect of the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 or allocated for the same fiscal year to the Company's corporate officers in respect of their office.

Twelfth resolution

Approval of the components of the remuneration paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Patrick BALLU in his capacity as Chairman of the Board of Directors (ex-post say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-34, II of the French Commercial Code, the fixed, variable and exceptional items comprising the total remuneration and benefits of any kind paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Patrick BALLU in his capacity as Chairman of the Board of Directors, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Thirteenth resolution

Approval of the components of the remuneration paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Yves BELEGAUD in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer (ex-post say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-34, II of the French Commercial Code, the fixed, variable and exceptional items comprising the total remuneration and benefits of any kind paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Yves BELEGAUD in his capacity as Chief Executive Officer, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Fourteenth resolution

Approval of the components of the remuneration paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Marc BALLU in his capacity as Deputy Chief Executive Officer (ex-post say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-34, II of the French Commercial Code, the fixed, variable and exceptional items comprising the total remuneration and benefits of any kind paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Marc BALLU in his capacity as Deputy CEO, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Fifteenth resolution

Approval of the components of the remuneration paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Cyril BALLU in his capacity as Deputy Chief Executive Officer (ex-post say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-34, II of the French Commercial Code, the fixed, variable and exceptional items comprising the total remuneration and benefits of any kind paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Cyril BALLU in his capacity as Deputy CEO, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Sixteenth resolution

Approval of the components of the remuneration paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Daniel TRAGUS in his capacity as Deputy Chief Executive Officer (ex-post say on pay)

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report on corporate governance, approves, pursuant to Article L.22-10-34, II of the French Commercial Code, the fixed, variable and exceptional items making up the total remuneration and benefits of any kind paid during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 to Mr. Daniel TRAGUS in his capacity as Deputy CEO, as presented in this report (Section 2.6.2 of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document).

Seventeenth resolution

Approval of the Statutory Auditors' special report on regulated agreements covered by Articles L.225-38 et seq. of the French Commercial Code

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Statutory Auditors' special report on the agreements subject to the provisions of Articles L.225-38 and L.225-40 of the French Commercial Code, approves the said report

in all its provisions and takes note of the conclusions of this special report, which does not include any new agreements entered into during the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 that fall within the scope of Articles L.225-38 and L.225-40 indicated above.

Eighteenth resolution

Authorization granted to the Board of Directors to trade Company shares

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and in accordance with the provisions of Articles L.22-10-62 et seq. and L.225-210 et seq. of the French Commercial Code, Regulation (EU) 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of April 16, 2014 on market abuse, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/1052 of March 8, 2016 concerning the conditions applicable to buyback programs and stabilization measures, the General Regulation of the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF), Articles 241-1 et seq., as well as any other provisions that may become applicable:

1. authorizes the Board of Directors, with the option of sub delegation under the conditions set by law, to have the Company buy back its own shares within limits such as:
 - the number of shares that the Company purchases during the period of the repurchase program does not exceed 10% of the shares comprising the Company's share capital, at any time, this percentage being applied to a share capital adjusted according to transactions affecting it subsequent to this Meeting (i.e., for information purposes, 678,790 shares on the basis of the share capital as of September 30, 2023), it being specified that, in accordance with the law, (i) when the shares are bought back to promote liquidity under the conditions defined by the General Regulations of the AMF, the number of shares taken into account for the calculation of this limit of 10% corresponds to the number of shares purchased less the number of shares resold during the duration of the authorization and (ii) when the shares are purchased by the Company with a view to their holding and subsequent delivery in payment or in exchange as part of an external growth transaction, the number of shares purchased may not exceed 5% of its share capital,
 - the number of shares that the Company may hold at any time does not exceed 10% of the Company's share capital on the date in question;
2. resolves that the shares of the Company, within the limits set above, may be repurchased with a view to allocating them to one of the following purposes:
 - the promotion of the secondary market or the liquidity of the share by an investment services provider acting in the name and on behalf of the Company in complete independence under a liquidity contract entered into in accordance with market practice accepted by the AMF,
 - the holding of shares pending delivery of shares (in exchange, payment or otherwise) in the context of acquisitions, mergers, spin-offs or contributions,
 - the cancellation of all or part of the shares thus bought back, pursuant to the authorization of the Annual General Meeting,
 - the delivery on the occasion of the exercise of rights attached to securities giving immediate or future access to the Company's share capital,

- the allocation or sale of shares in respect of the participation in the results of the expansion of the Company and the implementation of any Company Savings Plan implemented within the Group under the conditions and in accordance with the terms and conditions provided for by law, in particular Articles L.3332-1 *et seq.* of the French Labor Code,
 - the implementation of any stock option plan in accordance with the provisions of Articles L.22-10-56 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code or the allocation of free shares pursuant to the provisions of Articles L.22-10-59 *et seq.* of the French Commercial Code.
The program is also intended to enable the Company to operate for any other purpose authorized or that may come to be authorized by the law or regulations in force or by any market practice that may come to be accepted by the AMF, in which case the Company would inform its Shareholders by means of a press release;
3. resolves that the purchase, sale or transfer of shares may, subject to the applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be carried out at any time and by any means, on the regulated market of Euronext Paris or outside it, including by:
 - block transfers or over-the-counter transactions that may relate to the entire repurchase program,
 - tender, sale or exchange offers,
 - use of any financial instruments or derivatives,
 - implementation of optional instruments,
 - conversion, exchange, redemption or delivery of shares following the issue of securities giving future access to the Company's share capital, or
 - in any other way, either directly or indirectly through an Investment Services Provider;
 4. sets the maximum purchase price at €100 per share (excluding trading expenses) (*i.e.*, for information purposes, an overall maximum amount allocated to the share repurchase program of €67,879,000 on the basis of a number of 678,790 shares – corresponding to 10% of the share capital as of September 30, 2023), and grants full powers to the Board of Directors with the option of sub delegation, in the event of transactions involving the Company's share capital, to adjust the above-mentioned purchase price in order to take into account the impact of these transactions on the value of the shares;
5. resolves that the Board of Directors may not, without the prior authorization of the Annual General Meeting, make use of this delegation as from the announcement by a third party of a proposed public offer for the Company's shares, until the end of the offer period;
 6. grants full powers to the Board of Directors, with the option of sub delegation, without this list being exhaustive, to decide on and implement this authorization, to specify, if necessary, the terms and conditions thereof, to carry out the share repurchase program, and in particular to place any stock market order, enter into any agreement with a view to keeping share purchase and sale registers, inform Shareholders under the conditions provided for by law and regulations, and carry out all declarations to the French Financial Markets Authority, complete all formalities and, in general, take the necessary steps to apply this authorization;
 7. resolves that this authorization, which terminates, in the amount of the amounts unused to date, any previous authorization with the same purpose, is valid for a period of fourteen (14) months from the date of this Meeting.

Nineteenth resolution

Powers for formalities

The Annual General Meeting, ruling under the conditions of quorum and majority required for Ordinary General Meetings, grants full powers to the bearer of copies or extracts of the minutes of these proceedings to make all declarations and carry out all registration, filing and other formalities.

9

Additional information

9.1	BREAKDOWN OF TRADE PAYABLES AND TRADE RECEIVABLES	158	9.4	RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT	159
9.2	TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES	158	9.5	STATUTORY AUDITORS	159
9.3	PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE UNIVERSAL REGISTRATION DOCUMENT	158		Statutory Auditors	159
				Statutory Auditors' fees	159

9.1 BREAKDOWN OF TRADE PAYABLES AND TRADE RECEIVABLES

	Article D.441 I.-1° of the French Commercial Code: Invoices <u>received</u> and unpaid on the reporting date and which are overdue					Article D.441 I.-2° of the French Commercial Code: Invoices <u>issued</u> and unpaid on the reporting date and which are overdue						
	0 days (for information)	1 to 30 days	31 to 60 days	61 to 90 days	91 days and more	Total (1 day and over)	0 days (for information)	1 to 30 days	31 to 60 days	61 to 90 days	91 days and more	Total (1 day and over)
(A) LATE PAYMENT TRANCHE												
Number of invoices concerned						16						2
Total amount of invoices concerned exclusive of VAT		€0.00	€72.97	€299.00	€6,424.24	€6,796.21	€3,867.20	€0.00	€0.00	€0.00	€0.00	€3,867.20
Percentage of total purchases for the fiscal year exclusive of VAT		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.04%	0.04%						
Percentage of revenue for the fiscal year exclusive of VAT							0.01%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		0.01%
Number of invoices excluded												
Total amount of the excluded invoices (specify excl. tax or incl. tax)												
(B) REFERENCE PAYMENT TERMS USED (CONTRACTUAL OR LEGAL DEADLINE – ARTICLE L.441-6 OR ARTICLE L.443-1 OF THE FRENCH COMMERCIAL CODE)												
Payment terms used to calculate late payments	Contractual deadlines:					Contractual deadlines:						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidiaries: within 15 days of the end of the month of invoice issue (implementation of a netting scheme in 09/2022) Other suppliers: 0 to 60 days 					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidiaries: within 15 days of the end of the month of invoice issue (implementation of a netting scheme in 09/2022) Other customers: within 10 days of the end of the month of invoice issue 						

9.2 TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Information concerning transactions with related parties is provided in Chapter 5.5 Note 24 of the Universal Registration Document.

9.3 PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE UNIVERSAL REGISTRATION DOCUMENT

Mr. Daniel TRAGUS
Chief Executive Officer

9.4 RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

I declare, after having taken all reasonable measures in this regard that to the best of my knowledge, the information in this Universal Registration Document is accurate and there are no omissions likely to alter its import.

I declare that, to the best of my knowledge:

- ▶ the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the applicable financial reporting standards and give a true and fair view of the assets and liabilities, financial position and results of the Company and all consolidated operations;
- ▶ and that the Annual Report presents a true and fair view of the business trends, results and financial position of the Company and all consolidated operations, as well as a description of the main risks and uncertainties facing them.

I have obtained a completion of work letter from the Statutory Auditors in which they indicate that they have verified the information concerning the financial position and the financial statements presented in this Universal Registration Document and have read the entire Universal Registration Document.

The historical financial information presented in this document was the subject of the reports by the Statutory Auditors that appear on pages 118-120 for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2023 and on page 1, which is included for reference purposes, for the fiscal year ended on September 30, 2022.

January 15, 2024

Daniel TRAGUS

Chief Executive Officer



9.5 STATUTORY AUDITORS

Statutory Auditors

The financial statements for the 2022-2023 fiscal year were approved by:

- ▶ Grant Thornton
 - Start of first appointment: February 9, 2021.
 - End of appointment: appointment expires on the date of the Ordinary Annual General Meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended in 2026.

- ▶ SA MAZARS

- Start of first appointment: January 21, 2015.
- End of appointment: appointment expires on the date of the Ordinary Annual General Meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended in 2026.

Statutory Auditors' fees

The information concerning the fees of Statutory Auditors and other services are given in Section 5.5, Note 29 of the Universal Registration Document.



Cross-reference tables

1.1 CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE OF THE 2022-2023 UNIVERSAL REGISTRATION DOCUMENT (URD)

The cross-reference table below makes it possible to identify the information required by Appendices 1 and 2 of Delegated Regulation (EC) No. 2019/980 of March 14, 2019 pursuant to the URD schema.

		Page no.	No. of chapters
1.	Persons responsible, information from third parties, expert reports and approval by the competent authority		
1.1	Identity of responsible persons	158 to 159	9
1.2	Declaration of persons responsible	159	9
1.3	Expert declaration	N/A	N/A
1.4	Statement relating to third-party information	N/A	N/A
1.5	Declaration regarding the filing of the document	1	-
2.	Statutory Auditors	159	9
3.	Risk factors	51 to 60	3
4.	Information about EXEL Industries	139 to 147	7
5.	Business overview	20	1
5.1	Main activities	20 to 28	1
5.1.1	Nature of operations and main activities	20 to 28	1
5.1.2	New products and services	32 to 34	1
5.2	Main markets	21 to 28	1
5.3	Significant events	30 to 32; 103	1; 5
5.4	Strategy and objectives	7; 20; 35	1
5.5	Dependence on patents, licenses, industrial, commercial or financial contracts or manufacturing processes	32 to 34	1
5.6	Competitive position	23; 24; 25; 26	1
5.7	Investments		
5.7.1	Significant investments made	32	1
5.7.2	Ongoing investments or firm commitments	N/A	N/A
5.7.3	Joint ventures and significant investments	N/A	N/A
5.7.4	Environmental issues that may affect the use of tangible assets	N/A	N/A
6.	Organizational structure		
6.1	Brief description of the Group	16 to 17	1
6.2	List of significant subsidiaries	17; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 101 to 102	1; 5

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLES

Cross-reference table of the 2022-2023 Universal Registration Document (URD)

		Page no.	No. of chapters
7.	Review of the financial position and results		
7.1	Financial position	30 to 32	1
7.1.1	Change in results and financial position including key financial and, where applicable, non-financial performance indicators	30 to 32; 82 to 83; 90 to 94; 122 to 123; 133	1; 4; 5; 6
7.1.2	Future development forecasts and research and development activities	32 to 35; 77 to 79	1; 4
7.2	Operating results	31; 32; 92; 123	1; 5; 6
7.2.1	Significant factors, unusual or infrequent events or new developments	30; 35	1
7.2.2	Reasons for significant changes in net revenue or net income	30 to 30; 130 to 131	1; 6
8.	Cash and capital		
8.1	Capital information	30 to 31; 91 to 93; 122; 129; 133	1; 5; 6
8.2	Cash flow	30 to 32; 94	1; 5
8.3	Financing requirement and financing structure	31 to 33; 116	1; 5
8.4	Restrictions on the use of capital	N/A	N/A
8.5	Expected sources of funding	N/A	N/A
9.	Regulatory environment		
9.1	Description of the regulatory environment that may affect the issuer's activities	21 to 23; 52 to 59; 67 to 70	1; 3; 4
10.	Information on trends		
10.1	Description of the main trends and any significant changes in the Group's financial performance since the end of the last fiscal year	35	1
10.2	Events likely to have a significant impact on the outlook	18 to 19; 21 to 23; 35; 52; 67 to 70	1; 3; 4
11.	Profit (loss) forecasts and estimates for the period		
11.1	Reported profit (loss) forecasts or estimates for the period	N/A	N/A
11.2	Statement setting out the main forecast assumptions	N/A	N/A
11.3	Statement of comparability with historical financial information and compliance of accounting policies	96 to 100	5
12.	Administrative, management, supervisory and executive management bodies		
12.1	Information concerning the members of the administrative, management, supervisory and executive management bodies	8 to 9; 38 to 40; 42 to 44	1; 2
12.2	Conflicts of interest	45	2
13.	Remuneration and benefits		
13.1	Remuneration paid and benefits in kind	46 to 49; 116; 129; 132; 150 to 151	2; 5; 6; 8
13.2	Provisions for pensions, retirement and other similar benefits	108 to 110; 129	5; 6
14.	Functioning of the administrative and management bodies		
14.1	Expiry date of terms of office	39	2
14.2	Service contracts	40	2
14.3	Committees	42 to 43	2
14.4	Statement of compliance with the corporate governance regime in force	38	2
14.5	Potential future changes to corporate governance	38 to 39	2
15.	Employees		
15.1	Breakdown of employees	21; 23; 24; 25; 75; 113	1; 4; 5
15.2	Equity interests and stock options	113	5
15.3	Employee shareholding agreement	N/A	N/A
16.	Main shareholders		
16.1	Breakdown of capital	142 to 143	7
16.2	Existence of different voting rights	147	7
16.3	Control of the issuer	142 to 143	7
16.4	Shareholder agreement	N/A	N/A

		Page no.	No. of chapters
17.	Transactions with related parties	116; 129	5; 6
18.	Financial information concerning the assets and liabilities, financial position and results of the issuer		
18.1	Historical financial information	89 to 138; 140 to 141	5; 6; 7
18.2	Interim and other financial information	141	7
18.2.1	Quarterly or half-yearly financial information reported	141	7
18.3	Audit of historical annual financial information	133	6
18.4	Pro forma financial information	N/A	N/A
18.5	Dividend distribution policy	140 to 141	7
18.5.1	Description of the dividend distribution policy and any applicable restrictions	141	7
18.5.2	Dividend amount per share	140	7
18.6	Administrative, legal and arbitration proceedings	58	3
19.	Additional information		
19.1	Information on share capital	140 to 147	7
19.2	Articles of Incorporation and Articles of Association	145 to 147	7
20.	Major contracts	26 to 28	1
21.	Available documents	141	7

1.2 CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This URD incorporates the elements of the Annual Financial Report referred to in Article L.451-1-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code as well as Articles 222-3 and 222-9 of the General Regulations of the French Financial Markets Authority (AMF). The cross-reference table below makes it possible to identify the information included in the Annual Financial Report in this registration document.

		Page no.	No. of chapters
1.	Statement by the person responsible for the information contained in the Annual Financial Report	159	9
2.	Statutory accounts	121 to 123	6
3.	Consolidated financial statements	89 to 120	5
4.	Management report		
	business development analysis	20 to 35	1
	- analysis of results	30 to 32	1
	- analysis of the financial position	30 to 32	1
	- main risks and uncertainties	51 to 60; 71 to 73	3; 4
	- key indicators relating to environmental and personnel issues	82 to 83	4
	- buybacks by the Company of its own shares	143 to 144	7
5.	Statutory Auditors' Report on the statutory accounts	134 to 137	6
6.	Statutory Auditors' Report on the consolidated financial statements	118 to 120	5

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLES

Cross-reference table of the management report

1.3 CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE OF THE MANAGEMENT REPORT

The cross-reference table below makes it possible to identify in this URD the information that constitutes the Annual Management Report in accordance with Articles L.225-100-1 et seq. of the French Commercial Code.

		Page no.	No. of chapters	Reference texts
1.	Information on the activity of the Company and the Group			
1.1	Statement of the business and results of the company, the subsidiaries and the companies it controls by business unit	30 to 32	1	L.232-1 and L.233-6 of the French Commercial Code
1.2	Foreseeable development of the company	35	1	L.232-1 and L.233-6 of the French Commercial Code
1.3	Significant events since the end of the fiscal year	N/A	N/A	L.232-1 and L.233-6 of the French Commercial Code
1.4	Research and development activities	32 to 34	1	L.232-1 and L.233-26 of the French Commercial Code
1.5	Analysis of the evolution of the business, results and financial position of the company, with regard to the volume and complexity of the business	30 to 32	1	L.225-100 and L.233-26 of the French Commercial Code
1.6	Financial and non-financial key performance indicators (including information relating to environmental and personnel issues)	18 to 19; 30 to 32; 82 to 83; 90 to 94; 140 to 141	1; 4; 5; 7	L.225-100-1 of the French Commercial Code
1.7	Main risks and uncertainties facing the company	51 to 60; 71 to 73	3; 4	L.225-100-1 of the French Commercial Code
1.8	Financial risks related to the effects of climate change and presentation of measures taken to reduce them	55 to 56	3	L.225-100-1 of the French Commercial Code
1.9	Main characteristics of the internal control and risk management procedures relating to the preparation and processing of accounting and financial information	59	3	L.225-100-1 of the French Commercial Code
1.10	Objectives and hedging policy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information on the use of financial instruments Exposure to price, credit, liquidity and cash risks of the Company and the Group 	56 to 57; 99 to 100; 116 to 117	3; 5	L.225-100-1 of the French Commercial Code
2.	Legal, financial and tax information of the company			
2.1	Breakdown and change in shareholding	142 to 144	7	L.233-13 of the French Commercial Code
2.2	Names of controlled companies	101 to 102	5	L.233-13 of the French Commercial Code
2.3	Statement of employee profit sharing	N/A	N/A	L.225-102 of the French Commercial Code
2.4	Significant equity investments in companies having their registered office in France	103	5	L.233-6 of the French Commercial Code
2.5	Acquisition and disposal by the company of its own shares (share buyback program)	143 to 144	7	L.225-211 of the French Commercial Code
2.6	Injunctions or financial penalties for anti-competitive practices	N/A	N/A	L.464-2 of the French Commercial Code
2.7	Statement of any adjustments for securities giving access to the share capital in the event of share repurchase or financial transactions	N/A	N/A	R.228-90 of the French Commercial Code
2.8	Dividends distributed over the last three fiscal years	133; 140; 152	6; 7; 8	243 bis French General Tax Code
2.9	Supplier and customer payment terms	158	9	L.441-6-1 of the French Commercial Code; D.441-4 of the French Commercial Code; A.441-2 of the French Commercial Code
2.10	Conditions for the exercise and retention of options by corporate officers	N/A	N/A	L.225-185 of the French Commercial Code
2.11	Conditions for holding free shares granted to executives and corporate officers	N/A	N/A	L.225-197-1 of the French Commercial Code
2.12	Company results over the last five fiscal years	133	6	R.225-102 of the French Commercial Code
2.13	Social and environmental consequences of the activity (including Seveso)	71 to 83	4	L.225-102-1 of the French Commercial Code
2.14	Vigilance plan	N/A	N/A	L.225-102-4 of the French Commercial Code

		Page no.	No. of chapters	Reference texts
3.	Issuer CSR information			
3.1	Statement of Non-Financial Performance	61 to 88	4	L.225-102-1 of the French Commercial Code R.225-104 and R.225-105 of the French Commercial Code
3.2	Declaration of the independent third-party organization on the information contained in the Statement of Non-Financial Performance	84 to 86	4	L.225-102-1 V and R.225-105-2 of the French Commercial Code
4.	Report on Corporate Governance	37 to 50	2	

1.4 CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE FOR THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The cross-reference table below makes it possible to identify in this URD the information that constitutes the report on corporate governance in accordance with Articles L.225-37-3 et seq. of the French Commercial Code.

		Page no.	No. of chapters	Reference texts
1.	Information on remuneration and benefits granted			
1.1	Total remuneration and benefits in kind paid by the issuer to the corporate officers	46 to 49	2	Article L.22-10-9, I., 1° of the French Commercial Code
1.2	Components of the fixed, variable and exceptional remuneration paid by the issuer to the corporate officers	46 to 49	2	Article L.22-10-9, I., 2° of the French Commercial Code
1.3	Commitments of any kind made by the issuer for the benefit of its corporate officers	46 to 49	2	Article L.22-10-9, I., 4° of the French Commercial Code
1.4	Level of remuneration of corporate officers in light of (i) the average remuneration and (ii) the median remuneration on a full-time equivalent basis of employees of the company other than corporate officers and changes in this ratio over the course of at least the five most recent fiscal years, presented together and in a way that allows comparison	50	2	Article L.22-10-9, I., 6° and 7° of the French Commercial Code
2.	Governance information			
2.1	Offices and positions held in any company by each corporate officer during the fiscal year	40; 44; 45	2	Article L.225-37-4, 1° of the French Commercial Code
2.2	Agreements entered into between a corporate officer or a significant shareholder with a subsidiary of the issuer (excluding agreements relating to day-to-day transactions and concluded under normal conditions)	42	2	Article L.225-37-4, 2° of the French Commercial Code
2.3	Table summarizing the currently valid delegations of authority granted by the annual general meeting in the area of capital increases showing the use made of these delegations during the fiscal year	144	7	Article L.225-37-4, 3° of the French Commercial Code
2.4	Procedures for exercising Executive Management in the event of a change	N/A	N/A	Article L.225-37-4, 4° of the French Commercial Code
2.5	Composition, conditions of preparation and organization of the work of the Board of Directors	38 to 41	2	Article L.22-10-10, 1° of the French Commercial Code
2.6	Description of the diversity policy applied to the members of the Board of Directors	40	2	Article L.22-10-10, 2° of the French Commercial Code
2.7	Any limitations that the Board of Directors places on the powers of the Chief Executive Officer	N/A	N/A	Article L.22-10-10, 3° of the French Commercial Code
2.8	Code of Corporate Governance	38	2	Article L.22-10-10, 4° of the French Commercial Code
2.9	Specific procedures for the participation of shareholders in the Annual General Meeting or the provisions of the Articles of Association that provide for these procedures	147	7	Article L.22-10-10, 5° of the French Commercial Code
2.10	Description of the procedure put in place by the company pursuant to Article L.22-10-12 and its implementation	42	2	Article L.22-10-10, 6° of the French Commercial Code

CROSS-REFERENCE TABLES

Cross-reference table for the corporate governance report

		Page no.	No. of chapters	Reference texts
3.	Information likely to have an impact in the event of a public tender offer or exchange offer			Article L.22-10-11 of the French Commercial Code
3.1	Capital structure of the company	142	7	Article L.22-10-11, 1° of the French Commercial Code
3.2	Statutory restrictions on the exercise of voting rights and share transfers	N/A		Article L.22-10-11, 2° of the French Commercial Code
3.3	Direct or indirect equity interests in the company's share capital	142	7	Article L.22-10-11, 3° of the French Commercial Code
3.4	List of holders of securities with special rights and description of these rights	N/A		Article L.22-10-11, 4° of the French Commercial Code
3.5	Control mechanisms provided for in any employee shareholding system, when control rights are not exercised by the latter	N/A		Article L.22-10-11, 5° of the French Commercial Code
3.6	Agreements between shareholders that may result in restrictions on the transfer of shares and the exercise of voting rights	N/A		Article L.22-10-11, 6° of the French Commercial Code
3.7	Rules applicable to the appointment and replacement of members of the Board of Directors and to the amendment of the company's Articles of Association	N/A		Article L.22-10-11, 7° of the French Commercial Code
3.8	Powers of the Board of Directors, in particular with regard to the issue or buyback of shares	143, 144	7	Article L.22-10-11, 8° of the French Commercial Code
3.9	Agreements entered into by the company that are amended or terminated in the event of a change of control of the issuer, unless such disclosure, except in the case of a legal obligation to disclose, would seriously harm its interests	N/A		Article L.22-10-11, 9° of the French Commercial Code
3.10	Agreements providing for severance payments for members of the Board of Directors or employees, if they resign or are dismissed without real and serious cause or if their employment is terminated due to a takeover bid or exchange offer	N/A		Article L.22-10-11, 10° of the French Commercial Code

Photo credits: AG TRACKS ; BERTHOUD ;
EXEL INDUSTRIES ; HOZELOCK ; LEANG SENG ; SAMES

Editor: Sô different

OUR MAIN WEBSITES

BERTHOUD : www.berthoud.com
CMC : www.cmc51.fr
EVRARD : www.evrard-fr.com
TECNOMA : www.tecnoma.com
MATROT : www.matrot.fr
NICOLAS SPRAYERS : www.nicolas-sprayers.com
AGRIFAC : www.agrifac.com
HARDI : www.hardi-fr.com
APACHE SPRAYERS : www.etsprayers.com
EXXACT ROBOTICS : www.exact-robotics.com
HOLMER : www.holmer-maschinenbau.com

CAPAGRI : www.capagri.com
HOZELOCK : www.hozelock.fr
G.F. : www.gfgarden.it
COOPER PEGLER : www.cooper-pegler.com
RHÉA MARINE : www.rhea-marine.fr
LASER INDUSTRIE : www.laser-industrie.com
WAUQUIEZ : www.wauquiez.com
TOFINOU : www.tofinou.com
SAMES : www.sames-kremlin.com
TRICOFLEX : www.tricoflex.com
iNTEC : www.sames-kremlin.com

EXEL Industries

HEAD OFFICE

78, boulevard Malesherbes
75008 Paris
France

REGISTERED OFFICE

54, rue Marcel Paul
51200 Épernay
France

www.exel-industries.com

